

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
3 May 2001 (03.05.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 01/30843 A1

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: **C07K 14/47**,
14/72, C12N 15/62, 15/86, A61K 38/17, C07K 14/705

BEERLI, Roger; 4364 Robbins St., San Diego, CA 92122 (US).

(21) International Application Number: PCT/EP00/10430

(74) Agent: **BECKER, Konrad**; Novartis AG, Corporate Intellectual Property, Patent & Trademark Department, CH-4002 Basel (CH).

(22) International Filing Date: 23 October 2000 (23.10.2000)

(25) Filing Language: English

(81) Designated States (*national*): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
09/433,042 25 October 1999 (25.10.1999) US
09/586,625 2 June 2000 (02.06.2000) US

(71) Applicants: **NOVARTIS AG** [CH/CH]; Schwarzwaldallee 215, CH-4058 Basle (CH). **THE SCRIPPS RESEARCH INSTITUTE** [US/US]; 10550 North Torrey Pines Road, La Jolla, CA 92037 (US).

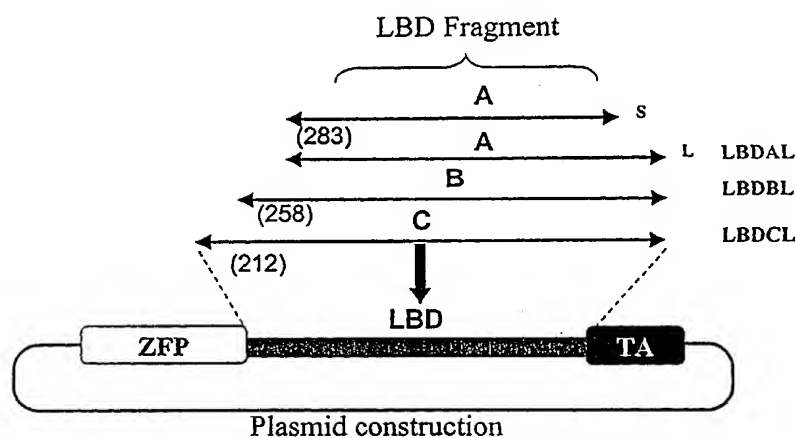
(84) Designated States (*regional*): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(72) Inventors: **BARBAS, Carlos, F.**; 755 Pacific Surf Drive, Solana Beach, CA 92075 (US). **KADAN, Michael**; 1743 Greenfield Road, Adams Town, MD 21710 (US).

Published:
— With international search report.

[Continued on next page]

(54) Title: LIGAND ACTIVATED TRANSCRIPTIONAL REGULATOR PROTEINS



ZFP	Binding Sequence	Chimerics Constructed
C7	GCG TGG GCG	AS, BS, CS, AL, BL, CL
E2C	GGG GCC GGA g	AS, BS
2C7	GCG TGG GCG GCG TGG GCG	AS, BS, CS

(57) Abstract: Fusion proteins for use as ligand-dependent transcriptional are provided. The fusion proteins include a nucleotide binding domain operatively linked to a ligand-binding domain. They also can include a transcription regulating domain. The nucleotide binding domain is a zinc-finger peptide that binds to a targeted contiguous nucleotide sequence of from 3 to 18 nucleotides are provided. The fusion proteins are used for gene therapy. Also provided are polynucleotides encoding the fusion proteins, expression vectors, and transfected cells.



For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

LIGAND ACTIVATED TRANSCRIPTIONAL REGULATOR PROTEINS

Work described herein was supported by National Institutes of Health NIH Contract No. GM53910. The United States Government has certain rights in such subject matter.

RELATED APPLICATIONS

5 This application is a continuation-in-part of U.S. application Serial No. 09/433,042, filed October 25, 1999, to Carlos F. Barbas III, Michael Kadan, and Roger R. Beerli, entitled "Recombinant Ligand Activated Transcriptional Regulator Polypeptides." U.S. application Serial No. 09/433,042 is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

10 FIELD OF THE INVENTION

 The field of this invention is the regulation of gene expression. In particular, ligand-activated fusion proteins (also referred to herein as chimeric regulators) and the use thereof for regulation of gene expression are provided. The fusion polypeptides contain a DNA binding domain
15 containing one or a plurality of zinc finger polypeptide domains and a ligand binding domain (LBD) derived from an intracellular receptor.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

 Intracellular receptors are a superfamily of related proteins that mediate the nuclear effects of a variety of hormones and effector
20 molecules, include steroid hormones, thyroid hormones and vitamins A and D. Members of this family of intracellular receptors are prototypical ligand activated transcription factors. These receptors contain two primary functional domains: a DNA binding domain (DBD) that contains about sixty-six amino acids and a ligand-binding domain (LBD) located in
25 the carboxyl-terminal half of the receptor that has about 300 amino acids. The receptors are inactive in the absence of hormone (ligand) by virtue of association with inactivating factors, such as heat shock proteins. Upon ligand binding, the receptors dissociate from the inactivating complex and dimerize, which renders them able to bind to DNA and modulate
30 transcription.

For example, for the steroid receptors, binding of a steroid hormone to its receptor results in receptor protein homodimerization and subsequent binding to the "steroid response element" (SRE) DNA sequence in nuclear DNA. Conformational changes in the receptor associated with ligand binding results in the recruitment of other transcriptional regulatory proteins, called co-activators, that regulate the transcription from promoters adjacent to the SRE binding sites.

Modified steroid hormone receptors have been developed for use for regulated expression of transgenes (see, *e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,874,534 and published International PCT application No. WO 98/18925, which is based on U.S. provisional application Serial No. 60/029,964) by modifying the ligand specificity of the LBD. In addition, the DNA binding domain of the receptor has been replaced with a non-mammalian DNA binding domain selected from yeast GAL4 DBD, a viral DBD and an insect DBD binding domain to provide for regulated expression of a co-administered gene containing a region recognized by the non-mammalian DBD. These constructs, however, have several drawbacks. The non-mammalian DBD is potentially immunogenic and the array of sequences recognized by these DBD is limited, thereby severely restricting gene targets.

Therefore, there remains a need for more versatile gene regulators. It is an object herein to provide polypeptides that function as versatile regulators of gene expression.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Polypeptides that function as ligand activated transcriptional regulators and nucleic acid molecules encoding such polypeptides are provided. The polypeptides are fusion proteins that are ligand activated transcriptional regulator that can be targeted to any desired endogenous or exogenous gene. Variants of the fusion protein can be designed to have different selectivity and sensitivity for endogenous and exogenous ligands.

Nucleic acid molecules encoding the fusion proteins, expression vectors containing the nucleic acids and cells containing the expression vectors are provided. The fusion protein or nucleic acids, particularly vectors, that encode the fusion protein can be introduced into a cell and, when expressed in the cell, regulate gene expression in a ligand-dependent manner.

Fusion proteins

The fusion proteins provided herein contain a ligand binding domain (designated herein LBD) from an intracellular receptor, preferably a LBD that has modified ligand specificity compared to the native intracellular receptor from which the LBD originates, and a nucleic acid binding domain (designated herein DBD) that can be tailored for any desired specificity. The fusion proteins may also include a transcriptional regulating domain (designated herein TRD), particularly a repressor or activator domain. The domains are operatively linked whereby the resulting fusion protein functions as a ligand-regulated targeted transcription factor.

When delivered to the nucleus of a cell, the domains, which are operatively linked, together act to modulate the expression of a targeted gene, which may be a native gene in a cell or a gene that also is delivered to a cell. Hence the targeted gene can be an endogenous cellular gene or an exogenously supplied recombinant polynucleotide construct. The fusion protein may also include a transcriptional regulating domain that is selected to activate, enhance or suppress transcription of a targeted gene.

In one embodiment, the fusion protein is constructed from components highly similar to human proteins, preferably components that are about 80% more preferably about 85%, most preferably at least about 90% identical in amino acid sequence to the corresponding human domain. In another embodiment, the fusion protein binds to a naturally occurring gene and modulates the transcription of the naturally occurring gene in a ligand-dependent way. In another embodiment, the fusion

protein binds to an exogenously supplied recombinant construct and modulates the transcription of the exogenously supplied recombinant construct in a ligand-dependent way.

In a preferred embodiment, the isolated recombinant fusion protein forms a dimer when bound to a polynucleotide. The dimer can be a homodimer or a heterodimer. In one embodiment, the dimer includes at least one DNA binding domain, at least one, preferably two, ligand binding domains and at least one transcription modulating domain. In heterodimers, the dimer can include two different DNA binding domains, two different ligand binding domains or two different transcription modulating domains. One exemplary heterodimer includes at least three zinc finger modular units, two different ligand binding sites and a transcription modulating domain.

Exemplary fusion proteins containing zinc fingers and LBD that are non-responsive to estrogen, and that are induced by synthetic non-steroidal drugs that are routinely used for clinical treatments are described; these regulators provide ligand-dependent gene activation. Exemplary fusion proteins comprise the sequence of amino acids encoded by the open reading frame set forth in each of SEQ ID Nos. 1-18.

The fusion proteins can be used in plant species as well as animals. Transgenic plants resistant to particular bacterial or viral pathogens can be produced.

Ligan Binding Domain (LBD)

The LBD is derived from an intracellular receptor, particularly a steroid hormone receptor. The receptors from which the LBD is derived include, but is not limited to, glucocorticoid receptors, mineralocorticoid receptors, thyroid hormone receptors, retinoic acid receptors, retinoid X receptors, Vitamin D receptors, COUP-TF receptors, ecdysone receptors, Nurr-1 receptors, orphan receptors and variants thereof. Receptors of these types include, but are not limited to, estrogen receptors, progesterone receptors, glucocorticoid- α receptors, glucocorticoid- β

receptors, androgen receptors and thyroid hormone receptors. LBDs preferably are modified to alter ligand specificity so that they preferentially bind to an exogenous ligand, such as a drug, compared to an endogenous ligand.

5 When intended for human gene therapy, the ligand binding domain preferably retain sufficient identity, typically at least about 90% sequence identity to a human ligand binding domain, to avoid substantial immunological response. A single amino acid change in the LBD can dramatically alter performance of the protein.

10 **The LBD is preferably modified so that it does not bind to the endogenous ligand for the receptor from which the LBD is derived, but to a selected ligand to permit fine tuned regulation of targeted genes. Hence, in certain embodiments, the ligand-binding domain has been modified to change its ligand selectivity compared to its selective in the native receptor. Preferably the modified ligand-binding domain is not**
15 **substantially activated by endogenous ligands. Any method for altering ligand specificity, including systematic sequence alteration and testing for specificity, and selection protocols (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 5,874,534 and Wang *et al.* (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 91:8180-8184) can**
20 **be used.**

Nucleic acid binding domain (DBD)

 To achieve targeted and specific transcriptional regulation the DBD includes at least one zinc finger modular unit and is engineered to bind to targeted genes. The zinc finger nucleic acid binding domain contains at
25 least two zinc finger modules that bind to selected sequences of nucleotides. Any zinc finger or modular portions thereof can be used. The DBD replaces or supplements the naturally-occurring zinc finger domain in the receptor from which the ligand binding domain is derived.

 The nucleic acid binding domain (DBD) includes at least one,
30 preferably at least two, modular units of a zinc finger nucleic acid binding polypeptide, each modular unit specifically recognizing a three nucleotide

sequence of bases. The resulting DBD binds to a contiguous sequence of nucleotides of from 3 to about 18 nucleotides.

As noted, the DBD contains modular zinc-finger units, where each unit is specific for a trinucleotide. Modular zinc protein units can be combined so that the resulting domain specifically binds to any targeted sequence, generally DNA, such that upon binding of the fusion protein to the targeted sequence transcription of the targeted gene is modulated.

The zinc finger-nucleotide binding portion of the fusion protein can be derived or produced from a wild type zinc finger protein by truncation or expansion, or as a variant of a wild type-derived polypeptide by a process of site directed mutagenesis, or by combination of a variety of modular units or by a combination of procedures.

Cys₂His₂ (C2H2) type zinc finger proteins are exemplary of the zinc fingers that can replace the naturally occurring DNA binding domain in an intracellular receptor, such as the C4-C4 type domain in a steroid receptor, to form a functional ligand-responsive transcription factor fusion protein. By virtue of the zinc finger, the resulting fusion protein exhibits altered DNA binding specificity compared to the unmodified intracellular receptor.

The optimal portion of the ligand binding domain (LBD) of the receptor to use, the zinc finger array and extent thereof and the stoichiometry and orientation of DNA binding can be empirically determined as exemplified herein for a steroid receptor.

In preferred embodiments the zinc-finger portion of the fusion protein binds to a nucleotide sequence of the formula (GNN)_n, where G is guanidine, N is any nucleotide and n is an integer from 1 to 6, and typically n is 3 to 6. Preferably, the zinc-finger modular unit is derived from C2H2 zinc-finger peptide. More preferably, the zinc-finger peptide is a C2H2 zinc-finger peptide has at least 90% sequence identity to a human zinc-finger peptide.

Transcription Regulating Domain (TRD)

The fusion proteins also can include transcription regulating domains. In preferred embodiments, the transcription regulating domain includes a transcription activation domain. Preferably, the transcription regulating domain has at least 90% sequence identity to a mammalian, including human if the fusion protein is intended for human gene therapy, transcription regulating domain to avoid inducing undesirable immunological responses.

The transcription regulating domain can be any such domain known to regulator or prepared to regulate eukaryotic transcription. Such TRDs are known, and include, but are not limited to, VP16, VP64, TA2, STAT-6, p65, and derivatives, multimers and combinations thereof that exhibit transcriptional regulation properties. The transcription regulating domain can be derived from an intracellular receptor, such as a nuclear hormone receptor transcription activation (or repression) domain, and is preferably a steroid hormone receptor transcription activation domain or variant thereof that exhibits transcriptional regulation properties. Transcription domains include, but are not limited to, TAF-1, TAF-2, TAU-1, TAU-2, and variants thereof.

The transcription regulating domain may be a viral transcription activation domain or variant thereof. Preferably, the viral transcription regulating domain comprises a VP16 transcription activation domain or variant thereof.

The transcription regulating domain can include a transcription repression domain. Such domains are known, and include, but are not limited to, transcription repression domains selected from among ERD, KRAB, SID, Deacetylase, and derivatives, multimers and combinations thereof, such as KRAB-ERD, SID-ERD, (KRAB)₂, (KRAB)₃, KRAB-A, (KRAB-A)₂, (SID)₂ (KRAB-A)-SID and SID-(KRAB-A).

Nucleic acid constructs

Also provided are nucleic acid molecules that encode the resulting fusion proteins. The nucleic acids can be included in vectors, suitable for expression of the proteins and/or vectors suitable for gene therapy. Cell
5 containing the vectors are also provided. Typically the cell is a eukaryotic cell. In other embodiments, the cell is a prokaryotic cell.

Also provided are expression cassettes that contain a gene of interest, particularly a gene encoding a therapeutic product, such as an angiogenesis inhibitor, operatively linked to a transcriptional regulatory
10 region or response element, including sequences of nucleic acids to which a fusion proteins provided herein binds and controls transcription, particularly upon binding of a ligand to the LBD of the fusion polypeptide. Such expression cassettes can be included in a vector for gene therapy, and are intended for administration with, before or after, administration of
15 the fusion protein or nucleic acid encoding the fusion protein. Genes of interest for exogenous delivery typically encode therapeutic proteins, such as growth factors, growth factor inhibitors or antagonists, tumor necrosis factor (TNF) inhibitors, anti-tumor agents, angiogenesis agents, anti-angiogenesis agents, clotting factors, apoptotic and other suicide genes.

Compositions, combinations and kits

Also provided are compositions that contain the fusion proteins or the vectors that encoded the fusion proteins. Combinations of the fusion proteins or nucleic acids encoding the proteins and nucleic acid encoding
20 a targeted gene with regulatory regions selected for activation by the fusion protein are also provided.

Compositions, particularly pharmaceutical compositions containing the fusion polypeptides in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier are also provided.

Combinations of the expression cassette and fusion polypeptide or
30 nucleic acid molecules, particularly expression vectors that encode the fusion polypeptide are provided. The combinations may include separate

compositions or a single composition containing both elements. Kits containing the combinations and optionally instructions for administration thereof and other reagents used in preparing and administering the combinations are also provided.

5 Hence compositions suitable for gene therapy that contain nucleic acid encoding the fusion protein, typically in a vector suitable for gene therapy are provided. Preferred vectors include viral vectors, preferably adenoviral vectors, and lentiviral vectors. In other embodiments, non-viral delivery systems, including DNA-ligand complexes, adenovirus-ligand-
10 DNA complexes, direct injection of DNA, CaPO_4 precipitation, gene gun techniques, electroporation, liposomes and lipofection are provided.

 The compositions suitable for regulating gene expression contain an effective amount of the fusion protein or a polynucleotide encoding the ligand activated transcriptional regulatory fusion protein and a
15 pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. Such compositions can further include a regulatable expression cassette encoding a gene and at least one response element for the gene recognized by the nucleotide binding domain of the fusion polypeptide.

 The regulatable expression cassette is designed to include a
20 sequence of nucleic acids with which the nucleic acid binding domain of the ligand activated transcriptional regulatory fusion protein interacts. It also preferably includes operatively linked transcriptional regulatory sequences that are regulatable by the TRD of the fusion protein. Typically, the regulatable expression cassette includes 3 to 6 response
25 elements.

Methods

 Methods for regulating expression of endogenous and exogenous genes are provided. The methods are practiced by administering to a cell a composition that contains an effective amount or concentration of the
30 fusion protein or of nucleic acid molecule, such as a vector that encodes the fusion protein. The nucleic acid binding domain (DBD) of the fusion

protein is selected to bind to a targeted nucleic acid sequence in the genome of the cell or in an exogenously administered nucleic acid molecule, and the transcription regulating domain (TRD) is selected to regulate transcription from a selected promoter, which typically is operatively linked the targeted nucleic acid binding domain. The exogenously administered nucleic acid molecule comprises an expression cassette encoding a gene of interest and operatively linked to a regulatory region that contains elements, such as a promoter and response elements.

As noted the targeted regulatory region and gene of interest may be endogenously present in the cell or separately administered as part of an expression cassette encoding the gene of interest. If separately administered, it is administered as part of a regulatable expression cassette that includes a gene and at least one response element for the gene recognized by the nucleotide binding domain of the fusion protein.

At the same time or at a later time, a composition containing comprising a ligand that binds to the ligand binding domain of the fusion protein is also administered. The ligand can be administered in the same composition as the fusion protein (or encoding nucleic acid molecule) or in a separate composition. The ligand and fusion protein may be administered sequentially, simultaneously or intermittently.

Hence gene therapy is effected by administering a ligand that binds to the LBD of the fusion protein. Preferably the ligand is a non-natural ligand and the LBD has been modified from the native form present in native intracellular receptors to preferentially and selectively interact with the non-natural ligand. Upon administration, the ligand binds to the ligand binding domain of the fusion protein, whereby the DBD of the fusion protein, either as a monomer or dimer, interacts with a targeted gene and transcription of the targeted gene is repressed or activated. As noted, the targeted gene may be an endogenous gene or an exogenously administered gene.

In other embodiments, the methods for regulating gene expression in a cell are effected by administering to the cell a composition containing an effective amount of the nucleic acid molecule that encodes the ligand activated transcriptional regulatory fusion protein, a regulatable expression cassette containing a gene operatively linked to at least one response element for the gene recognized by the nucleotide binding domain of the polypeptide encoded by the polynucleotide, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient; and administering to the cell a ligand that binds to the ligand binding domain of the encoded polypeptide, where the nucleotide binding domain of the encoded polypeptide binds to the response element and activates or represses transcription of the gene.

Methods for treating a cellular proliferative disorder by the *ex vivo* introduction of a recombinant expression vector encoding the fusion protein are provided. Cellular proliferative disorder include disorders associated with transcription of a gene at reduced or increased levels.

Administration can of the composition(s) can be effected *in vitro*, *in vivo* or *ex vivo*. One such method includes the removal of a tissue sample from a subject with a disorder, such as a cell proliferative disorder, isolating hematopoietic or other cells from the tissue sample, and contacting isolated cells with the fusion protein or a nucleic acid molecule encoding the fusion protein, and, optionally, a target specific gene. Optionally, the cells can be treated with a growth factor, such as interleukin-2 for example, to stimulate cell growth, before reintroducing the cells into the subject. When reintroduced, the cells specifically target the cell population from which they were originally isolated. In this way, the trans-repressing activity of the zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide may be used to inhibit or suppress undesirable cell proliferation in a subject. Preferably, the subject is a human.

Results exemplified herein demonstrate ligand activated transcription of a targeted gene and demonstrate the utility of the fusion protein

containing a zinc finger DNA binding domain, such as a mammalian C2H2 DNA binding domain, a ligand binding domain from an intracellular receptor, such as an estrogen receptor, and, optionally, a heterologous transcription regulating domain for the purpose of obtaining ligand-
5 dependent control of expression of a transgene introduced into mammalian cells. Hence it is shown herein that heterologous zinc finger domains can be combined with an intracellular receptor to achieve ligand-dependent gene expression of a targeted gene.

DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

10 In the drawings, which form a portion of the specification:

FIGURE 1 is a schematic for the selection strategy for the *in vitro* evolution of the 3 finger protein Zif268, recognizing its natural 9 bp target site (top), into a 6 finger protein, recognizing a desired 18 bp target sequence (bottom).

15 FIGURE 2 is a schematic depiction of the functional domains (A-F) of the human estrogen receptor.

FIGURE 3 is a schematic depiction of the cloning strategy for the construction of the recombinant molecular constructs.

20 FIGURE 4 is a schematic map of the expression vector for C7LBDAS based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

FIGURE 5 is a schematic map of the expression vector for C7LBDBS based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

FIGURE 6 is a schematic map of the expression vector for C7LBDCS based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

25 FIGURE 7 is a schematic map of the expression vector for C7LBDAL based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

FIGURE 8 is a schematic map of the expression vector for C7LBDBL based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

30 FIGURE 9 is a schematic map of the expression vector for C7LBDCL based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

FIGURE 10 is a schematic summary of the structure of several embodiments of the recombinant molecular construct and the nucleotide sequences of the DNA binding regions of zinc finger domains C7, E2C and 2C7.

5 FIGURE 11 is a schematic map of the expression vector for E2CLBDAS based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

FIGURE 12 is a schematic map of the expression vector for E2CLBDBS based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

10 FIGURE 13 is a schematic diagram of the constructs C7LBDA2, C7LBDBS2, C7LBDBS-STAT6, C7LBDBSVP16 (SEQ ID NO: 16), AND C7LBDBSNLSVP16.

FIGURE 14 is a schematic restriction map of constructs comprising RXR and ecdysone (EcR) ligand binding domains used in heterodimers.

15 FIGURE 15 is a schematic depiction of the cloning strategy for the construction of the 2C7LBD recombinant molecular constructs.

FIGURE 16 is a schematic map of the expression vector for 2C7LBDA2 based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

FIGURE 17 is a schematic map of the expression vector for 2C7LBDBS based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

20 FIGURE 18 is a schematic map of the expression vector for 2C7LBDCS based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

FIGURE 19 is a schematic map of the expression vector for LBDASNLSVP16 (SEQ ID NO: 13), based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

25 FIGURE 20 is a schematic map of the expression vector for C7LBDBSVP16 based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

FIGURE 21 is a schematic map of the expression vector for C7LBDBSG521R (SEQ ID NO: 15), based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

FIGURE 22 is a schematic map of the expression vector for C7LBDBSG400V (SEQ ID NO: 14), based on the plasmid pCDNA3.1.

30 FIGURE 23 shows A: an inducible promoter based on binding sites for the 3 Finger protein N1. The promoter contains 5 direct repeats of N1 sites

spaced by 3 bp; the spacing between the 5 repeats is 6 bp. Bottom: Luciferase assay. HeLa cells were cotransfected with plasmids encoding the indicated fusion proteins and the N1 reporter construct. Twenty four hours later, the cells were treated with 10 nM RU486 (B) or 100nM Tamoxifen, C respectively. Forty-eight hours post transfection, cell extracts were assayed for luciferase activity.

FIGURE 24 shows an inducible promoter based on binding sites for the 3 Finger protein B3. A: The promoter contains 5 direct repeats of B3 sites spaced by 3 bp; the spacing between the 5 repeats is 6 bp. Bottom: Luciferase assay. HeLa cells were cotransfected with plasmids encoding the indicated fusion proteins and the B3 reporter construct. At 24 h later, the cells were treated with 10 nM RU486 (B), or 100 nM Tamoxifen (C), respectively. At 48 h post transfection, cell extracts were assayed for luciferase activity.

FIGURE 25 is a graphical depiction of the results of luciferase assay showing the RU486-induced formation of functional VP64-C7-PR/VP64-CF2-PR heterodimers. HeLa cells were cotransfected with the corresponding effector plasmids and TATA reporter plasmids (C7/CF2-dr0, C7 site 5' to a CF2 site, direct "repeat", no spacing; C7/C7-dr0, 2 C7 sites, direct repeat, no spacing). At 24 h later, the cells were treated with 10 nM RU486. At 48 h post transfection, cell extracts were assayed for luciferase activity.

FIGURE 26 shows a restriction map for the plasmid designated pAvCVI_x.

FIGURE 27 shows a restriction map for the plasmid designated pSQ3.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

I. DEFINITIONS

Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as is commonly understood by one of skill in the art to which this invention belongs. All patents, applications, published applications and other publications and sequences from

GenBank and other data bases referred to anywhere in the disclosure herein are incorporated by reference in their entirety.

As used herein, the ligand binding domain (LBD) of the fusion proteins provided herein refers to the portion of the fusion protein responsible for binding to a selected ligand. The LBD optionally and preferably includes dimerization and inactivation functions. The LBDs in the proteins herein are derived from the 300 amino acid carboxyl-terminal half of intracellular receptors, particularly those that are members of the steroid hormone nuclear receptor superfamily. It is the portion of the receptor protein with which a ligand interacts thereby inducing a cascade of events leading to the specific association of an activated receptor with regulatory elements of target genes. In these receptors the LBD includes the hormone binding function, the inactivation function, such as through interactions with heat shock proteins (hsp), and dimerization function. The LBDs used herein include such LBDs and modified derivatives thereof, particularly forms with altered ligand specificity.

As used herein, the transcription regulating domain (TRD) refers to the portion of the fusion polypeptide provided herein that functions to regulate gene transcription. Exemplary and preferred transcription repressor domains are ERD, KRAB, SID, Deacetylase, and derivatives, multimers and combinations thereof such as KRAB-ERD, SID-ERD, (KRAB)₂, (KRAB)₃, KRAB-A, (KRAB-A)₂, (SID)₂ (KRAB-A)-SID and SID-(KRAB-A).

As used herein, the DNA binding domain (DBD), or alternatively the nucleic acid (or nucleotide) binding domain, refers to the portion of the fusion polypeptide provided herein that provides specific nucleic acid binding capability. The use of the abbreviation DBD is not meant to limit it to DNA binding domains, but is also intended to include polypeptides that bind to RNA. The nucleic acid binding domain functions to target the protein to specific genes by virtue of the specificity of the interaction of the TRD region for nucleotide sequences operatively linked to the

transcriptional apparatus of a gene. The DBD targets the fusion protein to the selected targeted gene or genes, which gene(s) may be endogenous or exogenously added.

As used herein, operatively linked means that elements of the fusion polypeptide, for example, are linked such that each perform or functions as intended. For example, the repressor is attached to the binding domain in such a manner that, when bound to a target nucleotide via that binding domain, the repressor acts to inhibit or prevent transcription. Linkage between and among elements may be direct or indirect, such as via a linker. The elements are not necessarily adjacent. Hence a repressor domain of a TRD can be linked to a DNA binding domain using any linking procedure well known in the art. It may be necessary to include a linker moiety between the two domains. Such a linker moiety is typically a short sequence of amino acid residues that provides spacing between the domains. So long as the linker does not interfere with any of the functions of the binding or repressor domains, any sequence can be used.

As used herein, a fusion protein is a protein that contains portions or fragments of two or more naturally-occurring proteins operatively joined or linked to form the fusion protein in which each fragment retains a function or a modified function exhibited by the naturally occurring proteins. The fragments from the naturally occurring protein may be modified to alter the original properties.

As used herein, modified, modification, mutant or other such terms refers to an alteration of the domain in question from its naturally occurring wild-type form, and includes primary sequence changes.

As used herein, "modulating" envisions the inhibition or suppression of expression from a promoter containing a zinc finger-nucleotide binding motif when it is over-activated, or augmentation or enhancement of expression from such a promoter when it is under-activated.

As used herein, steroid hormone receptor superfamily refers to the superfamily of intracellular receptors that are steroid receptors. Representative examples of such receptors include, but are not limited to, the estrogen, progesterone, glucocorticoid- α , glucocorticoid- β , mineralocorticoid, androgen, thyroid hormone, retinoic acid, retinoid X, Vitamin D, COUP-TF, ecdysone, Nurr-1 and orphan receptors.

As used herein, the amino acids, which occur in the various amino acid sequences appearing herein, are identified according to their well-known, three-letter or one-letter abbreviations. The nucleotides, which occur in the various DNA fragments, are designated with the standard single-letter designations used routinely in the art.

In a peptide or protein, suitable conservative substitutions of amino acids are known to those of skill in this art and may be made generally without altering the biological activity of the resulting molecule. Those of skill in this art recognize that, in general, single amino acid substitutions in non-essential regions of a polypeptide do not substantially alter biological activity (see, e.g., Watson *et al.* *Molecular Biology of the Gene*, 4th Edition, 1987, The Benjamin/Cummings Pub. co., p.224).

As used herein, a delivery plasmid is a plasmid vector that carries or delivers nucleotide acids encoding a therapeutic gene or gene that encodes a therapeutic product or a precursor thereof or a regulatory gene or other factor that results in a therapeutic effect when delivered *in vivo* in or into a cell line, such as, but not limited to a packaging cell line, to propagate therapeutic viral vectors.

As used herein, "recombinant expression vector" or "expression vector" refers to a plasmid, virus or other vehicle known in the art that has been manipulated by insertion or incorporation of heterologous DNA, such as nucleic acid encoding the fusion proteins herein or expression cassettes provided herein. Such expression vectors contain a promotor sequence for efficient transcription of the inserted nucleic acid in a cell. The expression vector typically contains an origin of replication, a

promoter, as well as specific genes that permit phenotypic selection of transformed cells.

As used herein, a DNA or nucleic acid homolog refers to a nucleic acid that includes a preselected conserved nucleotide sequence, such as a sequence encoding a therapeutic polypeptide. By the term "substantially homologous" is meant having at least 80%, preferably at least 90%, most preferably at least 95% homology therewith or a less percentage of homology or identity and conserved biological activity or function.

As used herein, "host cells" are cells in which a vector can be propagated and its DNA expressed. The term also includes any progeny of the subject host cell. It is understood that all progeny may not be identical to the parental cell since there may be mutations that occur during replication. Such progeny are included when the term "host cell" is used. Methods of stable transfer where the foreign DNA is continuously maintained in the host are known in the art.

The terms "homology" and "identity" are often used interchangeably. In this regard, percent homology or identity may be determined, for example, by comparing sequence information using a GAP computer program. The GAP program uses the alignment method of Needleman and Wunsch ((1970) *J. Mol. Biol.* 48:443), as revised by Smith and Waterman ((1981) *Adv. Appl. Math.* 2:482). Briefly, the GAP program defines similarity as the number of aligned symbols (i.e., nucleotides or amino acids) which are similar, divided by the total number of symbols in the shorter of the two sequences. The preferred default parameters for the GAP program may include: (1) a unary comparison matrix (containing a value of 1 for identities and 0 for non-identities) and the weighted comparison matrix of Gribskov *et al.* (1986) *Nucl. Acids Res.* 14:6745, as described by Schwartz and Dayhoff, eds., *ATLAS OF PROTEIN SEQUENCE AND STRUCTURE*, National Biomedical Research Foundation, pp. 353-358 (1979); (2) a penalty of 3.0 for each gap and an additional 0.10 penalty for each symbol in each gap; and (3) no penalty for end gaps.

Whether any two nucleic acid molecules have nucleotide sequences that are at least 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% "identical" can be determined using known computer algorithms such as the "FAST A" program, using for example, the default parameters as in
5 Pearson *et al.* (1988) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:2444. Alternatively the BLAST function of the National Center for Biotechnology Information database may be used to determine identity

In general, sequences are aligned so that the highest order match is obtained. "Identity" *per se* has an art-recognized meaning and can be
10 calculated using published techniques. (See, *e.g.*: *Computational Molecular Biology*, Lesk, A.M., ed., Oxford University Press, New York, 1988; *Biocomputing: Informatics and Genome Projects*, Smith, D.W., ed., Academic Press, New York, 1993; *Computer Analysis of Sequence Data, Part I*, Griffin, A.M., and Griffin, H.G., eds., Humana Press, New Jersey,
15 1994; *Sequence Analysis in Molecular Biology*, von Heinje, G., Academic Press, 1987; and *Sequence Analysis Primer*, Gribskov, M. and Devereux, J., eds., M Stockton Press, New York, 1991). While there exist a number of methods to measure identity between two polynucleotide or polypeptide sequences, the term "identity" is well known to skilled
20 artisans (Carillo *et al.* (1988) *SIAM J Applied Math* 48:1073). Methods commonly employed to determine identity or similarity between two sequences include, but are not limited to, those disclosed in Guide to Huge Computers, Martin J. Bishop, ed., Academic Press, San Diego, 1994, and Carillo *et al.* (1988) *SIAM J Applied Math* 48:1073. Methods
25 to determine identity and similarity are codified in computer programs. Preferred computer program methods to determine identity and similarity between two sequences include, but are not limited to, GCG program package (Devereux, J., *et al.*, *Nucleic Acids Research* 12(1):387 (1984)), BLASTP, BLASTN, FASTA (Atschul, S.F., *et al.*, *J Molec Biol* 215:403
30 (1990)).

Therefore, as used herein, the term "identity" represents a comparison between a test and a reference polypeptide or polynucleotide. For example, a test polypeptide may be defined as any polypeptide that is 90% or more identical to a reference polypeptide. As used herein, the term at least "90% identical to" refers to percent identities from 90 to 99.99 relative to the reference polypeptides. Identity at a level of 90% or more is indicative of the fact that, assuming for exemplification purposes a test and reference polynucleotide length of 100 amino acids are compared. No more than 10% (i.e., 10 out of 100) amino acids in the test polypeptide differs from that of the reference polypeptides. Similar comparisons may be made between a test and reference polynucleotides. Such differences may be represented as point mutations randomly distributed over the entire length of an amino acid sequence or they may be clustered in one or more locations of varying length up to the maximum allowable, e.g. 10/100 amino acid difference (approximately 90% identity). Differences are defined as nucleic acid or amino acid substitutions, or deletions.

As used herein, primer refers to an oligonucleotide containing two or more deoxyribonucleotides or ribonucleotides, preferably more than three, from which synthesis of a primer extension product can be initiated. For purposes herein, a primer of interest is one that is substantially complementary to a zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein strand, but also can introduce mutations into the amplification products at selected residue sites. Experimental conditions conducive to synthesis include the presence of nucleoside triphosphates and an agent for polymerization and extension, such as DNA polymerase, and a suitable buffer, temperature and pH.

As used herein, genetic therapy involves the transfer of heterologous DNA to the certain cells, target cells, of a mammal, particularly a human, with a disorder or conditions for which such therapy is sought. The DNA is introduced into the selected target cells in a

manner such that the heterologous DNA is expressed and a therapeutic product encoded thereby is produced. Alternatively, the heterologous DNA may in some manner mediate expression of DNA that encodes the therapeutic product, or it may encode a product, such as a peptide or RNA that in some manner mediates, directly or indirectly, expression of a therapeutic product. Genetic therapy may also be used to deliver nucleic acid encoding a gene product that replaces a defective gene or supplements a gene product produced by the mammal or the cell in which it is introduced. The introduced nucleic acid may encode a therapeutic compound, such as a growth factor inhibitor thereof, or a tumor necrosis factor or inhibitor thereof, such as a receptor therefor, that is not normally produced in the mammalian host or that is not produced in therapeutically effective amounts or at a therapeutically useful time. The heterologous DNA encoding the therapeutic product may be modified prior to introduction into the cells of the afflicted host in order to enhance or otherwise alter the product or expression thereof. Genetic therapy may also involve delivery of an inhibitor or repressor or other modulator of gene expression.

As used herein, heterologous DNA is DNA that encodes RNA and proteins that are not normally produced *in vivo* by the cell in which it is expressed or that mediates or encodes mediators that alter expression of endogenous DNA by affecting transcription, translation, or other regulatable biochemical processes. Heterologous DNA may also be referred to as foreign DNA. Any DNA that one of skill in the art would recognize or consider as heterologous or foreign to the cell in which is expressed is herein encompassed by heterologous DNA. Examples of heterologous DNA include, but are not limited to, DNA that encodes traceable marker proteins, such as a protein that confers drug resistance, DNA that encodes therapeutically effective substances, such as anti-cancer agents, enzymes and hormones, and DNA that encodes other types of proteins, such as antibodies. Antibodies that are encoded by

heterologous DNA may be secreted or expressed on the surface of the cell in which the heterologous DNA has been introduced.

Hence, herein heterologous DNA or foreign DNA, includes a DNA molecule not present in the exact orientation and position as the counterpart DNA molecule found in the genome. It may also refer to a DNA molecule from another organism or species (*i.e.*, exogenous).

As used herein, a therapeutically effective product is a product that is encoded by heterologous nucleic acid, typically DNA, that, upon introduction of the nucleic acid into a host, a product is expressed that ameliorates or eliminates the symptoms, manifestations of an inherited or acquired disease or that cures the disease.

Typically, DNA encoding a desired gene product is cloned into a plasmid vector and introduced by routine methods, such as calcium-phosphate mediated DNA uptake (see, (1981) *Somat. Cell. Mol. Genet.* 7:603-616) or microinjection, into producer cells, such as packaging cells.

After amplification in producer cells, the vectors that contain the heterologous DNA are introduced into selected target cells.

As used herein, an expression or delivery vector refers to any plasmid or virus into which a foreign or heterologous DNA may be inserted for expression in a suitable host cell — *i.e.*, the protein or polypeptide encoded by the DNA is synthesized in the host cell's system. Vectors capable of directing the expression of DNA segments (genes) encoding one or more proteins are referred to herein as "expression vectors." Also included are vectors that allow cloning of cDNA (complementary DNA) from mRNAs produced using reverse transcriptase.

As used herein, a gene refers to a nucleic acid molecule whose nucleotide sequence encodes an RNA or polypeptide. A gene can be either RNA or DNA. Genes may include regions preceding and following the coding region (leader and trailer) as well as intervening sequences (introns) between individual coding segments (exons).

As used herein, isolated with reference to a nucleic acid molecule or polypeptide or other biomolecule means that the nucleic acid or polypeptide has separated from the genetic environment from which the polypeptide or nucleic acid were obtained. It may also mean altered from the natural state. For example, a polynucleotide or a polypeptide naturally present in a living animal is not "isolated," but the same polynucleotide or polypeptide separated from the coexisting materials of its natural state is "isolated", as the term is employed herein. Thus, a polypeptide or polynucleotide produced and/or contained within a recombinant host cell is considered isolated. Also intended as an "isolated polypeptide" or an "isolated polynucleotide" are polypeptides or polynucleotides that have been purified, partially or substantially, from a recombinant host cell or from a native source. For example, a recombinantly produced version of a compound can be substantially purified by the one-step method described in Smith *et al.* (1988) *Gene* 67:31-40. The terms isolated and purified are sometimes used interchangeably.

Thus, by "isolated" the nucleic acid is free of the coding sequences of those genes that, in a naturally-occurring genome immediately flank the gene encoding the nucleic acid of interest. Isolated DNA may be single-stranded or double-stranded, and may be genomic DNA, cDNA, recombinant hybrid DNA, or synthetic DNA. It may be identical to a native DNA sequence, or may differ from such sequence by the deletion, addition, or substitution of one or more nucleotides.

Isolated or purified as it refers to preparations made from biological cells or hosts means any cell extract containing the indicated DNA or protein including a crude extract of the DNA or protein of interest. For example, in the case of a protein, a purified preparation can be obtained following an individual technique or a series of preparative or biochemical techniques and the DNA or protein of interest can be present at various degrees of purity in these preparations. The procedures may include for example, but are not limited to, ammonium sulfate fractionation, gel

filtration, ion exchange change chromatography, affinity chromatography, density gradient centrifugation and electrophoresis.

5 A preparation of DNA or protein that is "substantially pure" or "isolated" should be understood to mean a preparation free from naturally occurring materials with which such DNA or protein is normally associated in nature. "Essentially pure" should be understood to mean a "highly" purified preparation that contains at least 95% of the DNA or protein of interest.

10 A cell extract that contains the DNA or protein of interest should be understood to mean a homogenate preparation or cell-free preparation obtained from cells that express the protein or contain the DNA of interest. The term "cell extract" is intended to include culture media, especially spent culture media from which the cells have been removed.

15 As used herein, "modulate" refers to the suppression, enhancement or induction of a function. For example, zinc finger-nucleic acid binding domains and variants thereof may modulate a promoter sequence by binding to a motif within the promoter, thereby enhancing or suppressing transcription of a gene operatively linked to the promoter cellular nucleotide sequence. Alternatively, modulation may include inhibition of
20 transcription of a gene where the zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide variant binds to the structural gene and blocks DNA dependent RNA polymerase from reading through the gene, thus inhibiting transcription of the gene. The structural gene may be a normal cellular gene or an oncogene, for example. Alternatively, modulation may include
25 inhibition of translation of a transcript.

As used herein, "inhibit" refers to the suppression of the level of activation of transcription of a structural gene operably linked to a promoter. For example, for the methods herein the gene includes a zinc finger-nucleotide binding motif.

30 As used herein, a transcriptional regulatory region refers to a region that drives gene expression in the target cell. Transcriptional regulatory

regions suitable for use herein include but are not limited to the human cytomegalovirus (CMV) immediate-early enhancer/promoter, the SV40 early enhancer/promoter, the JC polyomavirus promoter, the albumin promoter, PGK and the α -actin promoter coupled to the CMV enhancer.

5 As used herein, a promoter region of a gene includes the regulatory elements that typically lie 5' to a structural gene. If a gene is to be activated, proteins known as transcription factors attach to the promoter region of the gene. This assembly resembles an "on switch" by enabling an enzyme to transcribe a second genetic segment from DNA
10 into RNA. In most cases the resulting RNA molecule serves as a template for synthesis of a specific protein; sometimes RNA itself is the final product. The promoter region may be a normal cellular promoter or, for example, an onco-promoter. An onco-promoter is generally a virus-derived promoter. Viral promoters to which zinc finger binding
15 polypeptides may be targeted include, but are not limited to, retroviral long terminal repeats (LTRs), and *Lentivirus* promoters, such as promoters from human T-cell lymphotropic virus (HTLV) 1 and 2 and human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) 1 or 2.

As used herein, "effective amount" includes that amount that
20 results in the deactivation of a previously activated promoter or that amount that results in the inactivation of a promoter containing a zinc finger-nucleotide binding motif, or that amount that blocks transcription of a structural gene or translation of RNA. The amount of zinc finger derived-nucleotide binding polypeptide required is that amount necessary
25 to either displace a native zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein in an existing protein/promoter complex, or that amount necessary to compete with the native zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein to form a complex with the promoter itself. Similarly, the amount required to block a structural gene or RNA is that amount which binds to and blocks RNA
30 polymerase from reading through on the gene or that amount which inhibits translation, respectively. Preferably, the method is performed

intracellularly. By functionally inactivating a promoter or structural gene, transcription or translation is suppressed. Delivery of an effective amount of the inhibitory protein for binding to or "contacting" the cellular nucleotide sequence containing the zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein motif, can be accomplished by one of the mechanisms described herein, such as by retroviral vectors or liposomes, or other methods well known in the art.

As used herein, "truncated" refers to a zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide derivative that contains less than the full number of zinc fingers found in the native zinc finger binding protein or that has been deleted of non-desired sequences. For example, truncation of the zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein TFIIIA, which naturally contains nine zinc fingers, might be a polypeptide with only zinc fingers one through three. Expansion refers to a zinc finger polypeptide to which additional zinc finger modules have been added. For example, TFIIIA may be extended to 12 fingers by adding 3 zinc finger domains. In addition, a truncated zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide may include zinc finger modules from more than one wild type polypeptide, thus resulting in a "hybrid" zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide.

As used herein, "mutagenized" refers to a zinc finger derived-nucleotide binding polypeptide that has been obtained by performing any of the known methods for accomplishing random or site-directed mutagenesis of the DNA encoding the protein. For instance, in TFIIIA, mutagenesis can be performed to replace nonconserved residues in one or more of the repeats of the consensus sequence. Truncated zinc finger-nucleotide binding proteins can also be mutagenized.

As used herein, a polypeptide "variant" or "derivative" refers to a polypeptide that is a mutagenized form of a polypeptide or one produced through recombination but that still retains a desired activity, such as the ability to bind to a ligand or a nucleic acid molecule or to modulate transcription.

As used herein, a zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide "variant" or "derivative " refers to a polypeptide that is a mutagenized form of a zinc finger protein or one produced through recombination. A variant may be a hybrid that contains zinc finger domain(s) from one protein linked to zinc finger domain(s) of a second protein, for example. The domains may be wild type or mutagenized. A "variant " or "derivative" includes a truncated form of a wild type zinc finger protein, which contains less than the original number of fingers in the wild type protein. Examples of zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptides from which a derivative or variant may be produced include TFIIIA and zif268. Similar terms are used to refer to "variant" or "derivative " nuclear hormone receptors and "variant" or "derivative " transcription effector domains.

As used herein a "zinc finger-nucleotide binding motif" refers to any two or three-dimensional feature of a nucleotide segment to which a zinc finger-nucleotide binding derivative polypeptide binds with specificity. Included within this definition are nucleotide sequences, generally of five nucleotides or less, as well as the three dimensional aspects of the DNA double helix, such as, but are not limited to, the major and minor grooves and the face of the helix. The motif is typically any sequence of suitable length to which the zinc finger polypeptide can bind. For example, a three finger polypeptide binds to a motif typically having about 9 to about 14 base pairs. Preferably, the recognition sequence is at least about 16 base pairs to ensure specificity within the genome. Therefore, zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptides of any specificity are provided. The zinc finger binding motif can be any sequence designed empirically or to which the zinc finger protein binds. The motif may be found in any DNA or RNA sequence, including regulatory sequences, exons, introns, or any non-coding sequence.

As used herein, the terms "pharmaceutically acceptable", "physiologically tolerable" and grammatical variations thereof, as they

refer to compositions, carriers, diluents and reagents, are used interchangeably and represent that the materials are capable of administration to or upon a human without the production of undesirable physiological effects such as nausea, dizziness, gastric upset and the like which would be to a degree that would prohibit administration of the composition.

As used herein, the term "vector" refers to a nucleic acid molecule capable of transporting between different genetic environments another nucleic acid to which it has been operatively linked. Preferred vectors are those capable of autonomous replication and expression of structural gene products present in the DNA segments to which they are operatively linked. Vectors, therefore, preferably contain the replicons and selectable markers described earlier.

As used herein with regard to nucleic acid molecules, including DNA fragments, the phrase "operatively linked" means the sequences or segments have been covalently joined, preferably by conventional phosphodiester bonds, into one strand of DNA, whether in single or double stranded form such that operatively linked portions functions as intended. The choice of vector to which transcription unit or a cassette provided herein is operatively linked depends directly, as is well known in the art, on the functional properties desired, *e.g.*, vector replication and protein expression, and the host cell to be transformed, these being limitations inherent in the art of constructing recombinant DNA molecules.

As used herein, a sequence of nucleotides adapted for directional ligation, *i.e.*, a polylinker, is a region of the DNA expression vector that (1) operatively links for replication and transport the upstream and downstream translatable DNA sequences and (2) provides a site or means for directional ligation of a DNA sequence into the vector. Typically, a directional polylinker is a sequence of nucleotides that defines two or more restriction endonuclease recognition sequences, or restriction sites. Upon restriction cleavage, the two sites yield cohesive termini to which a

translatable DNA sequence can be ligated to the DNA expression vector. Preferably, the two restriction sites provide, upon restriction cleavage, cohesive termini that are non-complementary and thereby permit directional insertion of a translatable DNA sequence into the cassette. In one embodiment, the directional ligation means is provided by nucleotides present in the upstream translatable DNA sequence, downstream translatable DNA sequence, or both. In another embodiment, the sequence of nucleotides adapted for directional ligation comprises a sequence of nucleotides that defines multiple directional cloning means. Where the sequence of nucleotides adapted for directional ligation defines numerous restriction sites, it is referred to as a multiple cloning site.

As used herein, a secretion signal is a leader peptide domain of a protein that targets the protein to the periplasmic membrane of gram negative bacteria. A preferred secretion signal is a pelB secretion signal. The predicted amino acid residue sequences of the secretion signal domain from two pelB gene product variants from *Erwinia carotovora* are described in Lei, *et al.* (*Nature*, 331:543-546, 1988). The leader sequence of the pelB protein has previously been used as a secretion signal for fusion proteins (Better *et al.* (1988) *Science* 240:1041-1043; Sastry *et al.* (1989) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:5728-5732; and Mullinax *et al.* (1990) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 87:8095-8099). Amino acid residue sequences for other secretion signal polypeptide domains from *E. coli* are known (see, e.g., Oliver, In Neidhard, F.C. (ed.), *Escherichia coli* and *Salmonella Typhimurium*, American Society for Microbiology, Washington, D.C., 1:56-69 (1987)).

As used herein, ligand refers to any compound interacts with the ligand binding domain of a receptor and modulate its activity; ligands typically activate receptors. Ligand can also include compounds that activate the receptor without binding. A natural ligand is a compound that normally interacts with the receptor.

As used herein, anti-hormones are compounds that are antagonists of the naturally-occurring receptor. The anti-hormone is opposite in activity to a hormone.

As used herein, non-natural ligands or non-native ligands refer to compounds that are normally are not found in mammals, such as humans, that bind to or interact with the ligand binding domain of a receptor. Hence, the term "non-native ligands" refers to those ligands that are not naturally found in the specific organism (man or animal) in which gene therapy is contemplated. For example, certain insect hormones such as ecdysone are not found in humans. As such ecdysone is non-native hormone to an animal, such as a human.

As used herein, "cell-proliferative disorder" denotes malignant as well as non-malignant disorders in which cell populations morphologically appear to differ from the surrounding tissue. The cell-proliferative disorder may be a transcriptional disorder that results in an increase or a decrease in gene expression level. The cause of the disorder may be of cellular origin or viral origin. Gene therapy using a zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide can be used to treat a virus-induced cell proliferative disorder in a human, for example, as well as in a plant. Treatment can be prophylactic in order to make a plant cell, for example, resistant to a virus, or therapeutic, in order to ameliorate an established infection in a cell, by preventing production of viral products.

As used herein, "cellular nucleotide sequence" refers to a nucleotide sequence that is present within a cell. It is not necessary that the sequence be a naturally occurring sequence of the cell. For example, a retroviral genome that is integrated within a host's cellular DNA, would be considered a "cellular nucleotide sequence". The cellular nucleotide sequence can be DNA or RNA and includes introns and exons, DNA and RNA. The cell and/or cellular nucleotide sequence can be prokaryotic or eukaryotic, including a yeast, virus, or plant nucleotide sequence.

As used herein, administration of a therapeutic composition can be effected by any means, and includes, but is not limited to, subcutaneous, intravenous, intramuscular, intrasternal, infusion techniques, intraperitoneally administration and parenteral administration.

5 II. Fusion Protein

A. General

The fusion protein is constructed to include a ligand binding domain and a nucleic acid binding domain; the nucleic acid binding domain is not derived from the same receptor as the ligand binding domain. Inclusion
10 of these two domains permits sequence specific binding to target nucleic acid sequences present in endogenous or exogenous nucleic acid molecules. It also provides ligand-dependent control of such sequence-specific binding. The fusion protein can also include a transcription regulating domain that serves to enhance, suppress or activate expression
15 of an endogenous or exogenous gene. Such transcriptional control is also ligand dependent.

The nucleic acid binding domain (the DBD) includes one or more zinc finger peptide modular units, and typically a plurality of such units joined to provide a peptide designed to bind to the regulatory region in a
20 targeted gene. Zinc fingers provide a means to design DBDs of a desired specificity.

The fusion protein also includes a LBD that derived from an intracellular receptor, preferably a hormone receptor, more preferably a steroid receptor. The LBD can be modified to have altered ligand
25 specificity so that endogenous or natural ligands do not interact with it, but non-natural ligands do. The fusion protein also can include a transcription regulating domain (TRD) that regulates transcription of the targeted gene(s). In some embodiments, the TRD can repress
transcription of an endogenous gene; in others it can activate expression
30 of an endogenous or exogenous gene.

Hence the fusion protein is made by operably linking a LBD domain from an intracellular receptor to a one or more zinc finger domains, selected to bind to a targeted gene. A transcription regulating domain can also be operably linked. This is accomplished by any method known to those of skill in the art. Generally the fusion protein is produced by expressing nucleic acid encoding the fusion protein.

1. Ligand Binding Domain (LBD)

The ligand binding domain is derived from an intracellular receptor, and is preferably derived from a nuclear hormone receptor. The LBD of an intracellular receptor includes the approximately 300 amino acids from the carboxy terminal, which can be used with or without modification.

By mutation of a small number of residues ligand specificity can be altered. The ligand binding domain can be modified, such as by truncation or point mutation to alter its ligand specificity permitting gene regulation by non-natural or non-native ligands.

Exemplary hormone receptors are steroid receptors, which are well known in the art. Exemplary and preferred steroid receptors include estrogen and progesterone receptors and variants thereof. Of particular interest are ligand binding domains that exhibit altered ligand specificity so that the LBD does not respond to the natural hormone, but rather to a drug, such as RU486, or other inducer. Means to modify and test the specificity of ligand binding domains and to identify ligands therefor are known (see, U.S. Patent No. 5,874,534; U.S. Patent No. 5,935,934; and International PCT application No. 98/18925, which is based on U.S. provisional application Serial No. 60/029,964; International PCT application No. 96/40911, which is based on U.S. application Serial No. 08/479,913).

The LBD can be modified by deletion of from about 1 up to about 150, typically 120, amino acids on the carboxyl terminal end of the receptor from which the LBD derives. Systematic deletion of amino acids and subsequent testing of the ligand specificity and of the resulting LBD

can be used to empirically identify mutations that lead to modified LBDs that have desired properties, such as preferential interaction with non-natural ligands. Exemplary mutations are described in the Examples herein, and also are known to those of skill in the art (see, *e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,874,534; U.S. Patent No. 5,935,934; U.S. Patent No. 5,364,791; and International PCT application No. 98/18925, which is based on U.S. provisional application Serial No. 60/029,964; International PCT application No. 96/40911, which is based on U.S. application Serial No. 08/479,913) and references cited therein. Hence a LBD or modified form thereof prepared by known methods is obtained and operably linked to a DBD; a TRD is also linked as needed.

2. Nucleic Acid Binding Domain (DBD)

Zinc fingers are modular nucleic acid binding peptides. The zinc fingers, or modules thereof, or variant thereof can be used to construct fusion proteins that specifically interact with targeted sequences. Zinc fingers are ubiquitous proteins, and many are well-characterized. For example, methods and rules for preparation and selection of zinc fingers based upon the C2H2 class of zinc fingers with unique specificity are known (see, *e.g.*, International PCT application No. WO 98/54311 and International PCT application No. 95/19431; see, also U.S. Patent No. 5,789,538; Beerli *et al.* (1999) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 96:2758-2763; Beerli *et al.* (1995) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:14628-14633; see, also U.S. application Serial No. 09/173,941, filed 16 October, 1998, published as International PCT application No. WO 00/23464). Exemplary targeting sequences are provided herein.

Furthermore, other zinc fingers can be similarly identified and the rules known for the C2H2 can be applied to modification of the specificity of such zinc fingers or alternative rules unique to each class can be deduced in a similar manner.

The advantage of using zinc fingers for targeting of the ligand-dependent transcription regulating fusion proteins provided herein is the

ability to construct zinc fingers with unique specificity. This permits targeting and ligand-dependent control of expression of specific endogenous genes and also ligand-dependent control of exogenously administered genes, such as genes that encode therapeutic products.

5 Zinc fingers and modular units thereof can be obtained or prepared by any method known to those of skill in the art. As discussed herein, a plethora of zinc fingers, including synthetic zinc fingers having a variety of sequence specificities are known, as are means for combining the modular domains to produce a resulting peptide that binds to any desired
10 target sequence of nucleic acids. Rules for creating zinc fingers of desired specificity are known and can be deduced by methods used by those of skill in the art (see, *e.g.*, (see, *e.g.*, International PCT application No. WO 98/54311, which is based on U.S. application Serial No. 08/863,813; International PCT application No. 95/19431, which is based
15 on U.S. application Serial Nos. 08/183,119 and 08/312,604).

For example, zinc finger variants can be prepared by identifying a zinc finger or modular unit thereof, creating an expression library, such as a phage display library (see, *e.g.*, International PCT application No. WO 98/54311, Barbas *et al.* (1991) *Methods* 2:119; Barbas *et al.* (1992)
20 *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 89:4457), encoding polypeptide variants of the zinc finger or modular unit thereof, expressing the library in a host and screening for variant peptides having a desired specificity. Zinc fingers may also be constructed by combining amino acids (or encoding nucleic acids) according to the known rules of binding specificity and, if
25 necessary, testing or screening the resulting peptides to ensure the peptide has a desired specificity. Because of the modular nature of zinc fingers, where each module can be prepared to bind to three nucleotide sequence, peptides of any specificity can be prepared from the modules. The number of modules used depends upon the specificity of gene
30 targeting desired. Modular units are combined; spacers (*i.e.* TGEKP,

TGQKP) required to maintain spacing and conformational features of the modular domains are included in the peptide (see, *e.g.*, WO 98/54311).

a. Zinc fingers as DBDs and zinc finger modular units

The nucleic acid binding domain in the fusion protein includes zinc
5 finger modular domains and is designed to bind to a target nucleic acid sequence present in an endogenous gene or in an exogenous gene that is administered in combination with the fusion protein or nucleic acid encoding the fusion protein.

Zinc fingers are among the most common and ubiquitous nucleic
10 acid binding proteins. Any zinc finger polypeptide or modular unit thereof is contemplated; preferably the domain is non-immunogenic in the host for which the fusion protein is intended. For human therapy, the zinc finger DBD preferably is selected from human zinc protein modular units or variants thereof.

For purposes herein, the zinc finger used generally is other than the
15 naturally-occurring zinc finger present in the intracellular receptor from which the ligand binding domain is derived. Typically the fusion protein is produced by replacing the native zinc finger present in the receptor with the selected zinc finger designed to interact with a targeted nucleic acid
20 regulatory region. In addition, the zinc fingers can be designed by selection of appropriate modular units to have specificity for a targeted gene, thereby providing a precise means to modulate expression of a targeted gene.

Naturally occurring zinc finger proteins generally contain multiple
25 repeats of the zinc finger motif. This modular nature is unique among the different classes of DNA binding proteins. Wild type zinc finger proteins are made up of from two to as many as 37 modular tandem repeats, with each repeat forming a "finger" holding a zinc atom in tetrahedral coordination by means of a pair of conserved cysteines and a pair of
30 conserved histidines. Generally each finger also contains conserved hydrophobic amino acids that interact to form a hydrophobic core that

helps the module maintain its shape. Polydactyl arrays of as many as 37 zinc finger domains allow this recognition domain to recognize extended asymmetric sequences. Any such zinc finger or combinations of modular units thereof is intended for use herein.

5 A zinc finger-nucleotide binding peptide domain contains a unique heptamer (contiguous sequence of 7 amino acid residues) within the α -helical domain of the polypeptide, which heptameric sequence determines binding specificity to a target nucleotide. The heptameric sequence can be located anywhere within the α -helical domain but it is preferred
10 that the heptamer extend from position -1 to position 6 as the residues are conventionally numbered in the art. A peptide nucleotide-binding domain can include any β -sheet and framework sequences known in the art to function as part of a zinc finger protein.

Studies of natural zinc finger proteins have shown that three zinc
15 finger domains can bind 9 bp of contiguous DNA sequence (Pavletich *et al.* (1991) *Science* 252:809-817; Swirnoff *et al.* (1995) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 15:2275-2287). While recognition of 9 bp of sequence is insufficient to specify a unique site in a complex genome, proteins containing six zinc finger domains can specify 18-bp recognition (Liu *et al.* (1997) *Proc. Natl.*
20 *Acad. Sci. USA* 94:5525-5530). An 18-bp address made up of modular units is of sufficient complexity to specify a single site within all known genomes (see, published International PCT application No. WO 98/54311). Rules for constructing Zinc finger arrays that bind to a particular DNA sequence are known (see, *e.g.*, International PCT
25 application No. WO 98/54311, which is based on U.S. application Serial No. 08/863,813; International PCT application No. 95/19431, which is based on U.S. application Serial Nos. 08/183,119 and 08/312,604).

Zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide variants can be
constructed from known motifs. The variants include at least two and
30 preferably at least about four zinc finger modules that bind to a cellular

nucleotide sequence, such as DNA, RNA or both, and specifically bind to and modulate the function of a cellular nucleotide sequence.

For purposes herein, it is not necessary that the zinc finger-nucleotide binding motif be known in order to obtain a zinc-finger nucleotide binding variant polypeptide. It is contemplated that zinc finger-nucleotide binding motifs can be identified in non-eukaryotic DNA or RNA, especially in the native promoters of bacteria and viruses by the binding thereto of the modified nucleic acid binding peptides. Modified nucleic acid binding peptides should preserve the well known structural characteristics of the zinc finger, but differ from zinc finger proteins found in nature by their amino acid sequences and three-dimensional structures.

A variety of zinc finger proteins are known. Among these, the Cys₂-His₂ (also referred to as "C2H2") zinc fingers are preferred for use in the fusion proteins. There are well-defined rules for C2H2 zinc finger binding to DNA that allow the DNA binding specificity of the fusion proteins containing the zinc fingers to be adjusted in order to reduce non-specific interactions with genes other than the targeted genes. These proteins can be selected or engineered to bind to diverse sequences. Further, the sequence specificity of these proteins can be modified to be different from their naturally occurring targets. Examples of zinc finger proteins from which a polypeptide can be produced include TFIIIA and Zif268.

The murine Cys₂-His₂ zinc finger protein Zif268 has been used for construction of phage display libraries (Wu *et al.* (1995) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 92:344-348). Zif268 is structurally the most well characterized of the zinc-finger proteins (Pavletich, *et al.* (1991) *Science* 252:809-817; Elrod-Erickson *et al.* (1996) *Structure* 4:1171-1180; Swirnoff *et al.* (1995) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 15:2275-2287). DNA recognition in each of the three zinc finger domains of this protein is mediated by residues in the N-terminus of the α -helix contacting primarily three nucleotides on a single strand of the DNA. The operator binding site for

this three finger protein is 5'-GCGTGGGGCG-'3 (finger-2 subsite is underlined). Structural studies of Zif268 and other related zinc finger-DNA complexes have shown that residues from primarily three positions on the α -helix, -1, 3, and 6, are involved in specific base contacts.

Typically, the residue at position -1 of the α -helix contacts the 3' base of that finger's subsite while positions 3 and 6 contact the middle base and the 5' base, respectively.

b. Construction and isolation of zinc finger DBD peptides

A zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide that binds to DNA, and specifically, the zinc finger domains that bind to DNA, can be identified by examination of the "linker" region between two zinc finger domains. The linker amino acid sequence TGEK(P) (SEQ ID NO: 19) is typically indicative of zinc finger domains that bind to a DNA. Therefore, one can determine whether a particular zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide preferably binds to DNA or RNA by examination of the linker amino acids.

c. Synthetic zinc fingers

Synthetic zinc fingers can be assembled based upon known sequence specificities. A large number of zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptides were made and tested for binding specificity against target nucleotides containing a GNN triplet. The data show that a striking conservation of all three of the primary DNA contact positions (-1, 3, and 6) was observed for virtually all the clones of a given target (see, Example 1, see, also U.S. application Serial No. 09/173,941, filed 16 October, 1998, published as International PCT application No. WO 00/23464).

In order to select a family of zinc finger domains recognizing the 5'-GNN-3' subset of sequences, two highly diverse zinc finger libraries were constructed in the phage display vector pComb3H (Barbas *et al.* (1991) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 88:7978-7982; Rader *et al.* (1997) *Curr. Opin. Biotechnol.* 8:503-508). Both libraries involved randomization of residues within the α -helix of finger 2 of C7, a variant of Zif268 (Wu *et al.* (1995) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 92:344-348). Library 1 was

constructed by randomization of positions -1,1,2,3,5,6 using a NNK
doping strategy while library 2 was constructed using a VNS doping
strategy with randomization of positions -2,-1,1,2,3,5,6. The NNK
doping strategy allows for all amino acid combinations within 32 codons
while VNS precludes Tyr, Phe, Cys and all stop codons in its 24 codon
set. The libraries contained 4.4×10^9 and 3.5×10^9 members,
respectively, each capable of recognizing sequences of the 5'-
GCGNNNGCG-3' type. The size of the NNK library ensured that it could
be surveyed with 99% confidence while the VNS library was highly
diverse but somewhat incomplete. These libraries are, however,
significantly larger than previously reported zinc finger libraries.
(International PCT application No. WO 09/54311; Choo *et al.* (1994) *Proc
Natl Acad Sci U S A* 91:11163-7; Greisman *et al.* (1997) *Science*
275:657-661; Rebar *et al.* (1994) *Science* 263:671-673; Jamieson *et al.*
(1994) *Biochemistry* 33:5689-5695; Jamieson *et al.* 1996) *Proc. Natl.
Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 93:12834-12839; Isalan *et al.* (1998) *Biochemistry*
37:12026-12033; and U.S. Patent No. 5,789,538). Seven rounds of
selection were performed on the zinc finger displaying-phage with each of
the 16 5'-GCGNNNGCG-3' biotinylated hairpin DNAs targets using a
solution binding protocol. Stringency was increased in each round by the
addition of competitor DNA. Sheared herring sperm DNA was provided
for selection against phage that bound non-specifically to DNA. Stringent
selective pressure for sequence specificity was obtained by providing
DNAs of the 5'-GCGNNNGCG-3' types as specific competitors. Excess
DNA of the 5'-GCGNNNGCG-3' type was added to provide even more
stringent selection against binding to DNAs with single or double base
changes as compared to the biotinylated target. Phage binding to the
single biotinylated DNA target sequence were recovered using
streptavidin coated beads. In some cases the selection process was
repeated. The data show that these domains are functionally modular
and can be recombined with one another to create proteins capable of

binding to 18-bp sequences with subnanomolar affinity. The resulting family of zinc finger domains described herein is sufficient for the construction of 17 million proteins that bind to the 5'-(GNN)₆-3' family of DNA sequences.

5 Also impressive amino acid conservation was been observed for recognition of the same nucleotide in different targets. For example, Asn in position 3 (Asn3) virtually always selects to recognize adenine in the middle position, whether in the context of GAG, GAA, GAT, or GAC. Gln-1 and Arg-1 were always selected to recognize adenine or guanine, 10 respectively, in the 3' position regardless of context. Amide side chain based recognition of adenine by Gln or Asn is well documented in structural studies as is the Arg guanidinium side chain to guanine contact with a 3' or 5' guanine (see, *e.g.*, Elrod-Erickson *et al.* (1998) *Structure* 6:451-464).

15 More often, however, two or three amino acids are selected for nucleotide recognition. His3 or Lys3 (and to a lesser extent, Gly3) are selected for the recognition of a middle guanine. Ser3 and Ala3 are selected to recognize a middle thymine. Thr3, Asp3, and Glu3 are selected to recognize a middle cytosine. Asp and Glu were are selected 20 in position -1 to recognize a 3' cytosine, while Thr-1 and Ser-1 are selected to recognize a 3' thymine.

Specific recognition of many nucleotides can best accomplished using motifs, rather than a single amino acid. For example, the best 25 specification of a 3' guanine is achieved using the combination of Arg-1, Ser1, and Asp2 (the RSD motif). By using Val5 and Arg6 to specify a 5' guanine, recognition of subsites GGG, GAG, GTG, and GCG can be accomplished using a common helix structure (SRSD-X-LVR) differing only in the position 3 residue (Lys3 for GGG, Asn3 for GAG, Glu3 for GTG, and Asp3 for GCG). Similarly, 3' thymine is specified using Thr-1, Ser1, 30 and Gly2 in the final clones(the TSG motif). Further, a 3' cytosine can be specified using Asp-1, Pro1, and Gly2 (the DPG motif) except when the

subsite is GCC; Pro1 is not tolerated by this subsite. Specification of a 3' adenine is with Gln-1, Ser1, Ser2 in two clones (QSS motif).

The data (see, Table 1 in Example) show that all possible GNN triplet sequences can be recognized with exquisite specificity by zinc finger domains. Optimized zinc finger domains can discriminate single base differences by greater than 100-fold loss in affinity. While many of the amino acids found in the optimized proteins at the key contact positions -1,3, and 6 are those that are consistent with a simple code of recognition, it has been discovered that optimal specific recognition is sensitive to the context in which these residues are presented. Residues at positions 1,2, and 5 have been found to be critical for specific recognition.

Further the data demonstrate that sequence motifs at positions -1,1, and 2 rather than the simple identity of the position 1 residue are required for highly specific recognition of the 3' base. These residues likely provide the proper stereo-chemical context for interactions of the helix in terms of recognition of specific bases and in the exclusion of other bases, the net result being highly specific interactions. Ready recombination of the disclosed domains then allows for the creation of proteins, typically polypdactyl proteins, of defined specificity precluding the need to develop phage display libraries in their generation. Such family of zinc finger domains is sufficient for the construction of 16 or 17 million proteins that bind to the 5'-(GNN)₆-3' family of DNA sequences.

d. Modification of zinc finger peptides

The zinc finger-nucleotide binding peptide domain can be derived or produced from a wild type zinc finger protein by truncation or expansion, or as a variant of the wild type-derived polypeptide by a process of site directed mutagenesis, or by a combination of the procedures (see, *e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 5,789,538, which describes methods for design and construction of zinc finger peptides). Mutagenesis can be performed to replace non-conserved residues in one or more of the repeats of the

consensus sequence. Truncated zinc finger-nucleotide binding proteins can also be mutagenized.

DNA encoding the zinc finger-nucleotide binding proteins, including native, truncated, and expanded polypeptides, can be obtained by several methods. For example, the DNA can be isolated using hybridization procedures which are well known in the art. These include, but are not limited to: (1) hybridization of probes to genomic or cDNA libraries to detect shared nucleotide sequences; (2) antibody screening of expression libraries to detect shared structural features; and (3) synthesis by the polymerase chain reaction (PCR). RNA can be obtained by methods known in the art (see *e.g.*, *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, 1988, Ed. Ausubel, *et al.*, Greene Publish. Assoc. & Wiley Interscience).

DNA encoding zinc finger-nucleotide binding proteins also can be obtained by: (1) isolation of a double-stranded DNA sequence from the genomic DNA; (2) chemical manufacture of a DNA sequence to provide the necessary codons for the polypeptide of interest; and (3) *in vitro* synthesis of a double-stranded DNA sequence by reverse transcription of mRNA isolated from a eukaryotic donor cell. In the latter case, a double-stranded DNA complement of mRNA is eventually formed which is generally referred to as cDNA. Of these three methods the isolation of genomic DNA is the least common. This is especially true when it is desirable to obtain the microbial expression of mammalian polypeptides due to the presence of introns.

For obtaining zinc finger derived-DNA binding polypeptides, the synthesis of DNA sequences is frequently the method of choice when the entire sequence of amino acid residues of the desired polypeptide product is known. When the entire sequence of amino acid residues of the desired polypeptide is not known, the direct synthesis of DNA sequences is not possible and the method of choice is the formation of cDNA sequences. Among the standard procedures for isolating cDNA sequences of interest is the formation of plasmid-carrying cDNA libraries

which are derived from reverse transcription of mRNA which is abundant in donor cells that have a high level of genetic expression. When used in combination with polymerase chain reaction technology, even rare expression products can be cloned. In those cases where significant portions of the amino acid sequence of the polypeptide are known, the production of labeled single or double-stranded DNA or RNA probe sequences duplicating a sequence putatively present in the target cDNA may be employed in DNA/DNA hybridization procedures which are carried out on cloned copies of the cDNA which have been denatured into a single-stranded form (Jay, *et al.*, *Nucleic Acid Research*, 11:2325, 1983).

Hybridization procedures are useful for the screening of recombinant clones by using labeled mixed synthetic oligonucleotide probes where each probe is potentially the complete complement of a specific DNA sequence in the hybridization sample which includes a heterogeneous mixture of denatured double-stranded DNA. For such screening, hybridization is preferably performed on either single-stranded DNA or denatured double-stranded DNA. Hybridization is particularly useful in the detection of cDNA clones derived from sources where an extremely low amount of mRNA sequences relating to the polypeptide of interest are present. By using stringent hybridization conditions directed to avoid non-specific binding, it is possible, for example, to allow the autoradiographic visualization of a specific cDNA clone by the hybridization of the target DNA to that single probe in the mixture which is its complete complement (Wallace, *et al.*, *Nucleic Acid Research*, 9:879, 1981; Maniatis, *et al.*, *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1982).

Screening procedures that rely on nucleic acid hybridization make it possible to isolate any gene sequence from any organism, provided the appropriate probe is available. Oligonucleotide probes, which correspond to a part of the sequence encoding the protein in question, can be synthesized chemically. This requires that short, oligopeptide stretches of

amino acid sequence must be known. The DNA sequence encoding the protein can be deduced from the genetic code, however, the degeneracy of the code must be taken into account. It is possible to perform a mixed addition reaction when the sequence is degenerate. This includes a
5 heterogeneous mixture of denatured double-stranded DNA. For such screening, hybridization is preferably performed on either single-stranded DNA or denatured double-stranded DNA.

A cDNA expression library, such as lambda gt11, can be screened indirectly for zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein or for the zinc finger
10 derived polypeptide having at least one epitope, using antibodies specific for the zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein. Such antibodies can be either polyclonally or monoclonally derived and used to detect expression product indicative of the presence of zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein cDNA. Alternatively, binding of the derived polypeptides to DNA targets
15 can be assayed by incorporated radiolabeled DNA into the target site and testing for retardation of electrophoretic mobility as compared with unbound target site.

A preferred vector used for identification of truncated and/or mutagenized zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptides is a recombinant
20 DNA molecule containing a nucleotide sequence that codes for and is capable of expressing a fusion polypeptide containing, in the direction of amino- to carboxy-terminus, (1) a prokaryotic secretion signal domain, (2) a heterologous polypeptide, and (3) a filamentous phage membrane anchor domain. The vector includes DNA expression control sequences
25 for expressing the fusion polypeptide, preferably prokaryotic control sequences.

Since the DNA sequences provided herein encode essentially all or part of an zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein, it is routine to prepare, subclone, and express the truncated polypeptide fragments of DNA from
30 this or corresponding DNA sequences. Alternatively, by using the DNA fragments disclosed herein, which define the zinc finger-nucleotide

binding polypeptides, it is possible, in conjunction with known techniques, to determine the DNA sequences encoding the entire zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein. Such techniques are described in U.S. 4,394,443 and U.S. 4,446,235, which are incorporated herein by reference.

In addition to modifications in the amino acids making up the zinc finger, the zinc finger derived polypeptide can contain more or less than the full amount of fingers contained in the wild type protein from which it is derived. Minor modifications of the primary amino acid sequence may result in proteins which have substantially equivalent activity compared to the zinc finger derived-binding protein described herein. Such modifications may be deliberate, as by site-directed mutagenesis, or may be spontaneous. All proteins produced by these modifications are included herein as long as zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein activity exists.

e. Screening of variant zinc finger and other DBD peptides

Any method known to those of skill in the art for identification of functional modular domains derived from zinc fingers and combinations thereof can be employed. An exemplary method for identifying variants of zinc fingers or other polypeptides that bind to zinc finger binding motifs is provided. Components used in the method include a nucleic acid molecule encoding a putative or modified zinc finger peptide operably linked to a first inducible promoter and a reporter gene operably linked to a second inducible promoter and a zinc finger-nucleotide binding motif, wherein the incubating is carried out under conditions sufficient to allow the components to interact, and measuring the affect of the putative DBD peptide on the expression of the reporter gene is provided.

For example, a first inducible promoter, such as the arabinose promoter, is operably linked to the nucleotide sequence encoding the putative DBD polypeptide. A second inducible promoter, such as the

lactose promoter, is operably linked to a zinc finger derived-DNA binding motif followed by a reporter gene, such as β -galactosidase. Incubation of the components may be *in vitro* or *in vivo*. *In vivo* incubation may include prokaryotic or eukaryotic systems, such as *E.coli* or COS cells, respectively. Conditions that allow the assay to proceed include incubation in the presence of a substance, such as arabinose and lactose, which activate the first and second inducible promoters, respectively, thereby allowing expression of the nucleotide sequence encoding the putative trans-modulating protein nucleotide sequence. Determination of whether the putative modulating protein binds to the zinc finger-nucleotide binding motif, which is operably linked to the second inducible promoter, and affects its activity is measured by the expression of the reporter gene. For example, if the reporter gene is β -galactosidase, the presence of blue or white plaques indicates whether the putative modulating protein enhances or inhibits, respectively, gene expression from the promoter. Other commonly used assays to assess the function from a promoter, including chloramphenicol acetyl transferase (CAT) assay, are known to those of skill in the art. Prokaryote and eukaryote systems can be used.

As discussed above, Example 1 provides an illustration of modification of Zif268 as described above. Therefore, in another embodiment, a ligand activated transcriptional regulator polypeptide variant containing at least two zinc finger modules that bind to an HIV sequence and modulates the function of the HIV sequence, for example, the HIV promoter sequence is provided.

In another embodiment, zinc finger proteins can be manipulated to recognize and bind to extended target sequences. For example, zinc finger proteins containing from about 2 to 20 zinc fingers Zif(2) to Zif(20), and preferably from about 2 to 12 zinc fingers, may be fused to the leucine zipper domains of the Jun/Fos proteins, prototypical members of the bZIP family of proteins (O'Shea *et al.* (1991) *Science* 254:539).

Alternatively, zinc finger proteins can be fused to other proteins which are capable of forming heterodimers and contain dimerization domains. Such proteins are known to those of skill in the art.

The Jun/Fos leucine zippers are described for illustrative purposes and preferentially form heterodimers and allow for the recognition of 12 to 72 base pairs. Henceforth, Jun/Fos refer to the leucine zipper domains of these proteins. Zinc finger proteins are fused to Jun, and independently to Fos by methods commonly used in the art to link proteins. Following purification, the Zif-Jun and Zif-Fos constructs, the proteins are mixed to spontaneously form a Zif-Jun/Zif-Fos heterodimer. Alternatively, coexpression of the genes encoding these proteins results in the formation of Zif-Jun/Zif-Fos heterodimers *in vivo*. Fusion of the heterodimer with an N-terminal nuclear localization signal allows for targeting of expression to the nucleus (Calderon, *et al*, *Cell*, 41:499; 1982). Activation domains may also be incorporated into one or each of the leucine zipper fusion constructs to produce activators of transcription (Sadowski *et al*. (1992) *Gene* 118:137). These dimeric constructs then allow for specific activation or repression of transcription. These heterodimeric Zif constructs are advantageous since they allow for recognition of palindromic sequences (if the fingers on Jun and Fos recognize the same DNA/RNA sequence) or extended asymmetric sequences (if the fingers on Jun and Fos recognize different DNA/RNA sequences). For example the palindromic sequence

5' - GGC CCA CGC {N}_x GCG TGG GCG - 3'

3' - GCG GGT GCG {N}_x CGC ACC CGC - 5' (SEQ ID NO: 20)

is recognized by the Zif268-Fos/Zif268 Jun dimer (x is any number). The spacing between subsites is determined by the site of fusion of Zif with the Jun or Fos zipper domains and the length of the linker between the Zif and zipper domains. Subsite spacing is determined by a binding site selection method as is common to those skilled in the art (Thiesen *et al*. (1990) *Nucleic Acids Research*, 18:3203, 1990). Example of the

recognition of an extended asymmetric sequence is shown by the Zif(C7)₆-Jun/Zif-268-Fos dimer. This protein includes 6 fingers of the C7 type (EXAMPLE 11) linked to Jun and three fingers of Zif268 linked to Fos, and recognizes the extended sequence:

5' - CGC CGC CGC CGC CGC CGC {N}_x GCG TGG GCG - 3'

3' - GCG GCG GCG GCG GCG GCG {N}_x CGC ACC CGC - 5'

(SEQ ID NO: 21)

In another embodiment, attachment of chelating groups to Zif proteins is preferably facilitated by the incorporation of a Cysteine (Cys) residue between the initial Methionine (Met) and the first Tyrosine (Tyr) of the protein. The Cys is then alkylated with chelators known to those skilled in the art, for example, EDTA derivatives as described (Sigman (1990) *Biochemistry*, 29:9097). Alternatively the sequence Gly-Gly-His can be made as the most amino terminal residues since an amino terminus composed of the residues has been described to chelate Cu⁺² (Mack *et al.* (1988) *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 110:7572). Preferred metal ions include Cu⁺², Ce⁺³ (Takasaki and Chin (1994) *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 116:1121, 1994) Zn⁺², Cd⁺², Pb⁺², Fe⁺² (Schnaith *et al.* (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., USA* 91:569, 1994), Fe⁺³, Ni⁺², Ni⁺³, La⁺³, Eu⁺³ (Hallet *et al.* (1994) *Chemistry and Biology* 1:185), Gd⁺³, Tb⁺³, Lu⁺³, Mn⁺², Mg⁺². Cleavage with chelated metals is generally performed in the presence of oxidizing agents such as O₂, hydrogen peroxide H₂O₂ and reducing agents such as thiols and ascorbate. The site and strand (+ or - site) of cleavage is determined empirically (Mack *et al.* (1988) *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 110:7572, 1988) and is dependent on the position of the Cys between the Met and the Tyr preceding the first finger. In the protein Met (AA) Tyr-(Zif)₁₋₁₂, the chelate becomes Met-(AA)_{x1} Cys-Chelate-(AA)_{x2}-Tyr-(Zif)₁₋₁₂, where AA = any amino acid and x = the number of amino acids. Dimeric zif constructs of the type Zif-Jun/Zif-Fos are preferred for cleavage at two sites within the target oligonucleotide or at a single long target site. In the case where double stranded cleavage is desired, Jun

and Fos containing proteins are labelled with chelators and cleavage is performed by methods known to those skilled in the art. In this case, a staggered double-stranded cut analogous to that produced by restriction enzymes is generated.

5 Following mutagenesis and selection of variants of the Zif268 protein in which the finger 1 specificity or affinity is modified, proteins carrying multiple copies of the finger may be constructed using the TGEKP linker sequence by methods known in the art. For example, the C7 finger may be constructed according to the scheme:

10 **MKLLPEYACPVESCDRRFSKSADLKRHIRHTGEKP-** (SEQ ID NO: 22)
(YACPVESCDRRFSKSADLKHIRIHTGEKP)₁₋₁₁, (SEQ ID NO: 23) where the sequence of the last linker is subject to change since it is at the terminus and not involved in linking two fingers together. This protein binds the designed target sequence GCG-GCG-GCG in the oligonucleotide hairpin
15 **CCT-CGC-CGC-CGC-GGG-TTT-TCC-CGC-GCC-CCC GAG G** (SEQ ID NO: 24) with an affinity of 9nM, as compared to an affinity of 300 nM for an oligonucleotide encoding the GCG-TGG-GCG sequence (as determined by surface plasmon resonance studies). Fingers used need not be identical and may be mixed and matched to produce proteins which recognize a
20 desired target sequence. These may also be used with leucine zippers (*e.g.*, Fos/Jun) or other heterodimers to produce proteins with extended sequence recognition.

 In addition to producing polymers of finger 1, the entire three finger Zif268 and modified versions therein may be fused using the consensus
25 linker TGEKP to produce proteins with extended recognition sites. For example, the protein Zif268-Zif268 can be produced in which the natural protein has been fused to itself using the TGEKP linker. This protein now binds the sequence GCG-TGG-GCG-GCG-TGG-GCG. Therefore modifications within the three fingers of Zif268 or other zinc finger
30 proteins known in the art may be fused together to form a protein which

recognizes extended sequences. These new zinc proteins may also be used in combination with leucine zippers if desired.

3. Transcription regulating domain (TRD)

Any TRD known to those of skill in the art can be selected, including those present in intracellular receptors. The TRD is selected to regulate transcription of the gene targeted by the DBD and to effect regulation of expression thereof. The TRD can be selected to regulate expression of an endogenous gene in a cell or in an exogenously added construct. For exogenously added genes, the regulatory region of the gene can be selected to interact with a desired TRD. Identification, preparation and testing of TRDs in combination with DBDs is exemplified herein for ERB-2 and integrin β_3 .

a. Selection of the TRD

Transcription regulating domains are well known in the art. Exemplary and preferred transcription repressor domains are ERD, KRAB, SID, Deacetylase, and derivatives, multimers and combinations thereof such as KRAB-ERD, SID-ERD, (KRAB)₂, (KRAB)₃, KRAB-A, (KRAB-A)₂, (SID)₂ (KRAB-A)-SID and SID-(KRAB-A).

b. Repressors

Transcriptional repressors are well known in the art, and any such repressor can be used herein. The repressor is a polypeptide that is operatively linked to the nucleic acid binding domain as set forth above. The repressor is operatively linked to the binding domain in that it is attached to the binding domain in such a manner that, when bound to a target nucleotide via that binding domain, the repressor acts to inhibit or prevent transcription. The repressor domain can be linked to the binding domain using any linking procedure well known in the art. It may be necessary to include a linker moiety between the two domains. Such a linker moiety is typically a short sequence of amino acid residues that provides spacing between the domains. So long as the linker does not

interfere with any of the functions of the binding or repressor domains, any sequence can be used.

Transcriptional repressors have been generated by attaching either of three human-derived repressor domains to the zinc finger protein. The first repressor protein was prepared using the ERF repressor domain (ERD) (Sgouras *et al.* (1995) *EMBO J.* 14:4781-4793), defined by amino acids 473 to 530 of the ets2 repressor factor (ERF). This domain mediates the antagonistic effect of ERF on the activity of transcription factors of the *ets* family. A synthetic repressor was constructed by fusion of this domain to the C-terminus of the zinc finger protein.

The second repressor protein was prepared using the Krüppel-associated box (KRAB) domain (Margolin *et al.* (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 91:4509-4513). This repressor domain is commonly found at the N-terminus of zinc finger proteins and presumably exerts its repressive activity on TATA-dependent transcription in a distance- and orientation-independent manner (Pengue *et al.* (1996) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 93:1015-1020), by interacting with the RING finger protein KAP-1 (Friedman *et al.* (1996) *Genes & Dev.* 10:2067-2078). The KRAB domain found between amino acids 1 and 97 of the zinc finger protein KOX1 (Margolin *et al.* (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 91:4509-4513) was used. In this case an N-terminal fusion with the six-finger protein was constructed.

Histone deacetylation as a means for repression can be employed. For example, amino acids 1 to 36 of the Mad mSIN3 interaction domain (SID) have been fused to the N-terminus of a zinc finger protein (Ayer *et al.* (1996) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 16:5772-5781). This small domain is found at the N-terminus of the transcription factor Mad and is responsible for mediating its transcriptional repression by interacting with mSIN3, which in turn interacts the co-repressor N-CoR and with the histone deacetylase mRPD1 (Heinzel *et al.* (1997) *Nature* 387:43-46).

c. **Activators**

Exemplary and preferred transcription activation domains include any protein or factor that regulates transcription. Exemplary transcriptional regulation domains include, but are not limited to, VP16, TA2, VP64, STAT6 and relA.

4. **Exemplary construct based on human integrin $\beta 3$ and erbB-2 target sequences**

To exemplify the generation of zinc finger modular domains and peptides containing one or more of such domains to produce peptides with DNA binding specificity and therapeutic potential, target sequences have been identified based on human integrin $\beta 3$ and *erbB-2* (Ishii *et al.* (1987) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 84:4374-4378) genomic sequences.

Integrin $\beta 3$ as a target for cancer gene therapy

Integrin $\alpha \beta_3$ is the most promiscuous member of the integrin family and has been identified as a marker of angiogenic vascular tissue. For instance, integrin $\alpha \beta_3$ shows enhanced expression on blood vessels in human wound granulation tissue but not in normal skin. Following the induction of angiogenesis, blood vessels show a four-fold increase in $\alpha \beta_3$ expression compared to blood vessels not undergoing this process. It has been reported that a cyclic peptide or monoclonal antibody antagonist of integrin $\alpha \beta_3$ blocks cytokine- or tumor-induced angiogenesis on the chick chorioallantoic membrane. Therefore, inhibition of integrin $\alpha \beta_3$ expression provides an approach to block tumor-induced angiogenesis.

ErbB-2 receptor tyrosine kinases as a target for cancer gene therapy

Members of the ErbB receptor family play an important role in the development of human malignancies. In particular, ErbB-2 is over-expressed as a result of gene amplification and/or transcriptional deregulation in a high percentage of human adenocarcinomas arising at numerous sites, including breast, ovary, lung, stomach, and salivary gland. Increased expression of ErbB-2 *per se* leads to constitutive activation of its intrinsic tyrosine kinase. Many clinical studies have

shown that patients with tumors showing elevated expression of ErbB-2 have poorer prognosis. Thus, the high occurrence of its aberrant expression in human cancer, as well as the aggressive behavior of over-expressing tumors, make ErbB-2 an attractive target for therapy.

5 Generation and construction of zinc fingers and fusion proteins targeted to *erbB-2* and integrin β_3 are described in the EXAMPLES.

B. Regulatable cassette

In embodiments in which the targeted gene is an exogenous gene, particularly a gene that encodes a therapeutic product, the gene is
10 provided as in an expression cassette operatively linked to a promoter and regulatory region with which the fusion protein specifically interacts.

The cassette includes at least one polynucleotide domain recognized by the corresponding zinc finger domain present in the fusion protein and a suitable promoter to direct transcription of the exogenous gene.

15 Typically, the regulatable expression cassette contains three to six response elements and interacts with nucleic acid binding domain of the ligand activated transcriptional regulatory fusion protein.

Typically the exogenous gene encodes a therapeutic product, such as a growth factor, that can supplement peptides, polypeptides or
20 proteins encoded by endogenous expressed genes, thereby providing an effective therapy. In several embodiments the gene encodes a suitable reporter molecule that can be detected by suitable direct or indirect means. The cassette can be inserted into a suitable delivery vehicle for introduction into cells. Such vehicles include, but are not limited to,
25 human adenovirus vectors, adeno-associated vectors, murine or lenti virus derived retroviral vectors, and a variety of non-viral compositions including liposomes, polymers, and other DNA containing conjugates.

C. Use of the fusion proteins for gene regulation

1. Delivery of the nucleic acids

30 There are available to one skilled in the art multiple viral and non-viral methods suitable for introduction of a nucleic acid molecule into a

target cell. Genetic modification of a cell may be accomplished using one or more techniques well known in the gene therapy field (Human Gene Therapy, April 1994, Vol. 5, p. 543-563; Mulligan, R.C. 1993).

5 The ability to regulate transgene expression, as defined in the examples herein, can be applied to a wide variety of applications for gene therapy. The ability to control expression of an exogenously introduced transgene is important for the safety and efficacy of most or all envisioned cell and gene therapies. Control of transgene expression can be used to accomplish regulation of a therapeutic protein level, ablation of
10 a desired cell population, either the vector containing cells or others, or activation of a recombinase or other function resulting in control of vector function within the transduced cells. Further, such control permits termination of a gene therapy treatment if necessary.

15 A number of vector systems useful for gene therapy have been described previously in this application. Vectors for gene therapy include any known to those of skill in the art, and include any vectors derived from animal viruses and artificial chromosomes. The vectors may be designed for integration into the host cell's chromosomes or to remain as extrachromosomal elements. Such vectors include, but are not limited to
20 human adenovirus vectors, adeno-associated viral vectors, retroviral vectors, such as murine retroviral vectors and lentivirus-derived retroviral vectors. Also contemplated herein are any of the variety of non-viral compositions for targeting and/or delivery of genetic material, including, but are not limited to, liposomes, polymers, and other DNA containing
25 compositions, and targeted conjugates, such as nucleic acids linked to antibodies and growth factors. Any delivery system is intended for use of delivery of the nucleic acid constructs encoding the fusion polypeptide and also targeted exogenous genes. Such vector systems can be used to deliver the ZFP-LBD fusion proteins and the inducible transgene cassette
30 either in vitro or in vivo, depending on the vector system. With adenovirus, for instance, vectors can be administered intravenously to

transduce the liver and other organs, introduced directly into the lung, or into vascular compartments temporarily localized by ligation or other methods. Methods for constructing such vectors, and methods and uses thereof are known to those skilled in the field of gene therapy.

5 In one embodiment, one vector encodes the fusion protein regulator and a second vector encodes the inducible transgene cassette. Vectors can be mixed or delivered sequentially to incorporate into cells the regulator and transgene at the appropriate amounts. Subsequent administration of an effective amount of the ligand by standard routes
10 would result in activation of the transgene.

 In another embodiment, the nucleic acid encoding the fusion protein and the inducible transgene can be included in the same vector construction. In this instance, the nucleic acid encoding the fusion protein would be positioned within the vector and expressed from a
15 promoter in such a way that it did not interfere with the basal expression and inducibility of the transgene cassette. Further, the use of cell or tissue specific promoters to express the fusion protein confers an additional level of specificity on the system. Dual component vectors and use for gene therapy are known (see, *e.g.*, Burcin *et al.* (1999) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 96: 335-360, which describes an adenovirus vector fully
20 deleted of viral backbone genes).

 In another embodiment, gene therapy can be accomplished using a combination of the vectors described above. For example, a retroviral vector can deliver a stably integrated, inducible transgene cassette into a
25 population of cells either *in vitro* (*ex vivo*) or *in vivo*. Subsequently, the integrated transgene can be activated by transducing this same cell population with a second vector, such as an adenovirus vector capable of expressing the fusion protein, followed by the administration of the specific ligand inducing agent. This is particularly useful where "one
30 time" activation of the transgene is desired, for example as a cellular suicide mechanism. An example of this application is the stable

integration of an inducible transgene cassette containing the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase gene (HSV Tk). Subsequent activation of this gene confers sensitivity to ganciclovir and allows ablation of this modified cell.

a. Viral Delivery systems

Viral transduction methods for delivering nucleic acid constructs to cells are contemplated herein. Suitable DNA viral vectors for use herein includes, but are not limited to an adenovirus (Ad), adeno-associated virus (AAV), herpes virus, vaccinia virus or a polio virus. A suitable RNA virus for use herein includes but is not limited to a retrovirus or Sindbis virus. It is to be understood by those skilled in the art that several such DNA and RNA viruses exist that may be suitable for use herein.

Adenoviral vectors have proven especially useful for gene transfer into eukaryotic cells and are widely available to one skilled in the art and is suitable for use herein.

Adeno-associated virus (AAV) has recently been introduced as a gene transfer system with potential applications in gene therapy. Wild-type AAV demonstrates high-level infectivity, broad host range and specificity in integrating into the host cell genome. Herpes simplex virus type-1 (HSV-1) vectors are available and are especially useful in the nervous system because of its neurotropic property. Vaccinia viruses, of the poxvirus family, have also been developed as expression vectors. Each of the above-described vectors is widely available and is suitable for use herein.

Retroviral vectors are capable of infecting a large percentage of the target cells and integrating into the cell genome. Preferred retroviruses include lentiviruses, such as but are not limited to, HIV, BIV and SIV.

Various viral vectors that can be used for gene therapy as taught herein include adenovirus, herpes virus, vaccinia, adeno-associated virus (AAV), or, preferably, an RNA virus such as a retrovirus. Preferably, the retroviral vector is a derivative of a murine or avian retrovirus, or is a

lentiviral vector. The preferred retroviral vector is a lentiviral vector. Examples of retroviral vectors in which a single foreign gene can be inserted include, but are not limited to: Moloney murine leukemia virus (MoMuLV), Harvey murine sarcoma virus (HaMuSV), murine mammary tumor virus (MuMTV), SIV, BIV, HIV and Rous Sarcoma Virus (RSV). A number of additional retroviral vectors can incorporate multiple genes. All of these vectors can transfer or incorporate a gene for a selectable marker so that transduced cells can be identified and generated. By inserting a zinc finger derived-DNA binding polypeptide sequence of interest into the viral vector, along with another gene that encodes the ligand for a receptor on a specific target cell, for example, the vector is made target specific. Retroviral vectors can be made target specific by inserting, for example, a polynucleotide encoding a protein. Preferred targeting is accomplished by using an antibody to target the retroviral vector. Those of skill in the art know of, or can readily ascertain without undue experimentation, specific polynucleotide sequences which can be inserted into the retroviral genome to allow target specific delivery of the retroviral vector containing the zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein polynucleotide.

Since recombinant retroviruses are defective, they require assistance in order to produce infectious vector particles. This assistance can be provided, for example, by using helper cell lines that contain plasmids encoding all of the structural genes of the retrovirus under the control of regulatory sequences within the LTR. These plasmids are missing a nucleotide sequence which enables the packaging mechanism to recognize an RNA transcript for encapsitation. Helper cell lines which have deletions of the packaging signal include but are not limited to Ψ 2, PA317 and PA12, for example. These cell lines produce empty virions, since no genome is packaged. If a retroviral vector is introduced into such cells in which the packaging signal is intact, but the structural genes are replaced by other genes of interest, the vector can be packaged and

vector virion produced. The vector virions produced by this method can then be used to infect a tissue cell line, such as NIH 3T3 cells, to produce large quantities of chimeric retroviral virions.

b. Nonviral Delivery systems

5 "Non-viral" delivery techniques for gene therapy include DNA-ligand complexes, adenovirus-ligand-DNA complexes, direct injection of DNA, CaPO₄ precipitation, gene gun techniques, electroporation, liposomes and lipofection. Any of these methods are available to one skilled in the art and would be suitable for use herein. Other suitable methods are
10 available to one skilled in the art, and it is to be understood that the herein may be accomplished using any of the available methods of transfection.

Another targeted delivery system is a colloidal dispersion system. Colloidal dispersion systems include macromolecule complexes,
15 nanocapsules, microspheres, beads, and lipid-based systems including oil-in-water emulsions, micelles, mixed micelles, and liposomes, which are preferred. Liposomes are artificial membrane vesicles which are useful as delivery vehicles *in vitro* and *in vivo*. It has been shown that large unilamellar vesicles (LUV), which range in size from 0.2-4.0 μ m can
20 encapsulate a substantial percentage of an aqueous buffer containing large macromolecules. RNA, DNA and intact virions can be encapsulated within the aqueous interior and be delivered to cells in a biologically active form (Fraley, *et al.*, *Trends Biochem. Sci.*, 6:77, 1981).

Lipofection may be accomplished by encapsulating an isolated
25 nucleic acid molecule within a liposomal particle and contacting the liposomal particle with the cell membrane of the target cell. Liposomes are self-assembling, colloidal particles in which a lipid bilayer, composed of amphiphilic molecules such as phosphatidyl serine or phosphatidyl choline, encapsulates a portion of the surrounding media such that the
30 lipid bilayer surrounds a hydrophilic interior. Unilammellar or multilammellar liposomes can be constructed such that the interior

contains a desired chemical, drug, or, as provide herein, an isolated nucleic acid molecule.

Liposomes have been used for delivery of polynucleotides in plant, yeast and bacterial cells as well as mammalian cells. In order for a liposome to be an efficient gene transfer vehicle, characteristics among the following should be present: (1) encapsulation of the genes of interest at high efficiency while not compromising their biological activity; (2) preferential and substantial binding to a target cell in comparison to non-target cells; (3) delivery of the aqueous contents of the vesicle to the target cell cytoplasm at high efficiency; and (4) accurate and effective expression of genetic information (Mannino, *et al.*, *Biotechniques*, 6:682, 1988).

The composition of the liposome is usually a combination of phospholipids, particularly high-phase-transition-temperature phospholipids, usually in combination with steroids, especially cholesterol. Other phospholipids or other lipids may also be used. The physical characteristics of liposomes depend on pH, ionic strength, and the presence of divalent cations.

Examples of lipids useful in liposome production include phosphatidyl compounds, such as phosphatidylglycerol, phosphatidylcholine, phosphatidylserine, phosphatidylethanolamine, sphingolipids, cerebrosides, and gangliosides. Particularly useful are diacylphosphatidylglycerols, where the lipid moiety contains from 14-18 carbon atoms, particularly from 16-18 carbon atoms, and is saturated. Illustrative phospholipids include egg phosphatidylcholine, dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine and distearoylphosphatidylcholine.

The targeting of liposomes has been classified based on anatomical and mechanistic factors. Anatomical classification is based on the level of selectivity, for example, organ-specific, cell-specific, and organelle-specific. Mechanistic targeting can be distinguished based upon whether it is passive or active. Passive targeting uses the natural tendency of

liposomes to distribute to cells of the reticulo-endothelial system (RES) in organs which contain sinusoidal capillaries. Active targeting, on the other hand, involves alteration of the liposome by coupling the liposome to a specific ligand such as a monoclonal antibody, sugar, glycolipid, or protein, or by changing the composition or size of the liposome in order to achieve targeting to organs and cell types other than the naturally occurring sites of localization.

The surface of the targeted delivery system may be modified in a variety of ways. In the case of a liposomal targeted delivery system, lipid groups can be incorporated into the lipid bilayer of the liposome in order to maintain the targeting ligand in stable association with the liposomal bilayer. Various linking groups can be used for joining the lipid chains to the targeting ligand.

In general, the compounds bound to the surface of the targeted delivery system are ligands and receptors permitting the targeted delivery system to find and "home in" on the desired cells. A ligand may be any compound of interest that interacts with another compound, such as a receptor.

In general, surface membrane proteins that bind to specific effector molecules are referred to as receptors. Antibodies are preferred receptors. Antibodies can be used to target liposomes to specific cell-surface ligands. For example, certain antigens expressed specifically on tumor cells, referred to as tumor-associated antigens (TAAs), may be exploited for the purpose of targeting antibody-zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein-containing liposomes directly to the malignant tumor. Since the zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein gene product may be indiscriminate with respect to cell type in its action, a targeted delivery system offers a significant improvement over randomly injecting non-specific liposomes. A number of procedures can be used to covalently attach either polyclonal or monoclonal antibodies to a liposome bilayer. Antibody-targeted liposomes can include monoclonal or polyclonal

antibodies or fragments thereof such as Fab, or F(ab')₂, as long as they bind efficiently to an the antigenic epitope on the target cells. Liposomes may also be targeted to cells expressing receptors for hormones or other serum factors.

5

2. Administration

a. Delivery of constructs to cells

The cells may be transfected *in vivo*, *ex vivo* or *in vitro*. The cells may be transfected as primary cells isolated from a patient or a cell line derived from primary cells, and are not necessarily autologous to the patient to whom the cells are ultimately administered. Following *ex vivo* or *in vitro* transfection, the cells may be implanted into a host. Genetic modification of the cells may be accomplished using one or more techniques well known in the gene therapy field (see, *e.g.*, (1994) *Human Gene Therapy* 5:543-563).

15

Administration of a nucleic acid molecules provided herein to a target cell *in vivo* may be accomplished using any of a variety of techniques well known to those skilled in the art. The vectors of the herein may be administered orally, parentally, by inhalation spray, rectally, or topically in dosage unit formulations containing conventional pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, adjuvants, and vehicles. Suppositories for rectal administration of the drug can be prepared by mixing the drug with a suitable non-irritating excipient such as cocoa butter and polyethylene glycols that are solid at ordinary temperatures but liquid at the rectal temperature and therefore melt in the rectum and release the drug.

25

The dosage regimen for treating a disorder or a disease with the vectors and/or compositions provided is based on a variety of factors, including the type of disease, the age, weight, sex, medical condition of the patient, the severity of the condition, the route of administration, and the particular compound employed. Thus, the dosage regimen may vary widely, but can be determined empirically using standard methods.

30

The pharmaceutically active compounds (i.e., vectors) can be processed in accordance with conventional methods of pharmacy to produce medicinal agents for administration to patients, including humans and other mammals. For oral administration, the pharmaceutical composition may be in the form of, for example, a capsule, a tablet, a suspension, or liquid. The pharmaceutical composition is preferably made in the form of a dosage unit containing a given amount of DNA or viral vector particles (collectively referred to as "vector"). For example, these may contain an amount of vector from about 10^3 - 10^{15} viral vector particles, preferably from about 10^6 - 10^{12} viral particles. A suitable daily dose for a human or other mammal may vary widely depending on the condition of the patient and other factors, but, once again, can be determined using routine methods. The vector may also be administered by injection as a composition with suitable carriers including saline, dextrose, or water.

While the nucleic acids and /or vectors herein can be administered as the sole active pharmaceutical agent, they can also be used in combination with one or more vectors or other agents. When administered as a combination, the therapeutic agents can be formulated as separate compositions that are given at the same time or different times, or the therapeutic agents can be given as a single composition.

b. Deliver ligand

Ligands similarly may be delivered by any suitable mode of administration, including by oral, parenteral, intravenous, intramuscular and other known routes. Any known pharmaceutical formulations is contemplated.

3. Ligands

As noted, the ligands may be naturally-occurring ligands, but are preferentially non-natural ligands with which the LBD is modified to specifically interact. Methods for modifying the LBD are known, as are methods for screening for such ligands.

Ligands include, non-natural ligands, hormones, anti-hormones, synthetic hormones, and other such compounds. Examples of non-natural ligands, anti-hormones and non-native ligands include, but are not limited to, the following: 11 β -(4-dimethylaminophenyl)-17 α -hydroxy-17 α -propinyl-4,9-estradiene-3-one (RU38486 or Mifepristone); 11 β -(4-dimethylaminophenyl)-17 α -hydroxy-17 β -(3-hydroxypropyl)-13 α -methyl-4,9-gonadiene-3-one (ZK98299 or Onapristone); 11 β -(4-acetylphenyl)-17 β -hydroxy-17 α -(1-propinyl)-4,9-estradiene-3-one (ZK112993); 11 β -(4-dimethylaminophenyl)-17 β -hydroxy-17 α -(3-hydroxy-1 (Z)-propenyl)-estra-4,9-diene-3-one (ZK98734); (7 β 11 β ,17 β)-11-(4-dimethylaminophenyl)-7-methyl-4',5'-dihydrospiro[ester-4,9-diene-17,2' (3'H)-furan]-3-one (Org31806); (11 β ,14 β ,17 α)-4',5'-dihydro-11-(4-dimethylaminophenyl)-spiro[estra-4,9-diene-17,2' (3'H)-furan]-3-one (Org31376); 5-alpha-pregnane-3,2-dione. Additional non-natural ligands include, in general, synthetic non-steroidal estrogenic or anti-estrogenic compounds, broadly defined as selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMS). Exemplary compounds include, but are not limited to, tamoxifen and raloxifen.

4. Pharmaceutical compositions and combinations

Also provided is a pharmaceutical composition containing a therapeutically effective amount of the fusion protein, or a nucleic acid molecule encoding the fusion protein in a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. Pharmaceutical compositions containing one or more fusion proteins with different zinc finger-nucleotide binding domains are contemplated. Also provided are pharmaceutical compositions containing the expression cassettes, and also compositions containing the ligands. Combinations containing a plurality of compositions are also provided.

Preparation of the compositions

The preparation of a pharmacological composition that contains active ingredients dissolved or dispersed therein is well known. Typically such compositions are prepared as sterile injectables either as liquid

solutions or suspensions, aqueous or non-aqueous, however, solid forms suitable for solution, or suspensions, in liquid prior to use can also be prepared. The preparation can also be emulsified. Tablets and other solid forms are contemplated.

5 The active ingredient can be mixed with excipients that are pharmaceutically acceptable and compatible with the active ingredient and in amounts suitable for use in the therapeutic methods described herein. Suitable excipients are, for example, water, saline, dextrose, glycerol, ethanol or the like and combinations thereof. In addition, if
10 desired, the composition can contain minor amounts of auxiliary substances such as wetting or emulsifying agents, as well as pH buffering agents and the like which enhance the effectiveness of the active ingredient.

 The therapeutic pharmaceutical composition can include pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the components therein. Pharmaceutically
15 acceptable salts include the acid addition salts (formed with the free amino groups of the polypeptide) that are formed with inorganic acids such as, for example, hydrochloric or phosphoric acids, or such organic acids as acetic, tartaric, mandelic and the like. Salts formed with the free
20 carboxyl groups can also be derived from inorganic bases such as, for example, sodium, potassium, ammonium, calcium or ferric hydroxides, and such organic bases as isopropylamine, trimethylamine, 2-ethylamino ethanol, histidine, procaine and others.

 Physiologically tolerable carriers are well known in the art.
25 Exemplary of liquid carriers are sterile aqueous solutions that contain no materials in addition to the active ingredients and water, or contain a buffer such as sodium phosphate at physiological pH value, physiological saline or both, such as phosphate-buffered saline. Still further, aqueous carriers can contain more than one buffer salt, as well as salts such as
30 sodium and potassium chlorides, dextrose, propylene glycol, polyethylene glycol and other solutes.

Liquid compositions can also contain liquid phases in addition to and to the exclusion of water. Exemplary of such additional liquid phases are glycerin, vegetable oils such as cottonseed oil, organic esters such as ethyl oleate, and water-oil emulsions.

5 **D. Methods of gene regulation**

Method of regulating expression of endogenous and exogenous genes are provided. In particular, ligand-dependent methods are provided. In practicing the methods, a target nucleotide acid molecule containing a sequence that interacts with the nucleic acid binding domain of the fusion
10 protein exposed to an effective amount of the fusion protein in the presence of an effective binding amount of a ligand, which can be added simultaneous with or subsequent to the fusion protein. The nucleic acid binding domain of the fusion protein binds to a portion of the target nucleic acid molecule and the ligand binds to the ligand binding domain
15 of the fusion protein. Exposure can occur *in vitro*, *in situ* or *in vivo*.

The amount of zinc finger derived-nucleotide binding polypeptide required is that amount necessary to either displace a native zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein in an existing protein/promoter complex, or that amount necessary to compete with the native zinc finger-nucleotide
20 binding protein to form a complex with the promoter itself. Similarly, the amount required to block a structural gene or RNA is that amount which binds to and blocks RNA polymerase from reading through on the gene or that amount which inhibits translation, respectively. Preferably, the method is performed intracellularly. By functionally inactivating a
25 promoter or structural gene, transcription or translation is suppressed. Delivery of an effective amount of the inhibitory protein for binding to or "contacting" the cellular nucleotide sequence containing the zinc finger-nucleotide binding protein motif, can be accomplished by one of the mechanisms described herein, such as by retroviral vectors or liposomes,
30 or other methods well known in the art.

In one embodiment, a method for inhibiting or suppressing the function of a cellular gene or regulatory sequence that includes a zinc finger-nucleotide binding motif. This is effected by contacting the zinc finger-nucleotide binding motif with an effective amount of a fusion protein that includes zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide derivative that binds to the motif. In instances in which the cellular nucleotide sequence is a promoter, the method includes inhibiting the transcriptional transactivation of a promoter containing a zinc finger-DNA binding motif. The zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide derivative may bind to a motif within a structural gene or within an RNA sequence.

Treatments

Methods for gene therapy are provided. The fusion proteins are administered either as a protein or as a nucleic acid encoding the protein and delivered to cells or tissues in a mammal, such as a human. The fusion protein is targeted either to a specific sequence in the genome (an endogenous gene) or to an exogenously added gene, which is administered as part of an expression cassette. Prior to, simultaneous with or subsequent to administration of the fusion protein, a ligand that specifically interacts with the LBD in the fusion protein is administered. In embodiments, in which the targeted gene is exogenous, the expression cassette, which can be present in a vector, is administered, simultaneous with or subsequent to administration of the fusion protein. These methods are intended for treatment of any genetic disease, for treatment of acquired disease and any other conditions. Diseases include, cell proliferative disorders, such as cancer. Such therapy achieves its therapeutic effect by introduction of the fusion protein that includes the zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide, either as the fusion or protein or encoded by a nucleic acid molecule that is expressed in the cells, into cells of animals having the disorder. Delivery of the fusion protein or nucleic acid molecule can be effected by any method known to those of skill in the art, including methods described herein. For example, it can

be effected using a recombinant expression vector such as a chimeric virus or a colloidal dispersion system.

The fusion proteins provided herein can be used for treating a variety of disorders. For example the proteins can be used for treating malignancies of the various organ systems, including but are not limited to, lung, breast, lymphoid, gastrointestinal, and genito-urinary tract adenocarcinomas, and other malignancies such as most colon cancers, renal-cell carcinoma, prostate cancer, non-small cell carcinoma of the lung, cancer of the small intestine, and cancer of the esophagus. A polynucleotide encoding the zinc finger-nucleotide binding polypeptide is also useful in treating non-malignant cell-proliferative diseases such as psoriasis, pemphigus vulgaris, Behcet's syndrome, and lipid histiocytosis. Essentially, any disorder that is etiologically linked to the activation of a zinc finger-nucleotide binding motif containing promoter, structural gene, or RNA, would be considered susceptible to treatment with a polynucleotide encoding a derivative or variant zinc finger derived-nucleotide binding polypeptide.

The following examples are included for illustrative purposes only and are not intended to limit the scope of the invention.

EXAMPLE 1

Construction and Testing of Designed Specific Zinc Finger Domains

Variant zinc finger proteins have been designed and constructed to selectively bind to specific DNA sequences (Table 1). Table 1, below, summarizes the sequences (SEQ ID NO: 77-92) showing the highest selectivity for the sixteen embodiment of GNN target triplets.

Table 1		
Target Specificity	Amino acids positions -1 1 2 3 4 5 6	SEQ ID NO:
GAA	Q S S N L V R	77
GAC	D P G N L V R	78
GAG	R S D N L V R	79
GAT	T S G N L V R	80
GCA	Q S G D L R R	81
GCC	D C R D L A R	82
GCG	R S D D L V K	83
GCT	T S G E L V R	84
GGA	Q R A H L E R	85
GGC	D P G H L V R	86
GGG	R S D K L V R	87
GGT	T S G H L V R	88
GTA	Q S S S L V R	89
GTC	D P G A L V R	90
GTG	R S D E L V R	91
GTT	T S G S L V R	92

Oligonucleotides for zinc finger library panning

Biotinylated, hairpin-structured target site oligos for panning of finger 2 ("F2") libraries had the following sequence:

F2XXX:

5'-Biotin-GGA CGC N'N'N' CGC GGG TTTT CCC GCG NNN GCG TCC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 25) where NNN = either of the 16 triplets of the GNN set, or TGA and N'N'N' = its complement.

Non-biotinylated, hairpin structured specific competitor oligos had the following sequence:

F2NNN:

5'-GGA CGC N'N'N' CGC GGG TTTT CCC GCG NNN GCG TCC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 25) where NNN = a mixture of all 64 existing triplets and N'N'N' = its complement.

Panning of zinc finger libraries

Panning of zinc finger phage display libraries was carried out in solution using biotinylated target site hairpin oligos. Seven rounds of panning were carried out as follows: Phage prepared from an overnight culture was allowed to pre-bind to varying amounts of non-biotinylated specific competitor hairpin oligo prior to the addition of the target site oligo. The pre-binding was carried out in 400 μ l Zinc buffer A containing 1% Blotto, 5mM DTT, 4 μ g sheared herring sperm DNA and 100 μ l phage preparation. Typically, 10 times less specific competitor than target oligo was used for the first round of panning. For the subsequent panning rounds, the amount of specific competitor was gradually increased, up to a maximum of 12 μ g in the last panning round(s). Following 30 minutes at room temperature, 100 μ l Zinc buffer A containing 0.4 μ g biotinylated target hairpin oligo were added. After 2.5 to 3.5 hours at RT, phage bound to the target oligo was collected by the addition of 50 μ l Dynabeads M-280 suspension (Dyna) and incubation for one hour at RT. The beads were collected with a magnet, washed 10 times with Zinc buffer A (10 mM Tris, pH 7.5 / 90 mM KCl / 1 mM MgCl_2 / 90 μ M ZnCl_2) containing 2% Tween-20 and 5mM DTT, and once with Zinc buffer A containing 5mM DTT. Phage was eluted for 30 minutes at RT with 25 μ l of TBS containing 10 mg/ml trypsin. Following the addition of 75 μ l Super Broth, eluted phage was allowed to infect 5ml of *E. coli* ER2537 culture for 30 minutes in a 37 degrees Celsius shaker. The volume was increased to 10ml and Carbenicillin was added to a concentration of 20 μ g/ml. At this stage, the number of output phage was determined by plating aliquots of the infected bacteria onto Carbenicillin-containing LB-agar plates. After one hour shaking at 37 degrees Celsius, the Carbenicillin concentration was increased to 50 μ g/ml. After one more hour shaking at 37 degrees Celsius, 10^{13} pfu helper phage was added and the culture was incubated for a few minutes at RT. Then, 90ml of Super Broth containing Carbenicillin (50 μ g/ml) and ZnCl_2 (90 μ M) were added and the culture

was incubated at 37 degrees Celsius for two hours. Upon addition of Kanamycin to a final concentration of 70 μ g/ml, the culture was incubated in a 37 degrees Celsius shaker overnight. Phage was purified from culture supernatants by PEG precipitation and resuspended in 2 ml Zinc buffer A containing 1% BSA and 5 mM DTT for further rounds of panning. The number of phage was determined by using various dilutions of the phage prep for infection of *E. coli* ER2537, followed by plating onto Carbenicillin-containing LB-agar plates. Following seven rounds of panning, zinc finger cDNAs were subcloned into the bacterial expression vector pMal-CSS, a derivative of pMal-C2 (New England Biolabs), allowing for expression of the zinc finger proteins as maltose binding protein (MBP) fusions.

Generation of proteins with desired DNA binding specificity.

To generate DNA encoding three-finger proteins, F2 coding regions were PCR amplified from selected or designed F2 variants and assembled by PCR overlap extension. Alternatively, DNAs encoding three-finger proteins with a Zif268 or Sp1C framework were synthesized from 8 or 6 overlapping oligonucleotides, respectively. Sp1C framework constructs were generated as follows.

In the case of E2C-HS1(Sp1), 0.4 pmole each of oligonucleotides SPE2-3 (5'-GCG AGC AAG GTC GCG GCA GTC ACT AAA AGA TTT GCC GCA CTC TGG GCA TTT ATA CGG TTT TTC ACC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 26) and SPE2-4 (5'-GTG ACT GCC GCG ACC TTG CTC GCC ATC AAC GCA CTC ATA CTG GCG AGA AGC CAT ACA AAT GTC CAG AAT GTG GC-3') (SEQ ID NO: 27) were mixed with 40 pmole each of oligonucleotides SPE2-2 (5'-GGT AAG TCC TTC TCT CAG AGC TCT CAC CTG GTG CGC CAC CAG CGT ACC CAC ACG GGT GAA AAA CCG TAT AAA TGC CCA GAG-3') (SEQ ID NO: 28) and SPE2-5 (5'-ACG CAC CAG CTT GTC AGA GCG GCT GAA AGA CTT GCC ACA TTC TGG ACA TTT GTA TGG C-3') (SEQ ID NO:29) in a standard PCR mixture and cycled 25 times (30 seconds at 94 degrees Celsius, 30 seconds at 60 degrees

Celsius, 30 seconds at 72 degrees Celsius). An aliquot of this pre-assembly reaction was then amplified with 40 pmole each of the primers SPE2-1 (5'-GAG GAG GAG GAG GTG GCC CAG GCG GCC CTC GAG CCC GGG GAG AAG CCC TAT GCT TGT CCG GAA TGT GGT AAG TCC TTC TCT CAG AGC-3') (SEQ ID NO: 30) and SPE2-6 (5'-GAG GAG GAG GAG CTG GCC GGC CTG GCC ACT AGT TTT TTT ACC GGT GTG AGT ACG TTG GTG ACG CAC CAG CTT GTC AGA GCG-3') (SEQ ID NO: 31) using the same cycling conditions.

The E2C-HS2(Sp1), B3B-HS1(Sp1), B3B-HS2(Sp1), B3C2-HS1(Sp1), and B3C2-HS2(Sp1) DNAs were generated in the same way, using analogous sets of oligonucleotides differing only in the recognition helix coding regions. All assembled three-finger coding regions were digested with the restriction endonuclease *Sfi*1 and cloned into pMal-CSS, a derivative of the bacterial expression vector pMal-C2 (New England Biolabs), allowing for expression of the zinc finger proteins as MBP fusions. DNAs encoding six-finger proteins with each of the different frameworks were assembled in pMal-CSS using *Xma*1 and *Bsr*F1 restriction sites included in the sequences flanking the three-finger coding regions (Beerli *et al.* (1998) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:14628-14633).

Preparation of MBP-zinc finger fusion proteins for ELISA assays

Plasmid pMal constructs containing the zinc-finger coding sequences were transformed into the *E. coli* strain XL1-Blue by electroporation. Three milliliters of Super Broth were inoculated and grown overnight at 37 degrees Celsius. The next day, the cultures were diluted 1:20 in 50 ml conical tubes and grown at 37 degrees Celsius until $OD_{600} = 0.5$. IPTG was added to a final concentration of 0.3 mM, and incubation was continued for 2 hours. The cultures were centrifuged for 20 minutes, then the pellets resuspended in 400 μ l of Zinc Buffer A containing 5 mM fresh DTT. The samples were then frozen in dry ice/ethanol and thawed in 37 degrees Celsius water 6 times, then finally

centrifuged for 30 seconds and left on ice for 30 minutes before use of the supernatants.

ELISA assays

Streptavidin at a concentration of 0.2 $\mu\text{g}/25\mu\text{l}$ in PBS was added to each well of a 96 well plate, then incubated for 1 hour at 37 degrees Celsius. The plate was washed 2x with water, then biotinylated oligo at 0.1 $\mu\text{g}/25\mu\text{l}$ in PBS, or just PBS, was added to the appropriate wells and incubated for 1 hour at 37 degrees Celsius. The plate was washed 2x with water, then each well was filled with 3% BSA in PBS and incubated for 1 hour at 37 degrees Celsius. The BSA was removed without washing, and 25 μl of the appropriate extract diluted in Zinc buffer A containing 5mM DTT was added to the appropriate wells. The binding reaction was allowed to proceed for 1 hour at room temperature. The plate was washed 8x with water, then α -MBP mAb in Zinc buffer A and 1% BSA was added to the wells followed by incubation for 30 minutes at room temperature. The plate was washed 8x with water, then anti-mouse mAb conjugated to alkaline phosphatase in Zinc buffer A was added, and the plate was incubated for 30 minutes at room temperature. After 8 final washes with water, 25 μl of alkaline phosphatase substrate and developer was added to each well. Incubation was performed at room temperature, and the OD₄₀₅ of each well was determined at 30 minute and 1 hour time points.

Construction of zinc finger-transcription regulating domain fusion proteins

cDNA encoding amino acids 473 to 530 of the *ets* repressor factor (ERF) repressor domain (ERD) (Sgouras *et al.* (1995) *EMBO J.* 14:4781-4793) was generated from four overlapping oligonucleotides using Taq DNA polymerase; a cDNA encoding amino acids 1 to 97 of the KRAB domain of KOX1 (Margolin *et al.* (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 91:4509-4513) was assembled from 6 overlapping oligonucleotides; a cDNA encoding amino acids 1 to 36 of the Mad *sin3* interaction domain (SID) (Ayer *et al.* (1996) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 16:5772-5781) was assembled

from 3 overlapping oligonucleotides. The coding region for amino acids 413 to 489 of the VP16 transcriptional activation domain (Sadowski *et al.*, (1988) *Nature* 335:563-564) was PCR amplified from pcDNA3/C7-C7-VP16 (Liu *et al.* (1997) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 94:5525-5530).

5 The VP64 DNA, encoding a tetrameric repeat of VP16's minimal activation domain, comprising amino acids 437 to 447 (Seipel *et al.* (1992) *EMBO* 13:4961), was generated from two pairs of complementary oligonucleotides. All resulting effector domain-encoding fragments were fused to zinc finger coding regions by standard cloning procedures, such
10 that each resulting construct contained an internal SV40 nuclear localization signal, as well as a C-terminal HA decapeptide tag. Fusion constructs were cloned into pcDNA3 for expression in mammalian cells.

Construction of integrin $\beta 3$ and erbB-2 luciferase reporter plasmids.

15 An integrin $\beta 3$ promoter fragment encompassing nucleotides -584 to -1 (with respect to the ATG codon) was PCR amplified from human genomic DNA, using the primers b3p(Nhe1)-f (5'-GAG GAG GAG GCT AGC GGG ATG TGG TCT TGC CCT CAA CAG GTA GG-3') (SEQ ID NO: 32) and b3p(Hind3)-b (5'-GAG GAG GAG AAG CTT CTC GTC CGC CTC CCG CGG CGC TCC GC-3') (SEQ ID NO: 33), and Taq Expand DNA
20 Polymerase mix (Boehringer). The cycling conditions were: 30 minutes at 94 degrees Celsius; 40 x (one minute at 94 degrees Celsius - 30 minutes at 62 degrees Celsius - 2.5 minutes at 72 degrees Celsius); 10 minutes at 72 degrees Celsius. 10% DMSO was present in the reaction mix.

25 An *erbB-2* promoter fragment (Ishii *et al.* (1987) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 84:4374-4378) encompassing nucleotides -751 to -1 was PCR amplified under the same conditions, using the primers e2p(Nhe1)-f (5'-GAG GAG GAG GCT AGC CGA TGT GAC TGT CTC CTC CCA AAT TTG TAG ACC-3') (SEQ ID NO: 34) and e2p(Hind3)-b (5'-GAG GAG GAG AAG CTT GGT GCT CAC TGC GGC TCC GGC CCC ATG-3') (SEQ ID NO: 35). PCR products were purified with the Qiagen PCR prep kit, digested
30

with the restriction endonucleases Nhe1 and Hind3, and cloned into pGL3basic (Promega).

An *erbB*-2 promoter fragment encompassing nucleotides -1571 to -24 was excised from pSVOAL Δ 5'/*erbB*-2(N-N) by Hind3 digestion and subcloned into pGL3basic. pSVOAL Δ 5'/*erbB*-2(N-N) was a gift from Gordon Gill.

Luciferase assays

For all transfections, HeLa cells were plated in 24 well dishes and used at a confluency of 40-60%. Typically, 200 ng reporter plasmid (pGL3-promoter constructs or, as negative control, pGL3basic) and 20 ng effector plasmid (zinc finger constructs in pcDNA3 or, as negative control, empty pcDNA3) were transfected using the lipofectamine reagent (Gibco BRL). Cell extracts were prepared approximately 48 hours after transfection. Luciferase activity was measured with the Promega luciferase assay reagent, in a MicroLumat LB96P luminometer (EG&G Berthold).

Selection strategy for the generation of six-finger proteins with DNA binding specificity

Based on the modular nature of zinc finger domains, as well as the fact that each zinc finger recognizes 3 bp of DNA sequence, several strategies can be employed to generate zinc finger proteins, with preferably one to three fingers, with desired DNA binding specificity. For instance, *in vitro* evolution of a six-finger protein binding an 18bp target sequence can follow the strategy outlined in FIGURE 1. The target sequence is divided into six 3bp sub-sites, A-F. In the first step, a Zif268-based zinc finger phage display library in which the central finger 2 is randomized is selected against all 6 subsites in the context of the 2 wild type fingers. After successful generation of all the finger 2 variants required for a given target, cDNAs encoding three-finger proteins recognizing either half-site 1 (ABC) or half-site 2 (DEF) are constructed via PCR overlap extension. Finally, standard cloning procedures are used to

construct a gene encoding a six-finger protein recognizing the whole 18bp target site.

As an alternative to the serial connection of F2 domain variants, three-and six-finger proteins can be produced by "helix grafting". The framework residues of the zinc finger domains, those residues that support the presentation of the recognition helix, vary between proteins. The framework residues play a role in affinity and specificity. Thus, amino acid positions -2 to 6 of the DNA recognition helices are either grafted into a Zif268 (Pavletich *et al.* (1991) *Science* 252:809-817) or an Sp1C framework (Desjarlais *et al.* (1993) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 90:2256-2260).

Choice of human integrin β_3 and erbB-2 target sequences

Panning experiments carried out previously indicated that zinc fingers binding to G-containing triplets, with a G or a T in 5'-position, are more readily obtained than zinc fingers binding other triplets. The zinc finger target sequences were selected such that they contained one or more G's in each triplet of the 18bp sequence, and that each triplet started with a G or a T (Table 2). To conform with these requirements, *erbB-2* target B2 was split into two halves separated by two bases. A longer linker peptide between the appropriate zinc fingers may also for recognition of such a split site. Blast sequence similarity searches were carried out with each of the target sequences and confirmed that each 18bp sequence specifies a unique site in the human genome (maximal similarity tolerated: 16/18bp identity).

Since transcription factor AP-2 is involved in deregulated expression of *erbB-2* in a significant fraction of ErbB-2 overexpressing tumor cell lines, *erbB-2* target site B2 was designed to overlap with the AP-2 binding site GCTGCAGGC, with the intention of inhibiting expression of ErbB-2 not only as a result of active transcriptional repression, but also by competition with an important transcription factor. In contrast, zinc finger proteins binding the other *erbB-2* target sites (i.e.

erbB-2 target sites C and D), affect transcription as a result of their effector domains.

Integrin $\beta 3$ target sequences B and C2 were chosen at various distances from the transcription start site, to allow for a comparison of the efficacy of transcriptional regulation. Since the selected zinc finger proteins are fused to transcriptional effector domains (Sadowski *et al.*, (1988) *Nature* 335:563-564; Margolin *et al.* (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 91:4509-4513); Sgouras *et al.* (1995) *EMBO* 14:4781-4793; Ayer *et al.* (1996) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 16:5772-5781), binding of a zinc finger protein *per se* have an effect on the level of transcription.

A list of chosen target sequences for the selection of zinc finger proteins is given in Table 2, below. Since zinc finger proteins make base contacts predominantly with one strand of the DNA double helix, only the relevant strand of the target sequence is listed and designated +/- with respect to the coding strand. The location of the target sequences and position relative to the major transcription start site(s) is given.

Table 2: Chosen Target Sequences For The Selection Of Zinc Finger Proteins			
Integrin $\beta 3$ (B3) target sequences		LOCATION	SEQ ID
B3B	GCC TGA GAG GGA GCG GTG	- strand, promoter region, -160bp	72
B3C2	GGA GGG GAC GCG GTG GGT	- strand, promoter region, -70bp	73
ErbB-2 (E2) target sequences			
E2B2	GTG TGA GAA(CG)GCT GCA GGC	+ strand, promoter, -150/-220bp	74
E2B2	GTG TGA GAA(CG)GCT GCA GGC	+ strand, promoter, -150/-220bp	74
E2C	GGG GCC GGA GCC GCA GTG	+ strand, 5' UTR, +160/+230bp	75
E2D	GCA GTT GGA GGG GGC GAG	+ strand, promoter, -30/-100bp	76

Construction and panning of a finger 2 library

The amino acid residues implicated in contacting DNA in finger 2 of the Zif268-C7 ("C7") (Wu *et al.* (1995) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 92:344-348) have been extensively randomized using the PCR overlap extension mutagenesis strategy. Using two different randomization strategies, two sublibraries have been constructed using the pComb3

phage display vector (Barbas *et al.* (1991) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 88:7978-7982). The sublibraries contain approximately 4×10^9 independent clones each.

The mutagenesis strategy for randomization of finger 2 of Zif268-C7, showing helix positions -3 to 7, is summarized in Table 3, below. The top line shows the wild type sequence of finger 2. The lower two lines show the two mutagenesis strategies used, where N = G, A, T, C; K = G, T; V = G, A, C; S = G, C. The NNK randomized codon provides all 20 amino acids in 32 codons. The VNS randomized codon provides 16 amino acids in 24 codons, excluding Phe, Trp, Tyr, Cys and all stops. Note that in the strategy shown in the bottom line, the use of less complex codons allows for the mutagenesis of an additional codon.

Table 3:
Mutagenesis strategy for randomization of finger 2
of Zif268-C7, showing helix positions -3 to 7.

-3	-2	-1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
F	S	R	S	D	H	L	T	T	H
F	S	(NNK)	(NNK)	(NNK)	(NNK)	L	(NNK)	(NNK)	H
F	(VNS)	(VNS)	(VNS)	(VNS)	(VNS)	L	(VNS)	(VNS)	H

Finger 2 variants recognizing each of the 16 triplets of the GXX set (Segal *et al.* (1999) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 96:2758-2763; and Table 1), as well as one variant recognizing TGA, have been successfully selected. In extension of previous observations, comparison of the zinc finger sequences revealed a code for zinc finger recognition of DNA. Thus, a 5'- and 3'-G selected an arginine at helix positions 6 and -1, respectively, while a central G selected an a histidine or lysine at position 3 of the recognition helix. In contrast, a central A selected an asparagine, a 3'-A a glutamine, a central T a serine or alanine, a 3'-T a threonine or serine, a central C an aspartate or threonine, and a 3'-C an aspartate or glutamate at the corresponding helix positions. An extensive characterization of the specificities and affinities of selected zinc finger variants has been carried out and indicates that many of the zinc finger

peptides recognize their targets in a highly specific manner (Segal *et al.* (1999) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 96:2758-2763 and Table 1).

Refinement of finger 2 specificities by site-directed mutagenesis

Attempts were made to improve binding specificity of some of the zinc finger domains by modifying the recognition helices by using site-directed mutagenesis. Data from the phage display selections and structural information guided the design of the mutants. Although helix positions 1 and 5 were not expected to play a direct role in recognition, the best improvements in specificity always involved modifications in these positions (Segal *et al.* (1999) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 96:2758-2763 and Table 1). These residues have been observed to make phosphate backbone contacts, which contribute to affinity in a nonsequence-specific manner. Thus, removal of nonspecific contacts can increase the importance of the specific contacts to the overall stability of the complex, thereby enhancing specificity.

*Generation of three finger proteins binding *erbB-2* and integrin $\beta 3$ target sequences*

Two different strategies for generating three-finger proteins recognizing 9 bp of DNA sequence were used. Each strategy is based on the modular nature of the zinc finger domain, and takes advantage of a family of zinc finger domains recognizing triplets of the 5'-GNN-3' type defined in Table 1. Two three-finger proteins recognizing half sites (HS) 1 and 2 of the 5'-(GNN)₆-3' *erbB-2* target site e2c were generated in the first strategy by fusing the pre-defined finger 2 (F2) domain variants together using a PCR assembly strategy.

To examine the generality of this approach, three additional three-finger proteins recognizing sequences of the 5'-(GNN)₃-3' type, were prepared using the same approach. Purified zinc finger proteins were prepared as fusions with the maltose binding protein (MBP). ELISA analysis revealed that serially connected F2 proteins were able to act in concert to specifically recognize the desired 9-bp DNA target sequences

(Beerli *et al.* (1998) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:14628-14633). Each of the 5 proteins shown was able to discriminate between target and non-target 5'-(GNN)₃-3' sequence. The affinity of each of the proteins for its target was determined by electrophoretic mobility-shift assays. These studies demonstrated that the zinc finger peptides have affinities comparable to Zif268 and other natural transcription factors with K_d values that ranged from 3 to 70 nM (Table 4, below).

As an alternative to the serial connection of F2 domain variants, in the second strategy, three-finger proteins specific for the two halvesites of the *erbB-2* target site e2c (Table 4, below), were produced by "helix grafting." The framework residues may play a role in affinity and specificity. For helix grafting, amino acid positions -2 to 6 of the DNA recognition helices were either grafted into a Zif268 (Pavletich *et al.* (1991) *Science* 252:809-817) or an Sp1C framework (Desjarlais *et al.* (1993) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 90:2256-2260). The Sp1C protein is a designed consensus protein shown to have enhanced stability towards chelating agents. The proteins were expressed from DNA templates prepared by a rapid PCR-based gene assembly strategy. In each case, ELISA analysis of MBP fusion proteins showed that the DNA binding specificities and affinities (Table 4, below) observed with the F2 framework constructs were retained. Three finger proteins recognizing HS1 and HS2 of the integrin β 3 target sites b3b and b3c2 have also been generated, using the Sp1C backbone. Preliminary ELISA data showed that these proteins bind their respective targets with good specificity. Further characterization of proteins can be made, such as determination of their affinities by gel shift analysis. See Table 4, below.

Generation of six-finger proteins for specific targeting of the *erbB-2* and integrin β 3 promoter regions.

The recognition of 9 bp of DNA sequence is not sufficient to specify a unique site within a complex genome. In contrast, a six-finger protein recognizing 18 bp of contiguous DNA sequence could define a

single site in the human genome, thus fulfilling an important prerequisite for the generation of a gene-specific transcriptional switch. Six-finger proteins binding the *erbB-2* target sequence e2c were generated from three-finger constructs by simple restriction enzyme digestion and cloning with F2, Zif268, and Sp1C framework template DNAs (for sequences of these proteins, see Beerli *et al.* (1998) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:14628-14633). Six finger proteins binding the integrin $\beta 3$ target sequences b3b and b3c2 were only generated using the Sp1C backbone. ELISA analysis of purified MBP fusion proteins showed that each of the six-finger proteins was able to recognize the specific target sequence, with little cross reactivity to non-target 5'-(GNN)₆-3' sites or a tandem repeat of the Zif268 target site.

In Table 4, below, the affinities of three- and six-finger proteins for various target sequences as determined by gel shift analysis is summarized. Proteins are named with upper case letters, DNA target sequences with lower case letters. Abbreviations used are: F2 = finger 2 framework; Zif = Zif268 framework; Sp1 = Sp1C framework; mut = mutant; HS = half-site. With respect to the target site overlap phenomenon, the base following each target sequence is given in lower case letter (see Beerli *et al.* (1998) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:14628-14633). The affinity of the Zif268-DNA interaction was determined to be 10 nM (Segal *et al.* (1999) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 96:2758-2763). K_d values are averages from 2 independent experiments, with standard deviations of 50% or less.

Table 4:
AFFINITIES OF THREE AND SIX FINGER PROTEINS

	Protein	Target	Target Sequence (5'-3')	K _d , nM
	B3(F2)	b3	GGA GGG GAC g	4
5	E2(F2)	e2	GGG GGC GAG g	3
	C5(F2)	c5	GGA GGC GGG g	30
	E2C- HS1(F2)	e2c-hs1	GGG GCC GGA g	45
10	E2C- HS1(Zif)	e2c-hs1	GGG GCC GGA g	70
	E2C- HS1(Sp1)	e2c-hs1	GGG GCC GGA g	35
	E2C- HS2(F2)	e2c-hs2	GCC GCA GTG g	70
15	E2C- HS2(Zif)	e2c-hs2	GCC GCA GTG g	75
	E2C- HS2(Sp1)	e2c-hs2	GCC GCA GTG g	25
	E2C(F2)	e2c-g	GGG GCC GGA GCC GCA GTG g	25
20	E2C(Zif)	e2c-g	GGG GCC GGA GCC GCA GTG g	1.6
	E2C(Zif)	e2c-a	GGG GCC GGA GCC GCA GTG a	2.3
	E2C(Zif)	e2c-muths1	AGT CTG AAT GCC GCA GTG g	200
	E2C(Zif)	e2c-muths2	GGG GCC GGA AGT CTG AAT g	200
	E2C(Sp1)	e2c-g	GGG GCC GGA GCC GCA GTG g	0.5
25	E2C(Sp1)	e2c-a	GGG GCC GGA GCC GCA GTG a	0.75
	E2C(Sp1)	e2c-muths1	AGT CTG AAT GCC GCA GTG g	65
	E2C(Sp1)	e2c-muths2	GGG GCC GGA AGT CTG AAT g	100

In Table 5, below, the finger 2 variants generated by phage display selection and refined by site-directed mutagenesis are summarized.

Protein designations are in the form pXXX, for clones derived from panning; pmXXX refers to clones refined by mutagenesis. Helix positions -1, 3, and 6 are shown in bold, altered nucleotides are underlined. The values represent the results of at least two independent experiments. The standard error was $\pm 50\%$ or less.

Table 5:
SUMMARY OF FINGER 2 VARIANTS GENERATED BY PHAGE DISPLAY
SELECTION AND REFINED BY SITE-DIRECTED MUTAGENESIS

	Protein	Finger-2 Helix	Finger-2 Subsite	K _D (nM)	K _{D, Prot} /K _{D, Zif268}
5	pGGG	SRSDHLTR	GGG	0.4	0.04
	pmGGG	SRSDKLVR	GGG	6	0.6
	"	"	G <u>T</u> G	> 1,400	
	pGGA	SQRAHLER	GGA	3	0.3
	pmGGT	STSGHLVR	GGT	15	1.5
10	"	"	G <u>G</u> C	> 2,400	
	pmGGC	SDPGHLVR	GGC	40	4.0
	pmGAG	SRSDNLVR	GAG	1	0.1
	"	"	G <u>G</u> G	45	4.5
	pmGAA	SQSSNLVR	GAA	0.5	0.05
15	pGAT	STSGNLVR	GAT	3	0.3
	pmGAC	SDPGNLVR	GAC	3	0.3
	"	"	G <u>C</u> C	90	9.0
	pGTG	SRKDSLVR	GTG	3	0.3
	pmGTG	SRSEDLVR	GTG	15	1.5
20	"	"	G <u>A</u> G	30	3.0
	pGTA	SQSSSLVR	GTA	25	2.5
	"	"	G <u>T</u> G	> 1,000	
	pmGTT	STSGSLVR	GTT	5	0.5
	pGTC	SDPGALVR	GTC	40	4.0
25	"	"	G <u>C</u> C	> 4,400	
	pmGCG	SRSDDLVR	GCG	9	0.9
	"	"	G <u>A</u> G	6	0.6
	pGCA	SQSGDLRR	GCA	2	0.2
	"	"	G <u>C</u> T	10	1
30	pmGCT	STSGELVR	GCT	65	6.5
	pGCC	SDCRDLAR	GCC	80	8.0
	pTGA	SQAGHLAS	TGA	nd	nd
	C7	SRSDHLTT	TGG	0.5	0.05
35	Zif268	SRSDHLTT	TGG	10	1

The affinity of each of the E2C proteins for the e2c DNA target site was determined by gel-shift analysis. A modest K_d value of 25 nM was observed with the E2C(F2) six-finger protein constructed from the F2

framework (Table 5, above; Beerli *et al.* (1998) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:14628-14633), a value that is only 2 to 3 times better than its constituent three-finger proteins. In previous studies of six-finger proteins, an approximately 70-fold enhanced affinity of the six-finger proteins for their DNA ligand compared to their three-finger constituents was observed (Liu *et al.* (1997) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 94:5525-5530). The absence of a substantial increase in the affinity of the E2C(F2) peptide suggested that serial connection of F2 domains is not optimal. It is possible that the periodicity of the F2 domains of the six-finger protein does not match that of the DNA over this extended sequence, and that a significant fraction of the binding energy of this protein is spent in unwinding DNA. In contrast to the F2 domain protein, the E2C(Zif) and E2C(Sp1) six-finger proteins displayed 40- to 70-fold increased affinity as compared to their original three-finger protein constituents, with K_d values of 1.6nM and 0.5nM, respectively. Significantly, both three-finger components of these proteins were involved in binding, since mutation of either half-site led to a roughly 100-fold decrease in affinity (Table 4, above; Beerli *et al.* (1998) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:14628-14633). The preponderance of known transcription factors bind their specific DNA ligands with nanomolar affinity, suggesting that the control of gene expression is governed by protein/DNA complexes of unexceptional life times. Thus, zinc finger proteins of increased affinity should not be required and could be disadvantageous, especially if binding to non-specific DNA is also increased. The affinities of the B3B(Sp1) and B3C2(Sp1) six finger proteins for their respective targets can be determined by one skilled in the art using well-known methods as well as those described herein.

EXAMPLE 2

Construction Of Fusion Proteins Containing Zinc Finger Domains and Transcriptional Repressors And Activators

In order to demonstrate use of zinc finger proteins as gene-specific transcriptional regulators, the E2C(Sp1), B3B(Sp1), and B3C2(Sp1) six-finger proteins were fused to a number of effector domains (Beerli *et al.* (1998) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:14628-14633). Transcriptional repressors were generated by attaching either of three human-derived repressor domains to the zinc finger protein. The first repressor protein was prepared using the ERF repressor domain (ERD) (Sgouras *et al.* (1995) *EMBO J.* 14:4781-4793), defined by amino acids 473 to 530 of the ets2 repressor factor (ERF). This domain mediates the antagonistic effect of ERF on the activity of transcription factors of the *ets* family. A synthetic repressor was constructed by fusion of this domain to the C-terminus of the zinc finger protein.

The second repressor protein was prepared using the Krüppel-associated box (KRAB) domain (Margolin *et al.* (1994) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 91:4509-4513). This repressor domain is commonly found at the N-terminus of zinc finger proteins and presumably exerts its repressive activity on TATA-dependent transcription in a distance- and orientation-independent manner, by interacting with the RING finger protein KAP-1. The KRAB domain found between amino acids 1 and 97 of the zinc finger protein KOX1 was used. In this case an N-terminal fusion with the six-finger protein was constructed. Finally, to demonstrate the utility of histone deacetylation for repression, amino acids 1 to 36 of the Mad mSIN3 interaction domain (SID) were fused to the N-terminus of the zinc finger protein (Ayer *et al.*, (1996) *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 16:5772-5781). This small domain is found at the N-terminus of the transcription factor Mad and is responsible for mediating its transcriptional repression by interacting with mSIN3, which in turn interacts the co-repressor N-CoR and with the histone deacetylase mRPD1.

To examine gene-specific activation, transcriptional activators were generated by fusing the zinc finger protein to amino acids 413 to 489 of the herpes simplex virus VP16 protein (Sadowski *et al.* (1988) *Nature* 335:563-564), or to an artificial tetrameric repeat of VP16's minimal activation domain, DALDDFDLDMML (SEQ ID NO: 36) (Seipel *et al.* (1992) *EMBO* 13:4961), designated VP64.

Specific regulation of erbB-2 promoter activity

Reporter constructs containing fragments of the *erbB-2* promoter coupled to a luciferase reporter gene were generated to test the specific activities of the *erbB-2* specific synthetic transcriptional regulators. The target reporter plasmid contained nucleotides -758 to -1 with respect to the ATG initiation codon, whereas the control reporter plasmid contained nucleotides -1571 to -24, thus lacking all but one nucleotide of the E2C binding site encompassed in positions -24 to -7. Both promoter fragments displayed similar activities when transfected transiently into HeLa cells, in agreement with previous observations. To test the effect of zinc finger-repressor domain fusion constructs on *erbB-2* promoter activity, HeLa cells were transiently co-transfected with each of the zinc finger expression vectors and the luciferase reporter constructs (Beerli *et al.*, (1998) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:14628-14633). Significant repression was observed with each construct. The ERD and SID fusion proteins produced approximately 50% and 80% repression, respectively. The most potent repressor was the KRAB fusion protein. This protein caused complete repression of *erbB-2* promoter activity. The observed residual activity was at the background level of the promoter-less pGL3 reporter. In contrast, none of the proteins caused significant repression of the control *erbB-2* reporter construct lacking the E2C target site, demonstrating that repression is indeed mediated by specific binding of the E2C(Sp1) protein to its target site. Expression of a zinc finger protein lacking any effector domain resulted in weak repression, approximately 30%, indicating that most of the repression observed with the SID and

KRAB constructs is caused by their effector domains, rather than by DNA-binding alone. This observation strongly suggests that the mechanism of repression is active inhibition of transcription initiation rather than of elongation. Once initiation of transcription by RNA polymerase II has occurred, the zinc finger protein appears to be readily displaced from the DNA by the action of the polymerase.

The use of *erbB-2* specific zinc finger proteins to mediate activation of transcription was demonstrated using the same two reporter constructs. The VP16 fusion protein was found to stimulate transcription approximately 5-fold, whereas the VP64 fusion protein produced a 27-fold activation. This dramatic stimulation of promoter activity caused by a single VP16-based transcriptional activator is exceptional in view of the fact that the zinc finger protein binds in the transcribed region of the gene. This again demonstrates that mere binding of a zinc finger protein, even with one with sub-nanomolar affinity, in the path of RNA polymerase II need not necessarily negatively affect gene expression.

Based on the efficient and specific regulation of a reporter construct driven by the *erbB-2* promoter, the effect of transiently transfected zinc finger expression plasmids on activity of the endogenous *erbB-2* promoter was analyzed. As a read-out of *erbB-2* promoter activity, ErbB-2 protein levels were analyzed by Western blotting. Significantly, E2C(Sp1)-VP64 lead to an upregulation of ErbB-2 protein levels, while E2C(Sp1)-SKD lead to its downregulation. This regulation was specific, since no effect was observed on expression of EGFR.

It is important to note that the observations made in these experiments drastically underestimate the efficacy of the zinc finger peptides, since the transfection efficiency of HeLa cells is no more than 50%. To ascertain that 100% of the cells express the zinc finger proteins stable cell lines need to be generated. Production of stable cell lines expressing the zinc finger constructs under control of a tetracycline-

inducible promoter is known (Gossen *et al.* (1992) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 89:5547-5551). Inducible expression of zinc finger proteins in stable cell lines allows for detailed analysis of the degree of specificity of such proteins.

5 *Specific regulation of integrin $\beta 3$ promoter activity*

To test the activity of transcriptional regulators specific for the integrin $\beta 3$ promoter, a reporter plasmid was constructed containing the luciferase open reading frame under control of the integrin $\beta 3$ promoter. When compared to the two *erbB-2* promoter fragments described above,
10 the integrin $\beta 3$ promoter fragment had a very low activity. In fact, in some experiments no activation of luciferase expression over background was detected, preventing an analysis of the effects of the KRAB fusion proteins. However, when the VP64 fusion proteins were tested an efficient activation of the integrin $\beta 3$ promoter was observed. B3B(Sp1)-
15 VP64 and B3C2(Sp1)-VP64 stimulated transcription 12 and 22fold, respectively. Activation of transcription was specific, since no effect on the activity of the *erbB-2* promoter was detected.

EXAMPLE 3

Fusion Protein Construct Comprising Progesterone Receptor Variant

20 Amino acid sequence comparisons of steroid receptor family members indicates that they generally comprise a number of defined domains, including an N-terminal DNA binding domain and a more C-terminally located ligand binding domain. Importantly, these domains are modular and the DNA binding domain of progesterone receptor (PR) has
25 been successfully exchanged for the Gal4 DNA binding domain. The addition of a VP16 activation or a KRAB repressor domain to the N- or C-terminus of this construct yielded proteins that could regulate a Gal4 responsive reporter in a ligand dependent manner. An important feature of the ligand binding domain used in these studies is that it is derived from a
30 mutant PR with a small C-terminal deletion. This mutant fails to respond

to progesterone and is responsive only to progesterone antagonists such as RU486, making this system suitable for *in vivo* applications.

The original PR DNA binding domain can be replaced by engineered zinc finger proteins. For example, the three finger protein Zif268(C7) was fused to the N-terminus of the PR ligand binding domain (PBD) (aa 640 to 914), and the VP16 activation domain to its C-terminus. It was found that this fusion protein protein was able to regulate an SV40 promoter luciferase construct with ten upstream Zif268(C7) binding sites in an RU486-dependent manner.

An RU486 dose response curve showed that optimal induction occurs at about 1nM to about 10nM RU486. A time course study was carried out with 10nM RU486 and showed that optimal induction of C7-PBD-VP16 activity occurs at about 24 hours.

Since naturally occurring steroid receptors bind DNA as dimers, an important prerequisite for the application of this approach is the presence of suitable target sequences in the promoter of interest. Fortunately, the spacing and orientation of the two half-sites targeted by steroid receptor dimers is flexible. While a steroid response element usually includes an inverted repeat, or palindrome, also direct repeats or even everted repeats of the half-sites in variable spacing are tolerated (Aumais *et al.* (1996) *J. Biol. Chem.* 272:12229-12235). A search of the *erbB-2* and integrin $\beta 3$ promoters revealed that direct and inverted repeats of 5'-(GNN)₃-3' sequence motifs occur quite frequently. An example of a sequence motif suitable for targeting by a heterodimeric RU486-regulatable zinc finger protein is 5' GAG GAG GGC TGCTT GAG GAA GTA-3' (SEQ ID NO: 37), which was found in the *erbB-2* promoter and overlaps with the TATA box (underlined above). In some instances, promoter targeting is possible using a homodimer, for example by targeting the sequence 5'-GCC GGA GCC ATGGG GCC GGA GCC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 38), which is also found in the *erbB-2* promoter and overlaps with the target sequence e2c (underlined).

EXAMPLE 4

Recombinant Ligand Activated Transcriptional Regulator Fusion Proteins Containing Human Estrogen Receptor Ligand Binding Domains

The human estrogen receptor is shown in FIG. 2 as an example of a steroid receptor protein. The numbers below the rectangle indicate the position of the amino acid residues defining the borders of each domain. A/B is the domain of the amino terminus activation function 1 (AF-1), C is the DNA binding domain, D is called the hinge region, E is the ligand binding domain, which also contains the activation function 2 (AF-2) and F is the portion closest the carboxyl terminal, a domain whose function has not been fully established. The regions of the protein that participate and stabilize the homodimerized complex are distributed in the C, D and E domains. Regions throughout the steroid receptor ligand binding domain (region E in FIG. 2) as well as regions in the native DBD and hinge region (regions C and D respectively) contribute to homodimerization of the receptor. To demonstrate the importance of these regions to the function of the C2H2-containing receptors, proteins containing three different length LBD fragments were constructed. These differing length LBD constructs are designated A, B, and C (FIG. 3). LBD fragment A represents what is generally referred to as the "minimal" LBD fragment. Some studies have suggested the hinge region plays an important role in steroid receptor LBD — chimeric proteins; fragment B represents the LBD plus hinge. The native C or DNA binding region of estrogen receptor contains two zinc fingers of the C4-C4 class. The 5' or amino terminus finger contributes to DNA specific contacts; the 3' finger contributes to stabilizing the DNA binding domain dimer complex. To take advantage of this contribution of the 3' native zinc finger, LBD fragment C, where the 3' native zinc finger is retained and fused directly to the C2H2 zinc finger array, was included.

In order to optimize the ability of the fusion proteins to regulate gene expression, it may be necessary to add additional heterologous

transactivating domains to the receptor. To facilitate these studies, fusion proteins were constructed either with the full length LBD extending to estrogen receptor residue 595, or with LBD fragments truncated at amino acid (aa) 554 to remove the F region. The full-length constructs are referred to as long (L), the truncated versions as short (S). All constructs contain a heterologous transactivation domain (TA) comprised of a VP16 minimal domain, unless otherwise noted, fused to the carboxy terminus of the ligand binding domain. VP16 minimal domain trimer has the amino acid residue sequence 3 x (PADALDDFDLDM) (SEQ ID NO: 36), and is the tetracycline controlled transactivator (tTA) TA2 (Baron *et al.* (1997) *Nucleic Acids Research* 25:2723-2729).

These constructs are summarized in FIG. 3, which provides a schematic summary of the cloning strategy and nomenclature related to the C2H2 DNA binding domain - ER ligand binding domain fusion proteins. As shown in the plasmid construct at the bottom, the final construct contains three components: a C2H2 zinc finger domain (ZFP) at the amino end, a steroid receptor ligand binding domain (LBD) fragment in the middle, and a heterologous transactivation domain (TA) appended onto the carboxyl end. LBD fragments A, B, or C were defined by the position of the amino terminus border of the LBD; amino acid number for A (283), B (258) and C (212) correspond to the residue numbers in wild type ER. LBD fragments were further defined as long (L) or short (S) depending on their carboxy terminus junction. Long constructs fuse the heterologous TA to the wt ER amino acid residue 595, short constructs fuse TA to an LBD fragment truncated at ER amino acid 554. Thus, six fusion proteins in all were constructed, ZFP-LBD-TA A, B and C, each in a long and short form. Maps of specific examples constructed in the expression vector pcDNA3.1 are shown in FIG. 4 (C7LBDAS) (SEQ ID NO: 6), FIG. 5 (C7LBDBS) (SEQ ID NO: 8), FIG. 6 (C7LBDCS) (SEQ ID NO: 10), FIG. 7 (C7LBDAL) (SEQ ID NO: 7), FIG. 8 (C7LBDBL) (SEQ ID NO: 1), and FIG. 9 (C7LBDCL) (SEQ ID NO: 9).

As discussed in detail above, zinc fingers of the C2H2 class each contribute to about 3 bp of DNA sequence contacts. C2H2 zinc finger arrays can be "stitched together" to assemble DNA binding domains having 6, 9, 12, 15, 18 bp or more of specific sequence to which they bind. In order to evaluate the size of the zinc finger array that can be used in these C2H2 Zn finger (ZFP)— steroid receptor fusion proteins, proteins containing 3 finger and 6 finger arrays were constructed. The composition of the various proteins assembled, and their DNA binding site specificity is listed in FIG. 16.

The general cloning strategy was as follows. Three fragments (A, B, and C with reference to FIG. 3) of human estrogen receptor ligand binding domain (LBD) with or without the F region were built into the pcDNA3.1 (Invitrogen) vector backbone through a series of PCR amplification and cloning steps. Initially the LBD fragment A without F region (i.e. short form; LBDAS) and with F region (i.e. long form; LBDAL) were PCR amplified from a plasmid clone of the human wild type estrogen receptor, pHEGO (Tora *et al.* *EMBO J.* 8:1981-1986) with primer pairs NR1/NR2 and NR1/NR3 respectively (Table 1). Convenient restriction sites were incorporated into primers (Table 1) as needed. The PCR amplified LBDAS and LBDAL fragments were first cloned into the SrfI site of pCR-ScriptAmpSK(+) vector (Stratagene), resulting in constructs pLBDAS and pLBDAL. The VP16 minimal domain trimer (TA2; Baron *et al.* (1997) *Nucleic Acids Research* 25:2723-2729) was PCR amplified from plasmid pTTA2 (Clontech) with primer pairs NR4 and NR9 and cloned into the SpII and NotI site of pLBDAS and pLBDAL to generate pLBDASTA2 and pLBDALTA2. To generate LBD fragment B without the F region (LBDBS) and LBD fragment C without the F region (LBDCS), PCR primers NR7 and NR8, which represent the 5' boundary of the LBD region fragment in chimerics B and C respectively were designed (Table 6, below). These primers were paired with the 3' end primer NR6, which incorporates a unique Blpl site in ER. PCR fragments from pHEGO with

primer pair NR6/NR7 and PCR fragment with NR6/NR8 were then cloned into the SpeI and BlnI site of pLBDC7ASTA2 backbone. This resulted in plasmid pLBDBSTA2 and pLBDCSTA2.

Table 6
PCR Primers Used For Cloning

	NAME / (SEQ ID NO:)	SEQUENCE
5		
10	NR1 (39)	cct act gcc ggc act agt tct gct gga gac atg aga gct gcc aac ctt
	NR2 (40)	cct aaa cgt acg gct agt ggg cgc atg tag gcg gtg ggc gtc
	NR3 (41)	cct aaa cgt acg gac tgt ggc agg gaa acc ctc tgc ctc
	NR4 (42)	cca ctt aaa tgt gaa agt cgt acg ccg gcc
	NR6 (43)	tat ggg ggg ctc agc atc caa caa ggc act
15	NR7 (44)	cct act act agt gac cga aga gga ggg aga atg ttg aaa cac aag cgc
	NR8 (45)	cct act act agt agt att caa gga cat aac gac tat atg tgt
	NR9 (46)	tat cat gtg cgg ccg ctt act tag tta ccc cgg cag cat

Having completed cloning of the three LBD fragments fused to the TA2 region, the C2H2 DNA binding protein C7 was then excised from pcDNAC7VP16 by BglII and SpeI digestion and ligated into the BamHI and SpeI site of each of the 3 constructions (pLBDASTA2, pLBDBSTA2 and pLBDCSTA2), which resulted in pC7LBDASTA2, pC7LBDBSTA2 and pC7LBDCSTA2. Cassettes of C7LBDASTA2, C7LBDBSTA2 and C7LBDCSTA2 were then removed from the pCR-Script vector by EcoRI-NotI digestion and cloned into the same sites of the expression cassette vector pcDNA3.1(+), resulting in constructs pCDNAC7ASTA2, pCDNAC7BSTA2 and CDNAC7CSTA2. In order to reconstruct these three ZFP-LBD fusion proteins with an LBD fragment including the estrogen receptor F region fused to TA2, the BlnI to NotI fragment was excised from pLBDA2 construct and substituted for the BlnI-NotI fragment in pCDNAC7LBDASTA2, pCDNAC7LBDBSTA2 and pCDNAC7LBDCSTA2 to generate pCDNAC7LBDA2, pCDNAC7LBDBLTA2 and pCDNAC7LBDCLTA2.

Cloning for Replacement of DNA Binding Domain C7 with E2C

An intermediate construct pcDNAE2CVP16 was first constructed by replacing the SfiI fragment containing C7 in pcDNAC7VP16 with the E2C(hs1) fragment isolated from pMal/E2C(hs1) after SfiI digestion.

5 Next, pcDNAE2CVP16 was digested with SpeI and a 1 kb fragment was isolated. This SpeI fragment was ligated to the large SpeI fragment of pcDNAC7LBDA2, which created pcDNA-E2CLBDA2. Similar steps were performed to construct pcDNAE2CLBDBA2.

Analysis of Recombinant Construct Protein Binding to DNA

10 In order to demonstrate that the fusion proteins bind to DNA in a sequence specific manner, and to evaluate the stoichiometry of protein:DNA binding, standard electrophoretic mobility shift or gel retardation assays were performed.

First, fusion proteins were produced by *in vitro* transcription and translation using the TNT Coupled Reticulocyte Lysate System (Promega, Cat # L4610) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Briefly, each expression reaction was set up in a total volume of 50 μ l which contained 25 μ l of TNT rabbit reticulocyte lysate, 2 μ l of TNT Reaction Buffer, 2 μ l of RNasin ribonuclease inhibitor (20 U/ μ l), 1 μ l each of amino acid mixture minus leucine, amino acid mixture minus methionine and TNT T7 RNA polymerase, 2 μ l of expression plasmid (1 μ g/ μ l) and water. The reaction mixture was incubated at 30° C for 90 minutes.

Binding of the expressed protein to duplex oligonucleotides was performed as follows, using the gel shift assay systems (Promega, Cat # E3050): 5 μ l of *in vitro* translation product was co-incubated with 4 μ l of 5X gel shift binding buffer and 7 μ l of water at room temperature for 20 min, then 2 μ l of E2 (10 nM final concentration) and 2 μ l of ³²P-labeled probe were added to the mixture. The probe had been labeled using standard protocol as described in the kit. After incubated at room temperature for about 20 minutes, the mixture was loaded onto a 6%

DNA retardation gel and run in 0.5X TBE buffer at 150-200 volts for about 30-60 minutes. The gel was then dried and exposed to X-ray film.

A DNA oligonucleotide containing two inverted binding sites for the C2H2 domain known as C7, each half site separated by 3 bp, was used for the initial assessment of DNA binding. This palindromic configuration mimics the composition of the native estrogen receptor response element (ERE), except that the natural 6 bp half site of ERE is replaced by the 9 bp half site specified by C7. Binding of the C7-LBD fusion proteins A, B, and C, all in the short form, were tested and compared to the control proteins C7VP16 and 2C7VP16 (see, Liu, *et al.* (1997) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A* 94:5525-5530, which describes the control proteins). For each protein, binding was tested in the absence or presence of 100 fold excess of unlabeled oligonucleotide (1.75 μ M) as a competitor. Competition of the gel shift product by the unlabeled oligonucleotide indicates the band is a specific protein:DNA interaction. The results demonstrated that C7VP16 can bind once or twice to the oligonucleotide, creating two specific gel shift bands. 2C7VP16 binds only once to the oligonucleotide containing two inverted C7 sites. Notably, C7LBDA and C7LBDB bind strongly to yield one major species, which runs higher than any of the control bands. Although true molecular mass cannot be determined from this type of mobility assay, the relative size of the complexes suggest the protein bound for C7LBD is larger than for C7VP or 2C7VP. The size of the band and presence of only one major species indicate that the fusion protein ZFP-LBD is binding to the oligonucleotide as a dimer. No significant gel shift product was detected for C7LBD chimeric C, suggesting that the addition of the additional native zinc finger from the estrogen receptor may have reduced the affinity of the fusion protein for its C2H2-specific DNA binding site. Finally, the reduction of binding for each of the gel shift products by the addition of the unlabeled oligonucleotide indicates that these fusion proteins are binding to DNA in a sequence specific manner.

To further demonstrate that the chimera ZFP-LBD binds to DNA as a dimer, the binding of C7LBD A, B, and C to oligonucleotides containing one or two C7 binding sites was tested. Three fusion proteins (C7LBDA, C7LBDB and C7LBDCS) were tested against three different target oligonucleotide sequences, which contained one C7 half site or two C7 half sites either in palindromic or direct repeat orientation.

Oligo 1: gat cca aag tcg cgt ggg cgc agc gcc cac gcg atc aaa ga (SEQ ID NO: 48)

Oligo 2: gat cca aag tcc agg cga gcg cgt ggg cgg cag atc aaa ga (SEQ ID NO: 49)

Oligo 3: gat cca aag tcg cgt ggg cgc agg cgc gag cgt ggg cgg atc aaa ga (SEQ ID NO: 50) Gel shift assay conditions were the same as the standard protocol described above. The results showed that C7LBDA and C7LBDB were able to bind to both oligonucleotides containing two C7 half sites, but not to the oligo containing only one half site. C7LBDCS bound weakly or not at all to all three targets.

Fusion proteins C7LBDA and C7LBDB bound to the probe containing a palindrome (two inverted half sites) as a single form and in equal amount to the C7VP control, while C7LBDC showed no detectable binding. In contrast, the fusion proteins C7LBDA and C7LBDB did not bind to the oligonucleotide containing only one C7 site, while C7VP bound only once, as expected. C7LBDA and C7LBDB bound equally to the oligo 1 and oligo 3, which contain two sites as inverted repeats with 3 intervening spaces or direct repeats with 9 intervening spaces, respectively. These data indicate that the ZFP-LBD fusion proteins dimerize and bind preferentially to DNA containing two C7 half sites, but that the exact orientation and spacing of the half sites is not critical. This flexibility in DNA binding site orientation may reflect the lack of a dimerization function in the C2H2 domains, but it is noteworthy that wild type estrogen receptor has also been shown to bind a variety of response

elements differing from the consensus ERE, including inverted and direct repeats.

To further confirm the homodimer binding stoichiometry of the ZFP-LBD fusion proteins and to demonstrate their DNA sequence specificity, the following experiment was conducted. A second ZFP-LBD fusion protein was constructed using the C2H2 zinc finger domain E2C(HS1), which binds to a recognition sequence 5'-GGG GCC GGA g 3' that differs in six out of nine base pairs from the C7 binding site. (Note that the lower case g denotes a 10th base that makes a minor contribution to the protein:DNA contact affinity.) Maps of specific examples constructed in the expression vector pcDNA3.1 are shown in FIG. 11 (E2CLBDAS) (SEQ ID NO: 11) and FIG. 12 (E2CLBDBS) (SEQ ID NO: 12).

Oligonucleotides were prepared containing an inverted repeat of two C7 sites, two E2C sites, or a mixed heterodimeric site of one C7 and one E2C half site. Two fusion proteins having different DNA binding domains (C7 or E2C) were tested for their DNA binding specificity against three oligonucleotides containing palindromic binding sites specific for C7, E2C or the combination of the two.

C7 oligo: gat cca aag tcg cgt ggg cgc agc gcc cac gcg atc aaa ga (SEQ ID NO: 51)

C7/E2C oligo: gat cca aag tcg cgt ggg cgc act ccg gcc ccg atc aaa ga (SEQ ID NO: 52)

E2C oligo: gat cca aag tcg ggg ccg gag act ccg gcc ccg atc aaa ga (SEQ ID NO: 53)

Gel shift assays were performed according to the standard protocol described above.

The results showed that C7LBD fusion protein only binds strongly to the oligonucleotide containing two C7 sites, but not to either the 2 x E2C probe or the C7/E2C probe. Likewise, the E2C-LBD chimeric protein only binds strongly to the 2 x E2C probe. Finally, neither ZFP-LBD construct binds to the oligonucleotide with the heterodimeric site. When

the two proteins were mixed in equal amount, a C7LBD and E2CLBD heterodimer was formed. The heterodimer binds to the heterodimeric probe. These results confirm that the ZFP-LBD fusion proteins are binding DNA preferentially as dimers. Furthermore, these data demonstrate good DNA binding specificity between fusion proteins with different C2H2 binding site preferences.

EXAMPLE 5

Ligand-dependent Regulation of Transgene Expression by ZFP-LBD Fusion Proteins

In order to evaluate the ability of the fusion proteins C7LBD A, B, and C to regulate transgene expression, a standard co-transfection reporter assay was performed. A reporter construct, henceforth known as 6x2C7pGL3Luc, containing six copies of a directly repeated C7 binding site (6x2C7) inserted upstream of an SV40 promoter fragment and reporter gene encoding firefly luciferase (pGL3Pro; Promega) was transfected along with the designated fusion protein and assayed as described below.

Cultured cells (HeLa, Cos, Hep3B or other) were seeded at 5×10^4 cells/well in a 24 well plate prior to the day of transfection in DMEM Phenol-free media, supplemented with L-glutamine and 5% (v/v) charcoal-dextran stripped Fetal Bovine serum (sFBS). Cells were transfected using the Qiagen Superfect Transfection method. For each well 1 μ g of total DNA, containing 0.5 μ g luciferase reporter plasmid (6X2C7pGL3proluc), 0.1 μ g of chimeric activator DNA (e.g., C7LBDA, C7LBDB, or C7LBDC) unless otherwise indicated, and 0.4 μ g of an inert carrier plasmid DNA (p3Kpn), was mixed with 60 μ L of DMEM phenol-free/serum free media, and 5 μ L of Superfect reagent. In general, about 10 ng to about 0.5 μ g of chimeric activator DNA was used for each well.

The mixture was vortexed for 10 seconds and incubated at room temperature for 10 minutes, followed by the addition of 350 μ L of DMEM phenol-free 5% sFBS media. Cells were washed once with Dulbecco's

phosphate buffered saline (DPBS) and the transfection mixture placed on the cells. Cells were washed once with DPBS following a 2.5 hour incubation at 37 degrees Celsius, and re-fed with DMEM Phenol-free 5% sFBS media.

5 At approximately 24 hours post-transfection, cells were treated with an inducing agent, 17 β -Estradiol or 4 OH-Tamoxifen as indicated, each at 100nM final concentration in DMEM Phenol-free 5% sFBS. Cells were harvested 24 hours later by washing once with DPBS and adding 200 μ L 1X reporter lysis buffer (Promega). Plates were frozen at -80 ° C
10 and thawed at room temperature for 1.5 hours on an orbital shaker at 100 RPM. After allowing for cellular debris to settle, lysate was diluted 1:10 with 1X reporter lysis buffer, and 10 μ L transferred to 96 well opaque plates. Plates were analyzed with a Tropix TR717 Microplate Luminometer using firefly luciferase substrate (Promega).

15 The ability of C7LBD short form chimeric proteins A, B, and C to regulate reporter gene expression in an estrogen-dependent manner was studied in Cos and HeLa cells. The constitutive activators C7VP16 and 2C7VP16 were used as positive controls. The results show that the three ZFP-LBD fusion proteins gave a similar profile in Cos and Hela cells. All
20 three ZFP-LBD fusion proteins had an estrogen dependent effect on the luciferase reporter gene. The characteristic pattern is that A has greater total activity than B and B has greater total activity than C. Likewise, the basal or ligand-independent effect of these proteins on the reporter gene follows a similar pattern; A>B>C. The estrogen dependent effect on
25 gene expression ranged from two-fold to nine-fold in these experiments.

 The regulation of luciferase reporter gene by the C7LBD long and short form fusion proteins was compared in Cos cells. The results indicate that the long form fusion proteins, which contain the estrogen receptor F region, have a higher basal and ligand-independent effect on
30 the reporter gene than the short form. As a result, the long fusion proteins give lower fold induction. This result may be due to an

enhanced, but ligand-independent, transactivation activity in the F region that works synergistically with the heterologous VP minimal domain trimer. Alternatively, this result could be due to the difference in spacing, as a result of the intervening F region, between the VP activation domain and the estrogen receptor ligand binding domain of the recombinant proteins.

In order to evaluate the role of the composition of the heterologous transactivation domain on the activity of the C7LBD fusion proteins, the VP minimal domain trimer was replaced with either the carboxy terminal activation domain from human STAT-6 (amino acids 660 — 847) or the full length VP16 activation domain of approximately 77 amino acids (residues 413 — 490) (FIG. 13). In constructs with full length VP16, the transactivation domain was added either native, or in conjunction with an SV40 nuclear localization peptide sequence at the amino terminus of the VP16. C7LBD fusion proteins A or B containing different transactivation domains (TA2, STAT6C, VP16 and NLSVP16) were constructed and evaluated for their effects on gene activation and ligand induction. The construct, shown schematically and abbreviated above, includes the following:

1. C7ASTA2, C7BSTA2: C7LBD A or B short form with the VP16 minimal domain trimer.
2. C7BS-STAT: C7LBDB short form with the STAT6 carboxy activation domain.
3. C7BS VP16: C7LBDB short form with full length VP16 activation domain.
4. C7AS nlsVP16: C7LBDA short with full length VP16 preceded by a nls.

Assays were performed with Hela cells transfected with 0.5 ug of 6x2C7pGL3Luc reporter and 0.1 μ g regulator, Luc activity was determined as previously described. When the human STAT6 transactivation domain was used to replace the TA2 VP minimal domain

trimer, the same low basal activity and 9 fold ligand dependent induction of transgene, two-fold less than with the TA2 domain, was obtained.

The incorporation of NLS upstream of the full length VP16 (FIG. 24, C7ASnlsVP16) greatly increased the folding induction compared to TA2 or VP16 without the NLS, but the total activity was significantly decreased. When the full length VP16 domain was used, it gave about 2 fold higher total activity, but high basal activity resulting in weaker ligand dependent induction (3-fold).

EXAMPLE 6

Ligand-Independent Activity of C7-PBD-VP16 Constructs Depends On The Structure of the Reporter Constructs

In initial tests, the C7-PBD-VP16 construct showed the high basal (i.e. ligand-independent) activity. Thus, C7-PBD-VP16 was compared to the original, Gal4-based construct GL914VPc', which reportedly had a very low basal activity. When the GL914VPc' protein was tested on a 6xGal4-SV40 promoter-luciferase reporter, it displayed even higher basal activity than C7-PBD-VP16. Variation of effector/reporter ratios had no effect on the basal activities in both systems. It was discovered, however, that the ratios for optimal induction were different for GL914VPc' and C7-PBD-VP16, namely 1/30 and 1/10, respectively.

Other possible sources of ligand-independent activity were examined. Commercially available fetal calf serum (FCS) batches are known to contain estrogen or estrogen-like activities. Since it was possible that the presence of progesterone-agonistic activities in the serum was the cause for the high basal activities, the FCS was "stripped" of steroids using dextran-coated charcoal. However, side-by-side comparison of stripped and non-stripped serum showed no detectable difference in the basal activity of the switch constructs. Lipid-based transfection reagents such as Lipofectamine™ can also have significant agonistic activity on steroid receptors. Thus, the non-lipid transfection

reagent Superfect™ from Qiagen was used as an alternative, and compared to Lipofectamine™.

No reduction of the basal activities was observed. For all the assays described above, HeLa cells were used. However, the use of HepG2 cells, which were used in the original study with GL914VPc', brought no improvement.

The reporter p17x4TATA-luc, used in the original studies on Gal4, contains four Gal4 dimer binding sites upstream of a TATA box.

GL914VPc' had a very low basal activity on this reporter, and was inducible by RU486. An equivalent reporter, pGL3TATA/10xC7, was therefore constructed to test C7-PBD-VP16. While the basal activity using a reporter construct having TATA reporter was still higher than in the Gal4 system, basal activity was clearly lower than using the SV40 promoter-containing pGL3prom/10xC7. Two additional reporters with minimal CMV promoters, pGL3minCMV/6xGal4 and pGL3minCMV/10xC7, were also constructed. The basal activity of the corresponding switch proteins was as high on these reporters as on the SV40 promoter containing reporters.

These results indicate that GL914VPc' and C7-PBD-VP16 were constitutively located in the nucleus and able to bind to their target sites, either as monomers or as dimers. However, unless bound to ligand the fusion proteins are only able to activate transcription in the context of more than a TATA box, i.e. a SV40 promoter or a minimal CMV promoter. If there is only a TATA box, ligand binding presumably associated with a conformational change is required for efficient activation of transcription.

It was found that ligand-independent basal activity is also cell type specific. C7-PBD-VP16 had an even lower basal activity on the TATA reporter in NIH/3T3 cells than it had in HeLa cells.

Since C7-PBD-VP16 appears to be constitutively translocated to the nucleus, the SV40 nuclear localization signal (NLS) between PBD and

VP16 domains was removed in the hope of making nuclear translocation more ligand dependent. The resulting construct, C7-PBD-VP16noNLS, was then tested on the pGL3prom/10xC7 reporter. However, transcriptional activation was no more RU486-dependent than in the case of C7-PBD-VP16 as shown by an unchanged basal activity. The construct C7-PBD Δ NLS-VP16noNLS was made in which the small remaining part of a natural SV40-like NLS at the N-terminus of the PBD (aa 640-644) is also removed.

EXAMPLE 7

Optimizing Spacing and Orientation of the DNA Binding Domain Half-Sites

Naturally occurring steroid hormone receptors typically bind to an inverted repeat, or palindromic SRE. However, it has been shown in several cases that there is some flexibility in binding. Direct repeats and everted repeats can also serve as response elements. To determine the optimal spacing and orientation of the two half-sites for binding of a steroid receptor-based switch construct a total of eighteen C7 dimer TATA-luciferase reporter constructs were prepared. Six C7 dimers each in direct, inverted and everted repeat orientation, with spacers of 0 to 5 intervening bases. A test of the RU486-responsive C7-PBD-VP64 protein on each of these reporter constructs revealed that indeed there was quite some flexibility, since RU486 inducible activation was observed with each of the reporters (Tables 7-9, below; values listed are means of two determinations and the standard deviation). There were clear differences in the degree of responsiveness of each of the reporters.

A direct repeat of two C7 sites without any spacing displayed the most favorable properties. This is particularly important, indicating the ability to target (GNN)₆ sites using homodimeric and heterodimeric recombinant ligand-responsive transcription factors.

Further tests on the RU486-responsive VP64-C7-PR protein and the tamoxifen-responsive VP64-C7-ER protein, on each of these reporter constructs also revealed some flexibility, since ligand-inducible activation

was observed with each of the proteins on each of the reporters. However, the most favorable properties were observed with the VP64-C7-ER protein on the direct and everted repeats with a spacing of 3bp. Direct repeat with a spacing of 5bp was also more or less reasonable, permitting targeting of the *erbB-2* promoter with a 3 finger construct (see below).

Further studies have shown that binding of a C7/Cf2-PBD-VP64 heterodimer to a C7-Cf2 TATA reporter, with one binding site each for C7 and Cf2 without spacing, provides about a two-fold ligand-dependent change in transcription.

Table 7		
C7-PBD-VP64	Direct Repeats	
	Mean	STD DEV
C7c7	4081	511
C7c7 + RU486	20018	2090
C7ac7	3383	396
C7ac7 + RU486	8205	2064
C72ac7	3417	348
C72ac7 + RU486	8169	634
C73ac7	3269	1550
C73ac7 + RU486	5138	2319
C74ac7	3966	298
C74ac7 + RU486	6945	1377
C75ac7	2597	416
C75ac7 + RU486	5460	207

TABLE 8

C7-PBD-VP64	Inverted Repeats	
	Mean	STD DEV
C77c	2921	1368
C77c + RU486	10811	1596
C7a7c	4342	153
C7a7c + RU486	9534	2943
C72a7c	6964	573
C72ac7 + RU486	19186	3284
C73a7c	7132	5208
C73a7c + RU486	12844	171
C74a7c	3502	416
C74a7c + RU486	8855	2379
C75a7c	4704	105
C75a7c + RU486	12444	2117

Table 9

C7-PBD-VP64	Everted Repeats	
	Mean	STD Dev
7cc7	8750	1839
7cc7 + RU486	17377	1335
7cac7	6029	613
7cac7 + RU486	13599	2014
7c2ac7	7880	1720
7c2ac7 + RU486	20825	8197
7c3ac7	9670	1187
7c3ac7 + RU486	21491	274
7c4ac7	6974	441
7c4ac7 + RU486	8896	2455
7c5ac7	6892	388
7c5ac7 + RU486	13124	3490

EXAMPLE 8

C7-PBD-Repressor Domain Fusion Constructs.

To evaluate the use of PBD fusion proteins as regulatable transcriptional repressors, C7-PBD was fused to a number of repressor domains (Table 10, below). When tested in luciferase reporter assays, many repressor constructs had no significant activity. C7-PBD-KK (containing a dimer of two KRAB-A boxes) reproducibly led to a 25-50% repression, which was largely RU486-dependent. A much stronger repression which, however, was largely RU486-independent was observed with a C7-PBD-SKD construct.

EXAMPLE 9

Regulation Of erbB-2 Promoter Activity With Three Finger-PBD-VP64 Homo-/Hetero-Dimers

The C7-PBD-VP16 switch protein was able to regulate 10xC7 reporter constructs, which contain 10 direct repeats of C7 sites with a spacing of 5bp (see above), indicating that a switch dimer can bind to direct repeats with this specific spacing. To evaluate the potential use of homo- and hetero-dimeric three finger-PBD fusion proteins for the ligand-dependent regulation of *erbB-2* promoter activity, the promoter region was screened for the presence of (GNN)₃N₅(GNN)₃ motifs. Four dimer target sites (E2E, E2F, E2G, and E2H) were identified. E2E overlaps with the 18bp E2C target sequence and could serve as a binding site for a homodimer. The other three sites have the potential to serve as heterodimer binding sites. The seven required three finger proteins were generated by F2 stitchery and analyzed for binding by ELISA (Table 11, below). *erbB-2*-specific switch constructs were then generated by fusion of each three finger protein to PBD-VP64, and tested for their ability to regulate *erbB-2* promoter activity. The values are mean and standard deviation of duplicate measurements. Only the heterodimeric E2F-PBD-VP64 switch led to a detectable regulation of the *erbB-2* promoter. This

regulation was not RU486-dependent, consistent with the high basal activities of C7-PBD-VP16 and C7-PBD--VP64 proteins.

Table 10
Progesterone Receptor Based Ligand-Responsive Transcription Factors

	DNA Binding Domain	Ligand Binding Domain	Transcription Effector Domain
5	C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	VP16
	C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	VP64
	C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	KRABa
	C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	Mad
10	C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	Mad-Mad
	C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	KRABa-Mad
	C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	Mad-KRABa
	C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	Deactylase
	C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	SKD
15	2C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	VP16
	2C7	hPR (aa 640-914)	VP64
	E2E 3F	hPR (aa 640-914)	VP64
	E2F 3F	hPR (aa 640-914)	VP64
	E2G 3F	hPR (aa 640-914)	VP64
20	E2H 3F	hPR (aa 640-914)	VP64
	E2C(SP1) 6F	hPR (aa 640-914)	VP16
	E2C(SP1) 6F	hPR (aa 640-914)	VP64
	E2C(SP1) 6F	hPR (aa 640-914)	KRABa
	E2C(SP1) 6F	hPR (aa 640-914)	Mad
25	E2C(SP1) 6F	hPR (aa 640-914)	KRABa-KRABa
	E2C(SP1) 6F	hPR (aa 640-914)	Mad-Mad
	E2C(SP1) 6F	hPR (aa 640-914)	KRABa-Mad
	E2C(SP1) 6F	hPR (aa 640-914)	Mad-KRABa

Table 11						
Target	Target Sequence	Binding	Mean Basal Activity	STD DEV Basal Activity	Mean RU486 Activity	STD DEV RU486 Activity
Control pcDNA 3.1			17209	1878		
E2C-HS1	ggg-gcc-gga	good				
E2C-HS2	gcc-gca-gtg	good				
E2E	gcc-gga-ggc	none	18259	140	15893	2083
E2F-HS1	gag-gag-ggc	good	61401	25291	54986	19240
E2F-HS2	gag-gaa-gta	?				
E2G-HS1	ggg-gcc-ggg	weak	25982	5444	12394	139
E2G-HS2	ggc-gca-gta	weak				
E2H-HS1	ggc-gcg-ggg	weak	15374	844	15374	537
E2H-HS2	ggt-gct-gcg	none				

EXAMPLE 10

Estrogen And Progesterone Receptor Fusion Proteins With N-Terminal Effector Domains

Recombinant ligand-responsive polypeptides were constructed using an estrogen receptor (ER) ligand binding domain (EBD). A Myc-ER fusion construct was obtained from Eliane Muller and used as a source of the EBD coding region. Rather than containing the human wild type amino acid sequence, Myc-ER contains a point mutation (aa 282-599, G525R) mouse EBD which has been shown to no longer bind estrogen, but bind the estrogen antagonist 4-OH tamoxifen, and paradoxically becomes activated by it. This has advantages for *in vivo* applications and for tissue culture experiments, not only because serum contains estrogen but also because phenol red present in all tissue culture media acts as an estrogen agonist.

The VP16-C7-ER, VP16-NLS-C7-ER, and VP16-C7-NLS-ER fusion constructs were prepared as described above. In parallel, an analogous set of progesterone receptor (PR) variants was also prepared (VP16-C7-PR, VP16-NLS-C7-PR, and VP16-C7-NLS-PR. The PBD in these

constructs encompasses aa 640-914 and therefore lacks the partial natural NLS (aa 640-644).

Each of these constructs was tested in a luciferase assay and compared to C7-PBD-VP16, using pGL3prom/10xC7 as a reporter. Not only did all these PR constructs have a higher activity in the presence of RU486 than C7-PBD-VP16, but the completely NLS-free VP16-C7-PR also had a significantly lower basal activity. This resulted in a dramatically improved ligand-dependent induction, 26-fold vs. 6-fold in this particular experiment. Tamoxifen-induced activity of the ER constructs was roughly four times higher than RU486-induced activity of the PR variants. Ligand-dependent induction was better; 43 fold for VP16-C7-ER.

The VP16 domain in VP16-C7-PR and VP16-C7-ER has been replaced by the following effector domains: the activator VP64, and the repressors KK (KRAB-A box dimer), MM (dimer of the Mad sin3 interaction domain) and SKD. The VP64 variants are useful, for example, in studies to determine the optimal spacing and orientation of the two half-sites, using the above-mentioned C7 dimer-TATA luciferase reporters

EXAMPLE 11

Targeting natural promoters using 3 Finger proteins fused to nuclear hormone LBDs

The following target sequences for 3 Finger switch homo- and hetero-dimers have been identified in the human *erbB-2* (E2) and integrin $\beta 3$ (B3) promoters:

E2E	<u>GCC GGA GCC</u> ATGGG GCC GGA GCC	direct repeat,
5bp spacing homodimer (SEQ ID NO: 54)		
B3D	CGC TCC CTC TCA GGC GCA GGG	everted repeat,
3bp spacing, heterodimer (SEQ ID NO: 55)		

B3E GGC GCC CAC TGT GGG GCG GGC everted repeat,
3bp spacing, heterodimer (SEQ ID NO: 56).

EXAMPLE 12

Targeting Natural Promoters Using Six Finger Proteins Fused To Nuclear Hormone Ligand Binding Domains

The "6 Finger heterodimer"

Regulation of a 6 finger protein binding to a single 18bp site using
any of the formats described have been unsuccessful. Similarly, a C7-
PBD-VP64 protein did not activate a TATA reporter containing only a
single C7 site. As an alternative, heterodimer constructs were prepared
in which only one of the dimerization partners contains a DNA binding
domain, while the other contains an effector domain.

The formats were as follows:

(1) E2C-PR // PR-VP64

(2) E2C-ER // ER-VP64

All four fusion constructs were fully sequenced and tested in a
luciferase assay for their ability to regulate the *erbB-2* promoter in a
ligand-dependent manner. It was found that the PR 6 Finger heterodimer
was inactive; a similar observation was made with an C7-RxR // EcR-
VP16 heterodimer. In contrast, the E2C-ER // ER-VP64 heterodimer had
some activity, and the addition of Tamoxifen lead to a roughly three-fold
upregulation of promoter activity. Variations in the ratio of the two
heterodimerization partners led to an increased inducability, up to total of
5.3-fold.

The coding region for RXR (mammalian) and EcR (*Drosophila*) were
PCR amplified from pVgRXR (Invitrogen) using the primers listed below
and AmpliTaq DNA Polymerase (Hoffmann-LaRoche). Forward and
backward primers were chosen to allow construction of the constructs.
The cycling conditions were 2'/94° C C; 25 x (30''/94° C — 30''/60° C —
2'/72° C); 10'/72° C. The PCR product was purified with the Qiagen
PCR prep kit, cut with the indicated restriction endonucleases and ligated

into a modified eukaryotic expression vector pcDNA3 (Invitrogen; see, also, Beerli *et al.* (1998) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:14628-14633) to yield the constructs in FIG. 14.

Primers:

5 (FseI)-RXR: (SEQ ID NO: 57)
 GAGGAGGAGGGCCGGCCGGGAAGCCGTGCAGGAGGAGCGGC
 RXR-(AseI): (SEQ ID NO: 58)
 GAGGAGGAGGGCGCGCCAGTCATTTGGTGCGGCGCCTCCAGC
 RXR-(PacI): (SEQ ID NO: 59)
 10 GAGGAGGAGTTAATTAAGTCATTTGGTGCGGCGCCTCCAGC
 (FseI)-EcR: (SEQ ID NO: 60)
 GAGGAGGAGGGCCGGCCGGGGTGGCGGCCAAGACTTTGTTAAGAAGG
 (SfiI)-EcR: (SEQ ID NO: 61)
 GAGGAGGAGGGCCCAGGCGGCCGGTGGCGGCCAAGACTTTGTTAAGAA
 15 GG
 EcR-(AseI): (SEQ ID NO: 62)
 GAGGAGGAGGGCGCGCCCGGCATGAACGTCCCAGATCTCCTCGAG

Exchange of zinc finger and effector domains

20 After digestion with the restriction endonuclease SfiI the C7 3-finger protein was replaced with the 6-finger proteins E2C, B3B, B3C2 and 2C7 by standard cloning procedures. After digestion with the restriction endonucleases AseI and PacI the activation domain VP16 was replaced with the activation domain VP64 and the repression domains KK and SKD.

25 *Luciferase assays*

For all transfections, HeLa cells were plated in 24-well dishes and used at a confluency of 40-60%. Typically, 175 ng reporter plasmid (pGL3-promotor constructs or, as negative control, pGL3basic) and 25 ng effector plasmid (zinc finger constructs in pcDNA3 or, as negative
 30 control, empty pcDNA3.1) were transfected using the Lipofectamine reagent (Gibco BRL). Cell extracts were prepared approximately 48 hours

after transfection. Luciferase activity was measured with the Promega luciferase assay reagent in a MicroLumat LB96P luminometer (EG&G Berthold).

Bombyx mori EcR

5 A plasmid (LNCVBE) containing the coding region for *Bombyx mori* EcR was obtained from F. Gage. *Bombyx mori* EcR is PCR amplified from this plasmid using the primers listed below and AmpliTaq DNA Polymerase (Hoffmann-LaRoche). Forward and backward primers were chosen to allow construction of the constructs corresponding to FIG. 14 but replacing *Drosophila* EcR by *Bombyx mori* EcR.

(FseI)-BE: (SEQ ID NO: 63)

GAGGAGGAGGGCCGGCCGGAGGCCTGAATGTGTCATACAGGAGCCC

(SfiI)-BE: (SEQ ID NO: 64)

GAGGAGGAGGGCCCAGGCGGCCAGGCCTGAATGTGTCATACAGGAGCCC

15 BE-(AseI): (SEQ ID NO: 65)

GAGGAGGAGGGCGCGCCCCTCCGCCACGTCCCAGATCTCCTCGAG

C7-R-VP16 // C7-E-VP16

This heterodimer was examined on two reporters, one containing 10 C7 sites and one containing 6 2C7 sites, and in two cell lines, HeLa and NIH. In all cases the C7-R-VP16 construct alone showed a high activation of transcription (840-fold) that did not depend on the presence of Ponasterone A. However the C7-E-VP16 construct showed a very little activation of transcription on its own. C7-R-VP16 // C7-E-VP16 together showed the same behavior as C7-R-VP16 alone.

25 **C7-R // E-VP16**

In this heterodimer, the activation domain on RXR is dropped to eliminate the basal activation observed above. EcR has no DNA-binding domain to render activation dependent on the presence of DNA-bound RXR. This heterodimer was tested with the 3-finger protein C7 on the 10C7 reporter and with the 6-finger protein E2C on the E2P reporter that

contains a single E2P binding site. In both cases no significant activation could be observed.

C7-R // C7-E-VP16

To combine the low basal activity of C7-R // E-VP16 with the high activation seen with C7-R-VP16 // C7-E-VP16, the activation domain on RXR was dropped but the zinc finger protein on EcR was retained. In this set-up, on a 6x2C7 reporter, a 5-fold activation with very low basal activity was observed. Similar constructs using the more powerful VP64 activation domain have also been made.

E2C- ER // ER-VP64

This heterodimeric construct showed 5.3 fold tamoxifen-dependent activation at ratios of 6.7/60 and 2.2/60 of the erbB-2 promoter.

E2C- ER // ER-KRAB

This heterodimeric construct showed 2.9 fold tamoxifen-dependent repression of the erbB-2 promoter at a ratio of 1/10.

B3B/B3C2-ER // ER-VP64

This six finger heterodimeric construct showed 4.5 - 7.8 fold tamoxifen-dependent activation of the $\beta 3$ promoter.

EXAMPLE 13

Regulation Of Endogenous ErbB-2 Gene Expression Using Adenovirus-Mediated Delivery Of E2C-KRAB

Adenovirus vectors can be produced at very high titers, which makes them useful for gene therapy applications. To demonstrate the use of the E2C-KRAB repressor protein in animal models, E2C-KRAB (and, as a control, 2C7-KRAB) encoding adenoviruses were generated. The method for adenovirus production is described in detail, for example, in He *et al.* (1998) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 95:2509-2514.

Briefly, the zinc finger coding regions were excised from the pMX/E2C-KRAB and pMX/2C7-KRAB bicistronic retrovirus plasmids by BamH1-Not1 digest. The resulting fragments were then subcloned into the Bgl2-Not1 sites of pAdTrack-CMV. After linearization with Pme1,

pAdTrack plasmids were co-electroporated with circular pAdEasy-1 into BJ5183 cells. This bacterial strain is not *recA* and therefore allows homologous recombination between the 2 plasmids. Electroporated cells were then plated onto Kan plates. Only plasmids that have recombined together provide Kanamycin resistance, because this marker is only present on pAdTrack. After screening to distinguish recombinants from background (due to incomplete linearization of pAdTrack plasmids), the linear adenovirus vector genomes were released from the recombinant pAdEasy/E2C-KRAB and pAdEasy/2C7-KRAB plasmids by Pac1 digest.

The linearized vectors were then transfected into 293 cells. This cell line makes the Adeno E1A and E1B proteins, which have been deleted from the vector and are required for replication.

EXAMPLE 14

Modifications To The Estrogen Receptor Ligand Binding Domain Improve Ligand Dependent Induction And Ligand Selectivity.

Single amino acid mutations in the estrogen receptor ligand binding domain can have a significant effect on the basal and ligand dependent level of gene activation. For example, a glycine to valine substitution at estrogen receptor residue 400, has been described as a destabilizing or temperature sensitive mutation (White (1997) *Adv. Pharmacol.* 40:339-367; Aumais *et al.* (1996) *J. Biol. Chem.* 272:12229-12235). The effect of this mutation on the properties of the fusion proteins was tested. The general methods for constructing fusion proteins with altered amino acids is described below.

Mutagenesis of the fusion proteins C7LBDA and C7LBDB was performed using oligonucleotide mediated site directed mutagenesis (Stratagene; Quikchange Site-Directed Mutagenesis Kit) to either substitute arginine for glycine at amino acid 521 (G521R-human estrogen receptor nomenclature) or a valine residue for glycine at amino acid 400 (G400V). The sequences of the oligonucleotides used for G521R mutagenesis were

GTACAGATGCTCCATGCGTTTGTACTCATGTGCC (SEQ ID NO: 66) for the noncoding strand and
GGCACATGAGTAACAAACGCATGGAGCATCTGTAC (SEQ ID NO: 67) for the coding strand, where the nucleotide in bold represents the change from the wild type sequence.

The sequences of the oligonucleotides used for G400V mutagenesis were CCATGGAGCACCCAGTGAAGCTACTGTTTGC (SEQ ID NO: 68) for the coding strand, and
GCAAACAGTAGCTTCACTGGGTGCTCCATGG (SEQ ID NO: 69) for the noncoding strand, where the nucleotide in bold represents the change in sequence from wild type.

Templates were added at 10 ng to 50 ng per reaction with 125 ng of each primer in 10mM KCl, 10mM (NH₄)₂SO₄, 20mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.8), 2mM MgSO₄, 0.1% Triton X-100, 0.1 mg/ml BSA, dNTP mix, and 2.5U PfuTurbo™ DNA polymerase. The reactions were carried out on a Perkin Elmer GeneAmp PCR system 9600 thermal-cycle using an initial temperature of 94 degrees Celsius for 30 seconds to denature the template, followed by 12 cycles at 95 degrees Celsius for 30 seconds, 55 degrees Celsius for 1 minute, and 68 degrees Celsius for 4 minutes, with a single round of extension at 72 degrees Celsius for 2.5 minutes. PCR samples were treated with 10U *DpnI* for 1hr at 37 degrees Celsius to digest the non-mutagenized parent template.

DH5α supercompetent Epicurean Coli® XL-1 cells were transformed by combining 1 μL of the *DpnI* treated PCR samples with 50 μL of the cells in chilled Falcon 2059 tubes, incubated on ice for 30 minutes, heat shocked at 42 degrees Celsius for 45 seconds and chilled on ice for 2 minutes. A 500 μL aliquot of SOC media pre-warmed to 42 degrees Celsius was added to the transformation reaction and incubated for 1 hour at 37 degrees Celsius with shaking. The transformed cells were plated onto LB plates containing 100 μg/ml ampicillin and incubated for at least 16 hours.

Mutation efficiency was determined by altering a nonsense codon in a β -galactosidase expression plasmid to glutamine and determining expression of β -galactosidase, as evidenced by IPTG/X-Gal plates. Approximately three clones for each mutation were selected for restriction enzyme digestion to check for template integrity, followed by dideoxynucleotide sequencing of the entire coding frame to confirm the desired mutation.

C7LBD (short) chimeric regulators A, B, and C with and without the G400V mutation in the estrogen receptor LBD were compared for their ability to induce expression of the 6x2C7pGL3Luc. As observed previously, the total activity of the three fusion proteins has the relationship A > B > C; this relationship was maintained with and without the G400V mutation. The pattern of basal expression was dramatically altered by the G400V mutation. The basal or ligand independent effect of the three C7LBD regulators with the G400V mutation is reduced to nearly the level of the reporter plasmid alone. As a result, the fold ligand dependent induction dramatically increases, for example from 10 fold to 420 fold for C7LBDA.

It has previously been observed with fusion proteins containing an estrogen receptor ligand binding domain, that activity could be induced by use of not only the natural agonist estrogen (E2) but also synthetic anti-estrogens such as 4-OH tamoxifen (Littlewood *et al.* (1995) *Nucl. Acids Res.* 23:1686-1690; Danielian *et al.* (1993) *Mol. Endocrinol.* 7:234-240). The ability of the C7LBD fusion to be induced by 4-OH-tamoxifen was demonstrated.

The results of the study showed the ligand-dependent regulation of a luciferase reporter gene construct in HeLa cells using three recombinant molecular constructs, C7LBDAS, C7LBDBS, C7LBDCS with and without a G400V mutation in response to estrogen (E2) and 4 hydroxytamoxifen (OHT). In particular, the results showed that fusion proteins C7LBD B and C are induced equally well by 100 nM tamoxifen or estrogen. For

C7LBDA, tamoxifen appears to be approximately two-fold more active than estrogen itself.

Another mutation of interest in estrogen receptor LBD is a glycine to arginine substitution at amino acid 521 of human estrogen receptor. This mutation has also been described in the mouse estrogen receptor homolog at the equivalent site of residue 525. This mutation ablates responsiveness of the mutated LBD to estrogen, but still allows the binding of the anti-estrogen tamoxifen (Littlewood *et al.* (1995) *Nucl. Acids Res.* 23: 1686-1690; Danielian *et al.* (1993) *Mol. Endocrinol.* 7:234-240). The effect of the G521R mutation on the activity of the C7LBD regulators was tested. C7LBDB was compared to C7LBDB (G400V) and C7LBDB (G521R).

The results of the study showed the ligand-dependent regulation of a luciferase reporter gene construct in HeLa cells using three recombinant molecular constructs: C7LBDBS, C7LBDBS with a G521R mutation and C7LBDBS with a G400V mutation in response to estrogen (E2) and 4 hydroxytamoxifen (OHT). Similar to the effect observed with the G400V mutation, G521R significantly reduces the basal activity of the fusion protein regulator. But most importantly, now the C7LBDB(G521R) regulator is fully activated by 100 nM 4-OH-tamoxifen, but completely inactive in response to estrogen. Note that the G400V mutant is still fully activated by estrogen and tamoxifen.

To further investigate the effect of the G521R mutation, a series of different estrogenic compounds were evaluated for their ability to induce the C7LBD regulators. The activity of 100 nM for four compounds: estrogen (E2) and diethyl-stilbesterol (DES) are estrogenic agonists, 4-OH-tamoxifen and raloxifen (Ral) are non-steroidal anti-estrogens, or so-called SERMS (selective estrogen receptor modulators) were compared.

The study tested ligand-dependent regulation of a luciferase reporter gene construct in Hep3BL liver cells using recombinant molecular constructs C7LBDBS with a G521R mutation and C7LBDBS with a G400V

mutation in response to estrogen (E2) diethylstilbesterol (DES), 4-hydroxytamoxifen (4-OHT) and raloxifen (Ralox). The results showed that the G521R mutation selectively eliminates response to the agonists, but the non-steroidal synthetic ligands tamoxifen and raloxifen are still fully active.

EXAMPLE 15

Effect Of The Minimal Promoter Composition On Regulation Of Transgenes By ZFP-LBD Fusion Proteins

The composition of the minimal promoter used in reporter assays can dramatically effect the level of gene expression. Likewise, the activity of natural steroid receptors varies on different gene targets depending on the composition of their promoters. Reporter constructs containing 6x2C7 binding sites upstream of a minimal TATA box promoter fragment derived from the c-fos gene, referred to here as TATA were constructed to show the effect on the level of regulation. C7LBD A and B fusions without or with the G400V or G521R mutations were compared. As observed previously on the pGL3 SV40 promoter, the G400V and G521R mutations significantly decrease the basal activity of the chimeras compared to those without these mutations. Further, the G521R mutant is selectively activated by tamoxifen. On this weaker minimal promoter, estrogen is only a weak inducer, while 4-OH-tamoxifen is significantly better. This effect is even more pronounced on C7LBD A compared to B; on chimera C7LBDA (G400V), tamoxifen is at least 10 fold more active than estrogen.

An experiment was done to directly compare the relative activity of the C7LBD chimeras on reporter constructs containing the stronger pGL3 SV40 promoter or the weaker c-fos TATA box promoter.

The results of the study show that the ligand-dependent regulation of a luciferase reporter gene construct expressed from a minimal TATA promoter in Hep3BL liver cells using recombinant molecular constructs C7LBDAS and C7LBDBS with a G400V mutation and C7LBDBS with a

G521R mutation in response to estrogen (E2) and 4-hydroxytamoxifen (OHT). Three important observations can be made: 1) the absolute level of induced activity is about 10 fold higher on the SV40 than the TATA promoter 2) the basal activity of the fusions is also about 10 fold higher on the SV40 than on the TATA promoter, 3) while both promoters show strong fold induction by tamoxifen (492 X on SV40 and 132 X on TATA), estrogen is only a strong inducer of the SV40 but not the TATA promoter (177X vs 14X). These results indicate that a gene regulation system using these fusion proteins can be "tuned" by choice of an appropriate minimal promoter.

Target Selectivity of Different C2H2 DNA binding domains

Reporter constructs with 3 copies of direct repeats of the C7 binding site (GCG TGG GCG) or E2C binding site (GGG GCC GGA g) inserted upstream of the promoter region in pGL3Luc were used to evaluate target specificity two different ZFP-LBDBs fusion protein regulators. ZFP-LBDB short fusions were constructed containing either the C7 DNA binding domain or the E2C DNA binding domain and tested on the two different reporter constructs. The study was designed to show the effect of three direct repeats of either C7 or E2C binding sites inserted upstream of the promoter of a luciferase reporter gene construct in HeLa cells on estrogen-dependent gene expression using recombinant molecular constructs C7LBDBS and E2CLBDBS. Estrogen-dependent induction only occurs when the chimera's DNA binding domain (DBD) matches the binding sites in the reporter. The E2CLBD chimera shows no increase of luciferase activity on the 3x2C7 Luc reporter and visa versa for C7LBD on the 3xE2C reporter.

It was previously determined from DNA binding studies that the fusion protein regulators have an absolute dependence on the presence of two half sites within a "response element" in order to bind DNA. In order to determine the optimal orientation and spacing of the binding sites for gene activation, a series of different reporter constructs were assembled.

In order to determine the optimal target DNA spacing and orientation of the C2H2 binding sites for transgene induction, C7LBDBS was transfected into HeLa cells and assayed for basal and tamoxifen induced activity on a series of reporter constructs.

5 A series of different reporter constructs assembled in order to determine the optimal target DNA spacing and orientation of the C2H2 binding sites for transgene induction, C7LBDBS was transfected into HeLa cells and assayed for basal and tamoxifen induced activity on a series of reporter constructs diagramed above. Reporter constructs were
10 constructed by cloning double stranded oligonucleotides containing the various binding sites into the multiple cloning site of the pGL3Luc reporter. "Response elements" composed of direct, inverted (palindromic), and everted repeats of two C7 binding sites were compared; each response element was separated by two (2) bp except in
15 the control 6 X 2C7, where spacing was 5 bp. Several arrays of directly repeated single C7 sites were tested with various spacing. The data show that direct repeats and everted repeats are preferred over palindromic binding sites. Further, 6 C7 sites, each separated by 2 bp is comparable to the control element of 6 x 2C7, even though it contains
20 only half the number of individual C7 binding sites.

EXAMPLE 16

Construction and Evaluation of ZFP-LBD Fusion Protein Regulators Containing Arrays of Six C2H2 Zinc Fingers

25 Studies were performed to determine if DNA binding domains comprised of zinc finger arrays binding up to 18 bp of DNA could be substituted for the normal estrogen receptor DBD. The previous constructs, containing three finger arrays that bind nine bp are a fairly conservative replacement of the wild type estrogen receptor ligand binding domain that binds six bp for each receptor monomer. The
30 possibility exists that if large DNA binding domains are fused to an LBD fragment, that these domains may prevent dimerization via the LBD

dimerization domain due to steric interference. However, since the six finger arrays already provide high DNA specificity and affinity, dimerization may be unnecessary for the DNA binding and activity of these fusions proteins. Fusion protein regulators were prepared by fusing the 2C7 six finger array to the three LBD fragments A, B, and C described above. FIG. 15 provides a schematic and description of the cloning step required to assemble 2C7LBDshort A, B, and C.

Protein binding to DNA was analyzed by gel shift assay. The electrophoretic studies used 2C7 recombinant molecular constructs using native PAGE and SDS PAGE analysis of binding to a DNA probe containing six 2C7 binding sites. In this experiment, the 2C7VP16 protein was used as a control and the P32-labeled DNA probe was the 6x2C7 fragment excised from the 6X2C7pGL3Luc. Sufficient 2C7VP protein was added to yield three distinct gel shifted products. When a similar level of protein for the 2C7LBD A, B, and C were applied, only a single weak band was observed. By comparison to the one and two copies bound bands for the 2C7VP16 control, the 2C7LBD band position suggests it is binding as a monomer. Furthermore, the weak level of binding compared to the 2C7VP16 control suggests the DNA binding affinity of the 2C7 domain is significantly reduced in the context of the LBD fusion protein. Results of *in vitro* expressed proteins by SDS-PAGE, indicated equal amounts of proteins expressed and the expected relative increase in size for the LBD A, B, and C forms.

The ability of the 2C7LBD A, B, and C fusion protein chimeric regulators to activate expression of the 6X2C7Luc reporter gene were evaluated essentially as described previously for the C7LBD studies. The results of the study show the ligand-dependent regulation of a 2C7 SV40 luciferase reporter gene construct in Cos cells using three recombinant molecular constructs, 2C7LBDAS (SEQ ID NO: 1), 2C7LBDBS (SEQ ID NO: 2), 2C7LBDCS (SEQ ID NO: 3), and a positive control, 2C7-Vp16. The results are similar to the data evaluating C7LBD in Cos cells. The

2C7LBD regulators give about two fold estrogen dependent induction over basal, with 2C7LBDA > B > C for both the total activation activity and the increased basal activity relative to reporter plasmid alone. Maps of the additional constructs are depicted in FIG. 16 - FIG. 22.

5

EXAMPLE 17

Construction and Evaluation of Additional Reporter Transgene Constructs

An inducible promoter was constructed based on binding sites for the 3 Finger protein N1. The promoter contains 5 direct repeats of N1 sites spaced by 3bp; the spacing between the 5 repeats is 6bp. (FIG.

10

23A)

Luciferase assay. HeLa cells were cotransfected with plasmids encoding the indicated fusion proteins and the N1 reporter construct. At 24h later, the cells were treated with 10nM RU486 (FIG. 23B) or 100nM Tamoxifen (FIG. 23C), respectively. At 48h post transfection, cell

15

extracts were assayed for luciferase activity.

Another inducible promoter based on binding sites for the 3 Finger protein B3. The promoter contains 5 direct repeats of B3 sites spaced by 3bp; the spacing between the 5 repeats is 6bp (FIG. 24A).

20

Luciferase assay. HeLa cells were cotransfected with plasmids encoding the indicated fusion proteins and the B3 reporter construct. At 24h later, the cells were treated with 10nM RU486 (FIG. 24B), or 100nM Tamoxifen (FIG. 24C), respectively. At 48 h post transfection, cell extracts were assayed for luciferase activity.

EXAMPLE 18

25

Heterodimer Formation in Presence of Ligand

FIG. 25 shows the results of a luciferase assay showing RU486-induced formation of functional VP64-C7-PR/VP64-CF2-PR heterodimers. HeLa cells were cotransfected with the corresponding effector plasmids and TATA reporter plasmids (C7/CF2-dr0, C7 site 5' to a CF2 site, direct "repeat", no spacing; C7/C7-dr0, 2 C7 sites, direct repeat, no spacing).

30

At 24h later, the cells were treated with 10nM RU486. At 48h post transfection, cell extracts were assayed for luciferase activity.

EXAMPLE 19

Construction and Evaluation of the Cys₂-His₂ Zinc finger DBD – ER LBD regulators in Adenoviral Vectors

In order to efficiently deliver the two components of the regulatory system to mammalian cells, either *ex vivo* or *in vivo*, a series of adenoviral vectors were constructed. These vectors contained either the ZFP-LBD fusion protein regulator linked to the immediate early CMV promoter or the regulatable transgene, linked to the 6 x 2C7 array of C7 binding sites and the minimal promoter from SV40 or c-fos TATA as described previously. The fusion protein regulator vector and regulatable transgene vector are then be mixed at various ratios and delivered to cells or animals by standard methods.

Construction of an adenovirus vector is routine and generally, the procedure involves three main steps: first a shuttle plasmid containing the viral left ITR, viral packaging signal, a promoter element, a transgene of interest linked to the promoter element and followed by a polyadenylation sequence, and some additional DNA sequences, viral or non-viral, required for recombination is prepared. Second, this left end shuttle plasmid, along with the remainder of the viral genome (i.e. the right end of the vector) are transfected into a host cell and joined through DNA recombination to form a complete vector genome. This recombination step may result from sequence homology between the two vector halves or may be aided by the use of site specific recombinases such as Cre and their corresponding LoxP recombination sequences. Finally, the newly formed virus is amplified up and purified in a series of steps. The details of the construction of these vectors are briefly described below.

Left end shuttle plasmid construction for ZFP-LBD Fusion Protein Regulators

Shuttle plasmids containing the left viral ITR, CMV immediate ealy promoter and ZFP-LBD regulator were prepared in the plasmid pAvCVI α

(Figure 26). Note that this vector contains a loxP recombination site just downstream of the poly adenylation sequence. DNA encoding the intact reading frame for the chimeric regulators C7LBD As(G521R), C7LBD Bs(G521R), and C7LBD Bs(G400V) were excised from the appropriate pCDNA constructions, (see figures 4 and 5 for LBD As and LBD Bs constructs respectively) by digestion with restriction enzymes EcoRI and Not I. The ZFP-LBD DNA fragments were modified with Klenow to fill in the restriction site overhangs and blunt end ligated into the EcoRV at bp 1393 site of pAvCvlx to generate pAvCv-C7LBD As(G521R), pAvCv-C7LBD Bs(G521R), and pAvCv-C7LBD Bs(G400V).

Construction of Left end shuttle plasmids containing regulatable transgene cassettes

Two regulatable transgene cassettes were prepared. One contained the 6x2C7 binding sites and SV40 minimal promoter fragment linked to the Luciferase transgene as in pGL3 6x2C7-Luc (described in example 5). The second vector contained the 6x2C7 binding sites and c-fos TATA minimal promoter linked to a cDNA encoding murine endostatin fused to an amino terminal secretion signal. The complete sequence of this fusion protein is listed in SEQ ID NOs. 70 and 71.

These vectors were constructed in two steps. First, a fragment containing the CMV promoter and tri-partite leader sequence (TPL) of pAvCvlx (Fig. 26) was excised by digestion with MluI and BglII, which cut at bp 473 and 1375 respectively. The restriction site overhangs were filled in with Klenow. Blunt ended DNA fragments containing the 6x2C7-SV40 or 6x2C7-TATA enhancer/promoter regions of the previously described reporter plasmids were ligated into this backbone to create pAV-6x2C7SV40 and pAV-6x2C7TATA shuttle plasmids. Next, DNA fragments containing the Luciferase or murine endostatin transgenes were ligated into the EcoRV site of the appropriate shuttle plasmids to create pAv6x2C7SV40-Luc (lox) or pAv6x2C7TATA-mEndo (lox).

Construction of a Right end vector plasmid

To complete the vector construction, a plasmid containing the remainder of the viral vector genome is required. This plasmid, referred to as pSQ3, which is shown in Fig. 27, contains a pBR322-derived backbone, ampicillin resistance gene and the adenovirus serotype 5 genome, beginning at Ad5 bp 3329, through the right ITR, with deletions in the E2a and E3 region as described previously (Gorziglia *et al.* (1996) *J. Virol.* 70:4173-4178). In addition, this plasmid has two important features, a loxP site inserted at the Bam HI site (bp 31569) just upstream of the Ad5 sequences, and a Cla I site at the end of the viral 5' ITR. This Cla I site is used to linearize the plasmid and expose the right ITR during vector construction.

Vector Assembly and propagation

Three adenoviral vectors encoding fusion protein regulators, Av3CV-C7LBDAS(G521R), Av3CV-C7LBDBS(G521R), and Av3CV-C7LBDBS(G400V) and two vectors containing regulatable transgenes, Av3SV-LUC and Av3TATA-Endo were constructed. Each vector was generated by a standard procedure. Briefly, for each vector construct, three plasmids, pSQ3 (pre digested with ClaI), the appropriate left end shuttle plasmid (e.g. pAvCv-C7LBD As(G521R), or pAv6X2C7SV40-Luc (lox), pre-digested with NotI and Afl II, and an expression plasmid for the Cre recombinase, pCMV-CRE, were cotransfected at a weight ratio of 3:1:1 into dexamethasone induced AE1-2a cells (Gorziglia *et al.*) using Promega's Profection Kit. About 1 week after transfection, cells were harvested and lysed by 4 cycles of freeze/thaw. The resulting cell lysate was passed onto fresh dexamethasone induced AE1-2a cells and the culture maintained about a week until cytopathic effect (CPE) was observed. This process was repeated several cycles until sufficient material was obtained to purify the vector by CsCl equilibrium density centrifugation. Once purified, vectors are quantitated by lysing in buffer containing 10mM Tris, 1mM EDTA, 0.1% SDS for 15 minutes at 56°C, cooling and reading the absorbance at 260 nm wavelength (OD260).

The OD260 reading is converted to a virus particle concentration using 1 OD260 unit = 1.1×10^{12} particles/ml.

Results

In Vitro Regulation with Adenovirus Vectors

5 The ability to regulate expression of a transgene delivered by an adenovirus vector was demonstrated by the following experiment. Hela cells were infected with a mixture of two adenovirus vectors, one containing a fusion protein regulator either (Av3-C7LBD-A(G521R) or Av3-C7LBD-B(G52R), the other containing the 6x2C7SV40-luc cassette.

10 To determine the optimal ratio of target vector to effector vector, two different doses of the transgene or target vector (50 or 250 viral particles per cell) at three different ratios of effector vector (50, 250, 750 particles per cell for each target dose) were tested. Twenty four hours after vector transduction, the cells were treated where appropriate with

15 100 nM 4-OH-tamoxifen. Following an additional 24 hrs incubation, the cells were lysed and assayed for luciferase activity. For the Av3CV-C7LBD A(G521R) vector, the data indicat  relatively low levels of luc expression in the absence of 4-OHT, a strong 4-OHT dependent induction and a dose dependent increase in luc activity as more fusion protein

20 regulator vector is used. At the highest doses (750 particles per cell) of chimeric regulator vector tested, tamoxifen-specific induction of 460 to 560 fold over basal was achieved at target vector doses of 250 and 50 particles per cell, respectively.

25 The same experiment carried out using the LBD B version of the chimeric regulator; Av3CV-C7LBD B(G521R). For this vector, the fold induction and absolute luciferase activity were about two fold lower than obtained with the As-based regulator. These results are consistent with all the previous transient transfection experiments performed with plasmids. Notably, a first generation of Av3-chimeric regulator vectors

30 constructed with the RSV promoter driving the expression of the C7LBD gene did not yield good transgene upregulation of the Av3SV40-Luc

vector. Apparently, the expression level from the weaker RSV promoter was not adequate to produce the necessary levels of fusion protein.

In Vivo Regulation with Adenovirus Vectors

To demonstrate the effectiveness of the C7LBD regulators to control transgene expression *in vivo*, a study was designed to evaluate three important variables: 1) the effectiveness of regulators containing either the G400V or G521R mutations, 2) the ratio of target and effector vector, and 3) the dose of 4-OHT. The importance of the G400V and G521R mutations are as follows. While the G521R mutation is selectively responsive to 4-OHT and is not affected by endogenous estrogen, it requires about a 10-fold higher drug concentration than the G400V mutation to achieve maximum activity. While the G400V is active at a lower dose of 4-OHT, it is also subject to induction by estrogen and could show higher basal activity *in vivo*.

Details of the animal study are as follow. On study day 1, C57Bl/6 male mice were given a total adenovirus vector dose of 2×10^{11} particles via tail vein injection. On day two blood samples were collected, then animals were injected i.p. with 200 ul of sunflower seed oil containing 5% DMSO and either no, 50 ug, or 500 ug of tamoxifen (Sigma # T56448). Blood samples were collected daily for three days following drug administration, and on study days 8 and 10. At the completion of the study, murine endostatin levels were determined by ELISA (Accucyte Kit, Cytimmune Sciences, Maryland).

The study groups included the following:

Negative Control – 2×10^{11} particles Av3Null, Ad vector with no transgene

Positive Control – 2×10^{11} particles Av3RSV-mEndo, constitutively expresses endostatin from the RSV promoter.

1:1 As521 – Received 1×10^{11} particles of Av3TATA-mEndo and 1×10^{11} particles of Av3Cv-C7LBDA(G521R); no treatment (basal) or + 50 μ g tamoxifen.

1:1 Bs400 – Received 1×10^{11} particles of Av3TATA-mEndo and 1×10^{11} particles of Av3Cv-C7LBDBs(G400V); no treatment (basal) or + 50 μ g tamoxifen.

In addition, groups 5 and 6 were similar to groups 3 and 4, but animals received 0.5×10^{11} of the Av3TATA-mEndo vector and 1.5×10^{11} of the C7LBD regulator vector, for a 1:3 ratio of target to effector. Groups 3 – 6 each contained no drug, 50 ug, and 500 ug tamoxifen treatment sub-groups.

The results showed a dramatic induction of murine endostatin following the day 2 administration of 50 μ g of tamoxifen. The highest level of induction was observed on day 3, the day immediately following drug administration. Compared to the basal level observed on day 3 in the no tamoxifen groups, the C7LBDA(G521R) and C7LBDBs(G400V) regulators gave comparable fold induction, approximately 17 fold, and comparable absolute levels of expression, around 1500 ng/ml. In this study, the endogenous murine endostatin levels in an untreated mouse cohort was 20 ± 7 ng/ml. The drug-induced endostatin expression rapidly declines by day 5, three days after drug administration, which is presumably due to the clearance of the tamoxifen and biological half life of the endostatin protein. In contrast, expression in the Av3RSV-mEndo treatment group persists at 200 ng/ml through day 15. In the 1:3 target to effector ratio groups, tamoxifen-induced expression reached 600 – 900 ng/ml, approximately 1/2 the level in the 1:1 ratio cohorts. This result indicates that *in vivo*, the transgene-containing vector, not the fusion protein-encoding vector, is limiting for absolute protein expression. Furthermore, endostatin expression in the animals treated with 500 μ g tamoxifen was comparable to the animals treated with only 50 μ g, indicating that the lower dose of tamoxifen is sufficient to fully activate the As(G521R) and Bs(G400V) regulators. Finally, the comparable low basal level of endostatin observed in the As(G521R) and Bs(G400V) groups suggests that the endogenous level of estrogen in the C57Bl/6

mice is not sufficient to induce the estrogen-responsive Bs(G400V) regulator. An elevation in basal endostatin levels observed at days 3 – 5 appeared to be a non-specific effect resulting from adenovirus vector administration, since the Av3Null vector has an effect similar to the Av3TATA-mEndo containing groups.

Conclusions

The *in vitro* and *in vivo* results shown in this Example, demonstrate that the ZFP-LBD fusion proteins can be efficiently delivered via an adenovirus vector and can be expressed in sufficient amounts to provide high levels of drug-dependent control of a transgene in animals.

Furthermore, the data show that the basal level of expression from the 6x2C7-minimal promoter constructs tested in an adenovirus vector give relatively low levels of expression, even when the fusion protein is expressed in the same cell. Thus, the system is highly drug dependent and allows for substantial regulation of the vector-delivered transgene. Taken together, these data evidence the effectiveness of this system for gene therapy applications.

EXAMPLE 20

Construction and evaluation of the Cys₂-His₂ Zinc finger DBD-ERLBD regulators in Lentiviral Vectors

In order to demonstrate controlled gene expression in an integrated vector system, the the regulatory system described in Example 19 with the adenoviral vectors were used to develop a series of lentiviral vectors. These vectors contained either the ZFP-LBD fusion protein linked to the immediate early CMV promoter or a regulatable transgene (either eGFP or luciferase) linked to the 6 X 2C7 array of C7 binding sites and either the minimal promoter from SV40 or C-fos TATA. The fusion protein-encoding vector and the regulatable transgene vector can then be used to generate lentiviral vector supernatant. The supernatant can be used to stably transduced human cells either singly or in parallel. Stable cell lines containing the integrated vectors can then be induced with the

appropriate activating drug (*e.g.*, 4-OH-tamoxifen) and gene expression is measured as fold induction in the presence and absence of drug.

Construction of Lentiviral Vectors encoding the ZFP-LBD fusion protein or the regulatable transgene.

5 The generation of lentiviral vectors and vector supernatant involves 3 main steps: first a gene or region of interest is inserted into shuttle vector backbone plasmid containing all of the viral cis-elements for transcription, packaging, reverse transcription, and integration. Second, the lentiviral vector shuttle plasmid is co-transfected into human 293 cells
10 along with plasmids providing the packaging functions (*gag*, *pol*, and *env*). Typically the transfections include 10 μ g of vector plasmid, 10 μ g of packaging plasmid and 1 μ g envelope plasmid (Vesicular Stomatitis virus G envelope) using a Profection Calcium Phosphate transfection kit. Third, the culture supernatant containing the lentiviral vector is harvested
15 (between 24 and 48 hours post transfection) and used to transduce naïve human target cells.

Construction of HIV-1 based vectors

 An HIV-1-based vector system containing an internal CMV promoter was constructed from an infectious HIV-1_{IIIIB} provirus cDNA
20 (pHIV-III_B). The infectious proviral cDNA was generated by PCR from DNA isolated from H-9 cells chronically infected with HIV-1_{III_B}. The *gag/pol* and *env* sequences of pHIVIII_B were removed by digestion and excision of a PstI-KpnI fragment. Replacing the *gag/pol* and *env* sequences was a PstI/Kpn polylinker containing unique multiple cloning
25 sites to form the intermediate vector p2XLTR. The Rev response element (RRE) fragment from HIVIII_B, required for proper vector RNA processing, was inserted downstream of the truncated *gag* sequences of p2XTR to form the construct pHIVec. An Asel-XbaI CMV-eGFP reporter fragment derived from pEGFP-N1 (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA) was cloned into the
30 NdeI-Xba site of pHIVec to generate pHIVCMVGFP. pHIVCMV-X was

generated by removal of the eGFP fragment by KpnI digestion and religation.

Construction of pHIVCMV-C7LBD/A(G521R)

The AS521R (C7LBD/A(G521R) coding fragment derived from C7LBDAS by digestion with NotI, T4 DNA polymerase fill-in, and EcoRI site was cloned into pHIVCMV-X cloned downstream of the CMV promoter into a EcoRI/SmaI restriction site. As a control for induction, an HIV vector containing a constitutive transactivator and DBD chimera was generated, pHIVCMV-C7VP16. A HindIII-NotI restriction fragment from pCDNA3-C7VP16 containing the C7VP16 coding fragment was inserted downstream of the CMV promoter at the Sma site of pHIVecCMV-X.

Construction of pHIV6X2C7Sv and pHIV6X2C7TATA luciferase vectors

A BamHI-XbaI restriction fragment containing the 6X2C7TATA luciferase fragment was isolated from pTATA6X2C7Luc and cloned downstream of the RRE at the SpeI-XbaI restriction sites. A MluI-BstBI restriction fragment containing the 6X2C7Sv luciferase fragment was isolated from pGL3-6X2C7SvLuc and cloned downstream of the RRE at the SpeI-XbaI restriction sites.

Evaluation of the ZFP-LBD fusion proteins and regulatable lentiviral vectors

Transduction of HeLa cells by inducible lentiviral vectors

Subconfluent HeLa cells were transduced with either HIV6X2C7SvLuc or HIV6X2C7TATALuc vector supernatant for 24 hours followed by transduction with HIVAS521R lentiviral vector supernatant. Cells were allowed to recover from infection for 24 hours in fresh culture medium after which 4-OH-tamoxifen (100 or 1000 nM) was added to the culture for an additional 24 hours. Cells were lysed in a standard luciferase lysis buffer, subjected to freeze thaw and analyzed for luciferase activity using a luciferase assay kit (Promega). The results showed that cells infected with either HIV6X2C7SvLuc or HIV6X2C7TATALuc followed by transduction with HIVCMVAS521R

resulted in a 13.1 and 11.7 fold stimulation in luciferase activity respectively, when given 4-OH-tamoxifen.

Lentiviral Transduction of lentiviral integrated target vector populations

5 HeLa cells that had been previously transduced with either HIV6X2C7SvLuc or HIV6X2C7TATALuc were carried in culture for 9 passages without exposure to any ZFP-LBD fusion protein. On passage 10, cells were transduced with HIVCMVAS521R for 24 hours followed by the addition of 100 nm tamoxifen for an additional 24 hours. The results show that HeLa cell lines containing an integrated HIV6X2C7SvLuc or HIV6X2C7TATALuc vector can be induced for luciferase expression by transduction of a LV containing AS521R+tamoxifen 31.4- and 22.5-fold, respectively.

15 These data demonstrate the effectiveness of the C2H2-LBD regulator for controlling expression of a transgene that is stably integrated into the host cell chromosome.

20 Since modifications will be apparent to those of skill in this art, it is intended that this invention be limited only by the scope of the appended claims.

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A fusion protein, comprising a nucleotide binding domain operatively linked to a ligand binding domain derived from an intracellular receptor, wherein:

5 the nucleotide binding domain is a polydactyl zinc-finger peptide or modular portion thereof that specifically interacts with a contiguous nucleotide sequence of at least about 3 nucleotides; and

the fusion protein is a ligand activated transcriptional regulator.

2. The fusion protein of claim 1, further comprising an
10 operatively linked transcription regulating domain.

3. The fusion protein of claim 1, wherein the intracellular receptor is a nuclear hormone receptor.

4. The fusion protein of claim 3, wherein the ligand binding domain derived from a nuclear hormone receptor has been modified to
15 change its ligand selectivity compared to the native hormone receptor.

5. The fusion protein of claim 4, wherein the modified ligand-binding domain is not substantially activated by endogenous ligands.

6. The fusion protein of claim 1, wherein zinc-finger peptide binds to a sequence of nucleotides of the formula $(GNN)_n$, where G is
20 guanidine, N is any nucleotide and n is an integer from 1 to 6.

7. The fusion protein of claim 6, wherein n is 3 to 6.

8. The fusion protein of claim 1, wherein the zinc-finger peptide is comprised of modular units from a C2H2 zinc-finger peptide or a variant thereof that specifically interacts with a sequence of nucleotides
25 and targets the fusion protein to a exogenous or endogenous gene that comprises the sequence of nucleotides.

9. The fusion protein of claim 1, wherein the zinc finger peptide is comprised of at least one zinc finger or a variant thereof that specifically binds to a targeted nucleic acid molecule.

30 10. The fusion protein of claim 9, that comprises at least three zinc fingers or variants thereof.

11. The fusion protein of claim 1, wherein the intracellular receptor is a nuclear hormone receptor selected from the group consisting of estrogen receptors, progesterone receptors, glucocorticoid- α receptors, glucocorticoid- β receptors, mineralocorticoid receptors, androgen
5 receptors, thyroid hormone receptors, retinoic acid receptors, retinoid X receptors, Vitamin D receptors, COUP-TF receptors, ecdysone receptors, Nurr-1 receptors and orphan receptors.

12. The fusion protein of claim 1, wherein the intracellular receptor is a steroid receptor.

13. The fusion protein of claim 4, wherein the hormone receptor is a progesterone receptor variant or an estrogen receptor variant, wherein a receptor variant comprises a ligand binding domain that has selectivity and sensitivity for endogenous and exogenous ligands that differ from its native ligands.

14. The fusion protein of claim 2, wherein the transcription regulating domain comprises a transcription activation domain.

15. The fusion protein of claim 2, wherein the transcription regulating domain comprises a transcription activation domain selected from the group consisting of VP16, VP64, TA2, STAT-6, p65 and
20 derivatives, multimers and combinations thereof that have transcription activation activity.

16. The fusion protein of claim 14, wherein the transcription regulating domain comprises a nuclear hormone receptor transcription activation domain or variant thereof that has transcription activation
25 activity.

17. The fusion protein of claim 14, wherein the transcription regulating domain comprises a steroid hormone receptor transcription activation domain or variant thereof.

18. The fusion protein of claim 14, wherein the transcription regulating domain comprises a viral transcription activation domain or
30 variant thereof that has transcription activation activity

19. The fusion protein of claim 18, wherein the transcription regulating domain comprises a VP16 transcription activation domain or variant thereof.

20. The fusion protein of claim 2, wherein the transcription regulating domain comprises a transcription repression domain.

21. The fusion protein of claim 20, wherein the transcription repression domain is selected from the group consisting of ERD, KRAB, SID, Deacetylase, and derivatives, multimers and combinations thereof such as KRAB-ERD, SID-ERD, (KRAB)₂, (KRAB)₃, KRAB-A, (KRAB-A)₂, (SID)₂, (KRAB-A)-SID and SID-(KRAB-A).

22. The fusion protein of claim 2 encoded by the sequence of nucleotides set forth in any of SEQ ID Nos. 1-18.

23. A nucleic acid molecule, comprising a sequence of nucleotides encoding the fusion protein of claim 1.

24. A nucleic acid molecule, comprising a sequence of nucleotides encoding the fusion protein of claim 2.

25. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 23, wherein the fusion protein is encoded by a sequence of nucleotides set forth in any of SEQ ID Nos. 1-18.

26. A vector, comprising a sequence of nucleotides encoding the fusion protein of claim 1.

27. A vector, comprising a sequence of nucleotides encoding the fusion protein of claim 2.

28. A cell, comprising the expression vector of claim 26.

29. A cell, comprising the expression vector of claim 27.

30. The cell of claim 28 that is a eukaryotic cell.

31. The cell of claim 29 that is a eukaryotic cell.

32. The vector of claim 26 that is a viral vector.

33. The vector of claim 27 that is a viral vector.

34. The vector of claim 32, wherein the viral vector derived from a DNA virus or a retrovirus.

35. The vector of claim 34 that is selected from the group consisting of an adenoviral vector, and adeno-associated viral vector, a herpes virus vector, a vaccinia virus vector and a lentiviral vector.

36. The vector of claim 33 that is a viral vector.

5 37. The vector of claim 36, wherein the viral vector derived from a DNA virus or a retrovirus.

38. The vector of claim 37 that is selected from the group consisting of an adenoviral vector, and adeno-associated viral vector, a herpes virus vector, a vaccinia virus vector and a lentiviral vector.

10 39. A combination, comprising:

a fusion protein of claim 1 or a nucleic acid molecule comprising a sequence of nucleotides that encodes the fusion protein; and

15 a regulatable expression cassette that comprises at least one response element recognized by the nucleic acid binding domain of the fusion protein.

40. The combination of claim 39, wherein the cassette comprises a gene that encodes a therapeutic product.

20 41. The combination of claim 39 that comprises a single composition that contains the fusion protein or nucleic acid molecule that encodes the fusion protein, and the regulatable expression cassette in a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

25 42. The combination of claim 39, wherein the fusion protein or nucleic acid molecule comprising a sequence of nucleotides that encodes the fusion protein, and the regulatable expression cassette are in separate compositions.

30 43. A composition for regulating gene expression comprising: an effective amount of the fusion protein of claim 1 or a nucleic acid molecule comprising a sequence of nucleotides that encodes the fusion protein; and

a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

44. The composition of claim of claim 43 that is formulated for single dosage administration.

45. A composition for regulating gene expression comprising:
an effective amount of the fusion protein of claim 2; and
a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

46. The combination of claim 39, wherein the regulatable expression cassette comprises 3 to 6 response elements.

47. A method for regulating gene expression in a cell,
comprising:

introducing into a cell a fusion protein of claim 1 or a nucleic acid molecule that comprises a sequence of nucleotides that encodes the fusion protein; and

contacting the cell with a ligand that interacts with the binding domain in the fusion protein, whereby the fusion protein interacts with a target nucleic acid molecule to activate or repress transcription of a gene encoded by the fusion protein.

48. The method of claim 47, wherein the ligand binding domain is modified whereby it interacts with a non-natural ligand.

49. The method of claim 47, wherein the target nucleic acid molecule is endogenous to the cell.

50. The method of claim 47, wherein the target nucleic acid molecule is introduced to the cell as part of an expression cassette.

51. The method of claim 47, wherein the expression cassette and fusion protein or nucleic acid encoding the fusion protein are introduced at the same time.

52. The method of claim 47, wherein the expression cassette and fusion protein or nucleic acid encoding the fusion protein are introduced sequentially.

53. The method of claim 47, wherein ligand is delivered to the cell after the fusion protein or nucleic acid molecule encoding the fusion protein is introduced into the cell.

54. The method of claim 47, wherein the nucleic acid molecule encoding the fusion protein comprises a vector.

55. The method of claim 54, wherein the vector is a viral vector.

56. The method of claim 47, wherein the cell is in a mammal.

5 57. The method of claim 50, wherein the expression cassette is contained in a vector.

58. The method of claim 57, wherein the vector is a viral vector.

59. The method of claim 50, wherein the cell is in a mammal.

10 60. The method of claim 47, wherein the ligand binding domain derived from a nuclear hormone receptor has been modified to change its ligand selectivity compared to the native hormone receptor.

61. The method of claim 60, wherein the modified ligand-binding domain is not substantially activated by endogenous ligands.

15 62. The method of claim 47, wherein zinc-finger peptide binds to a sequence of nucleotides of the formula $(GNN)_n$, where G is guanidine, N is any nucleotide and n is an integer from 1 to 6.

63. The method of claim 62, wherein n is 3 to 6.

20 64. The method of claim 47, wherein the zinc-finger peptide is comprised of modular units from a C2H2 zinc-finger peptide or a variant thereof that specifically interacts with a sequence of nucleotides and targets the fusion protein to a exogenous or endogenous gene that comprises the sequence of nucleotides.

25 65. The method of claim 47, wherein the zinc finger peptide is comprised of at least one zinc finger or a variant thereof that specifically binds to a targeted nucleic acid molecule.

66. The method of claim 65, that comprises at least three zinc fingers or variants thereof.

30 67. The method of claim 47, wherein the intracellular receptor is a nuclear hormone receptor selected from the group consisting of estrogen receptors, progesterone receptors, glucocorticoid- α receptors, glucocorticoid- β receptors, mineralocorticoid receptors, androgen

receptors, thyroid hormone receptors, retinoic acid receptors, retinoid X receptors, Vitamin D receptors, COUP-TF receptors, ecdysone receptors, Nurr-1 receptors and orphan receptors.

68. The method of claim 47, wherein the intracellular receptor is a steroid receptor.

69. The fusion protein of claim 1, wherein the polydactyl zinc-finger peptide or modular portion thereof specifically interacts with a contiguous nucleotide sequence of at least about 3 nucleotides to about 18 nucleotides.

70. A non-viral delivery system, comprising the fusion protein of claim 1 or a nucleic acid molecule encoding the fusion protein.

71. The non-viral delivery system of claim 70, further comprising a nucleic acid molecule that comprises an expression cassette containing a sequence of nucleotides with which the nucleic acid binding domain of the fusion protein interacts.

72. The non-viral delivery system of claim 70, wherein the non-viral delivery system is selected from the group consisting of DNA-ligand complexes, adenovirus-ligand-DNA complexes, direct injection of DNA, CaPO_4 precipitation, gene gun techniques, electroporation, liposomes and lipofection.

73. The fusion protein of claim 9, wherein the zinc finger peptide comprised of at least one zinc finger or a variant thereof specifically binds to a targeted nucleic acid molecule with a dissociation constant of less than about 1.0 nanomolar.

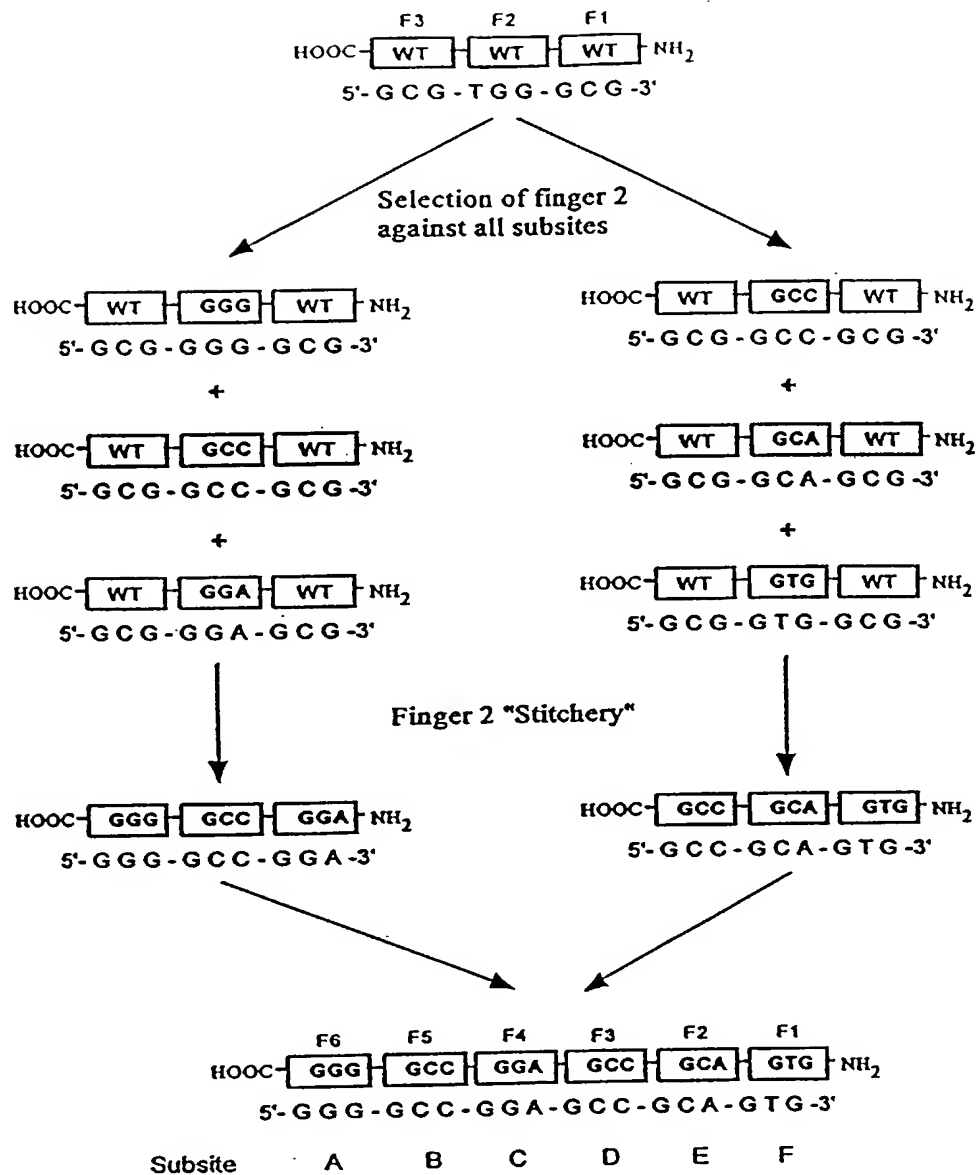


FIGURE 1

Domains of a Steroid Nuclear Receptor
ex. Human Estrogen Receptor (ER)

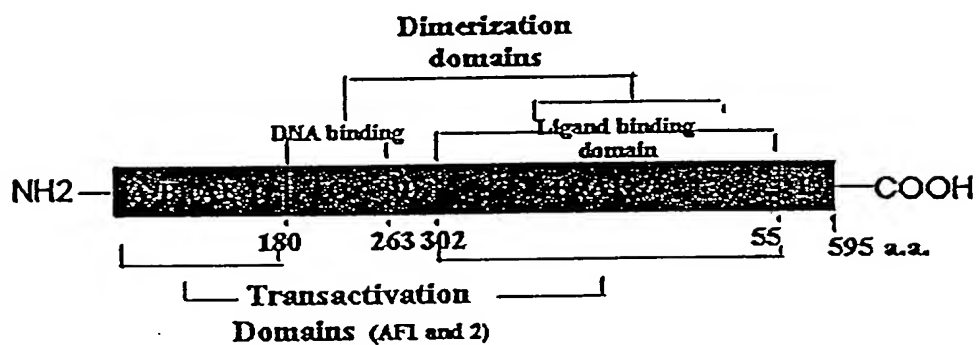


FIGURE 2

Cloning Strategy for DNA binding domain Replacement

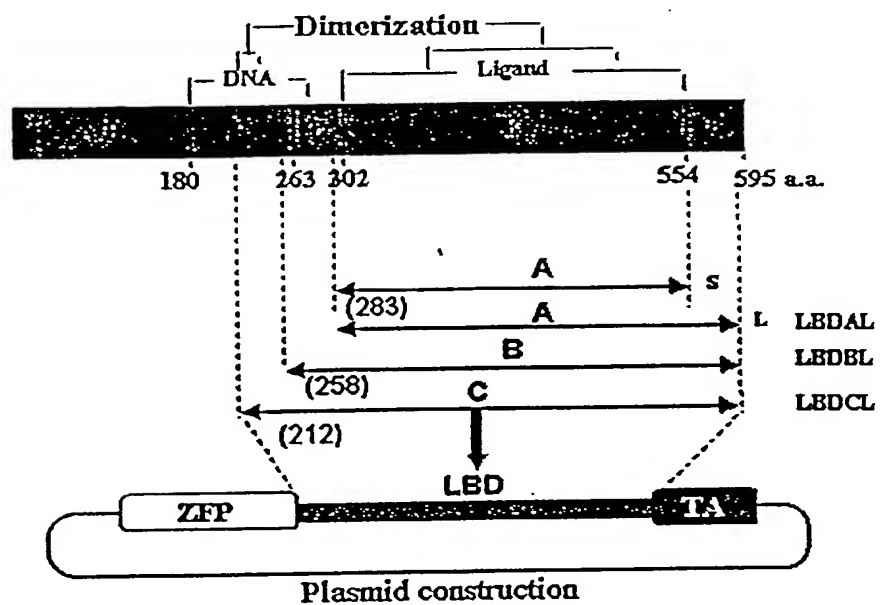


FIGURE 3

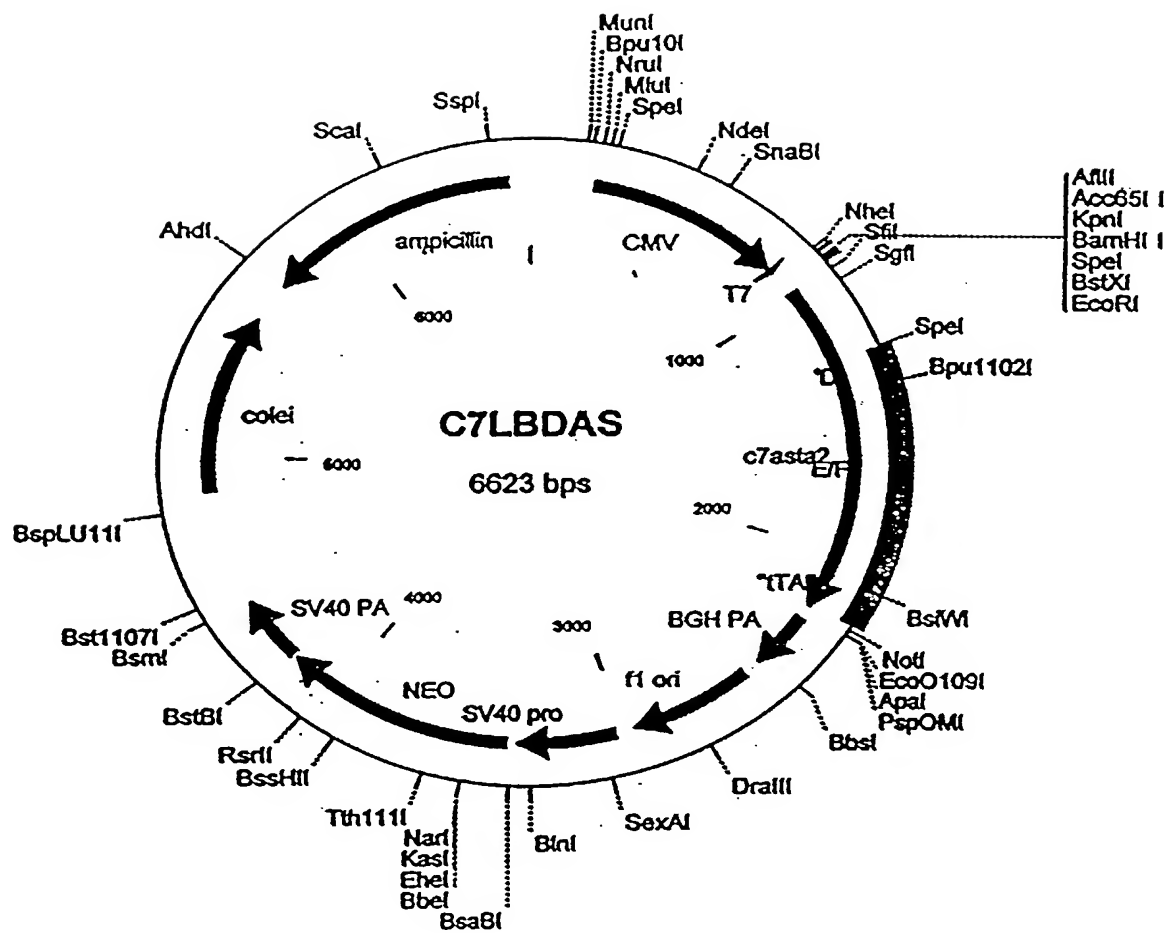


FIGURE 4

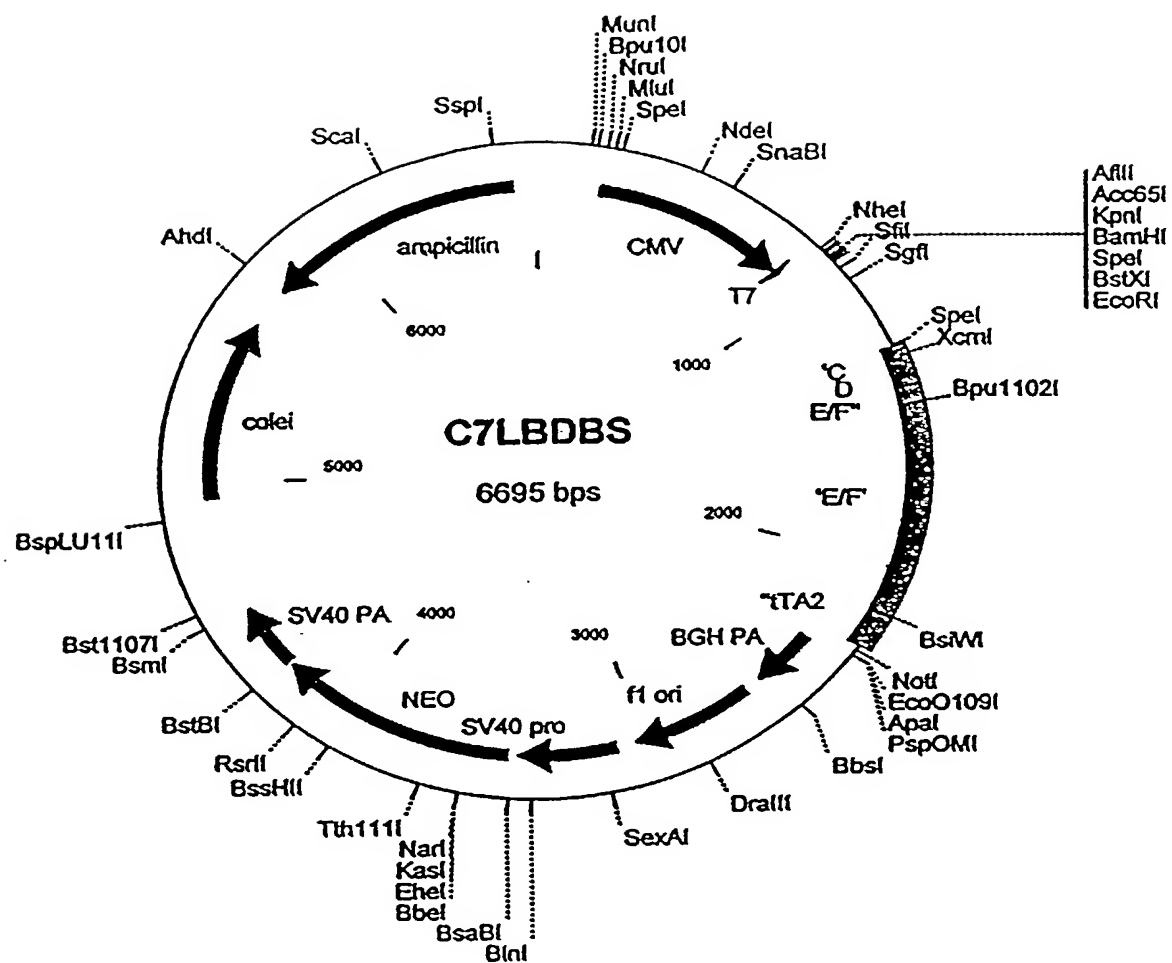


FIGURE 5

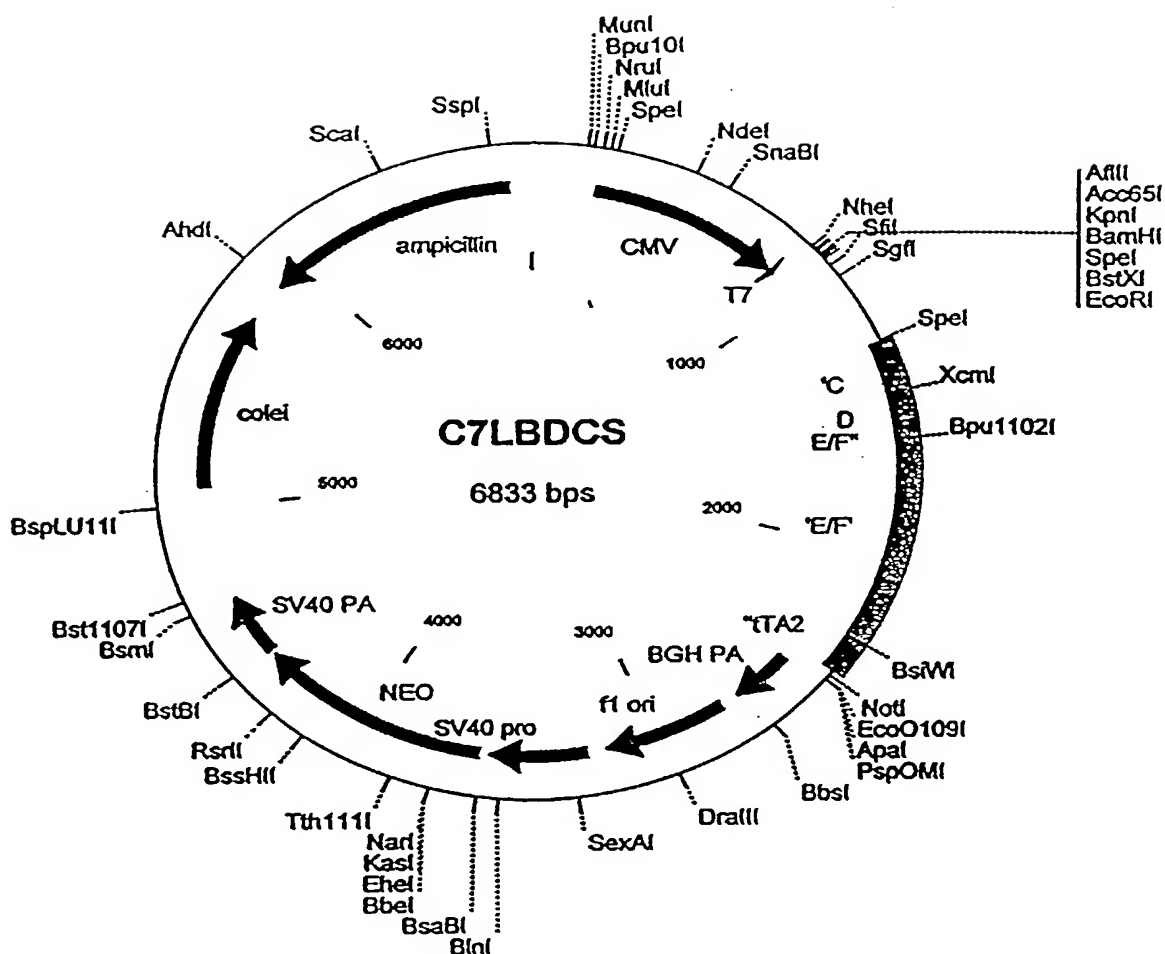


FIGURE 6

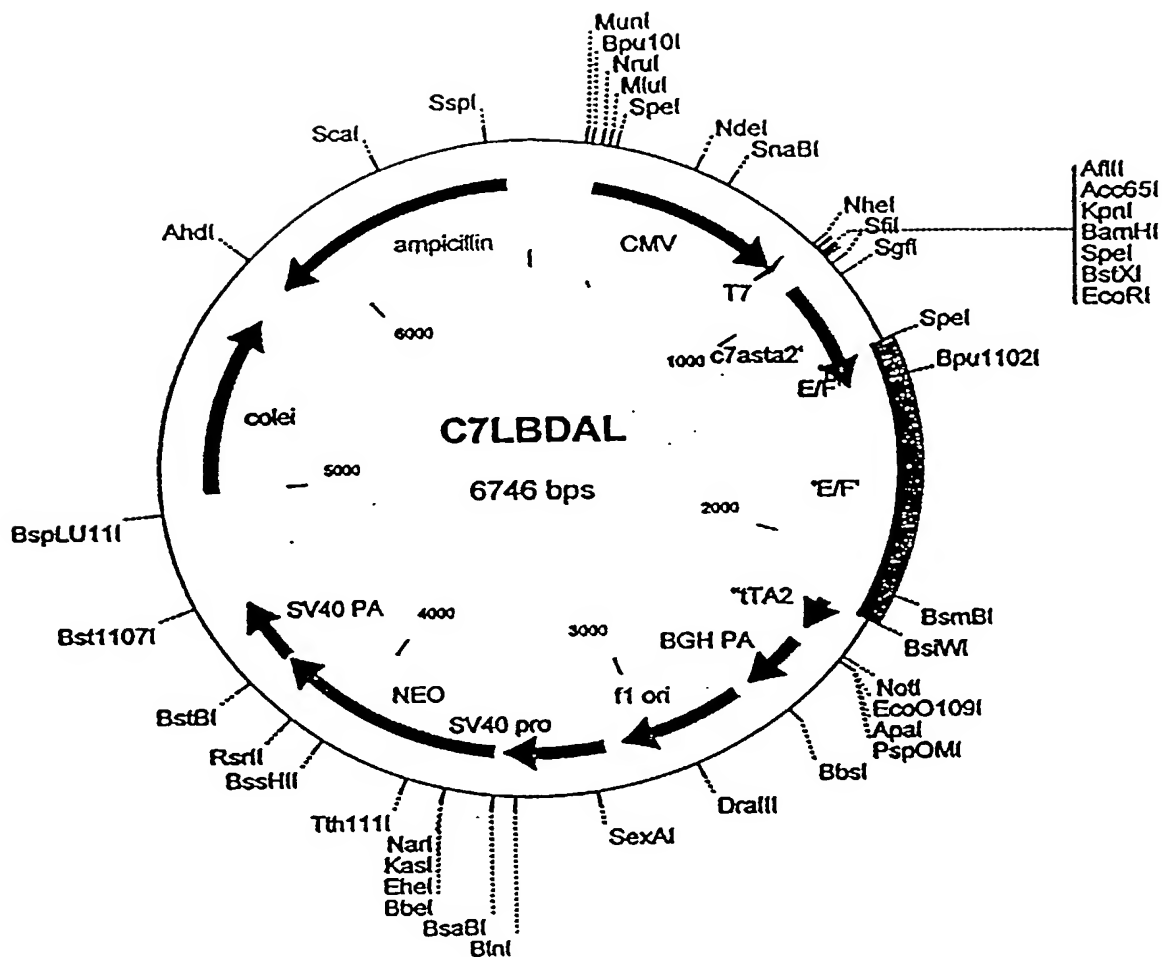


FIGURE 7

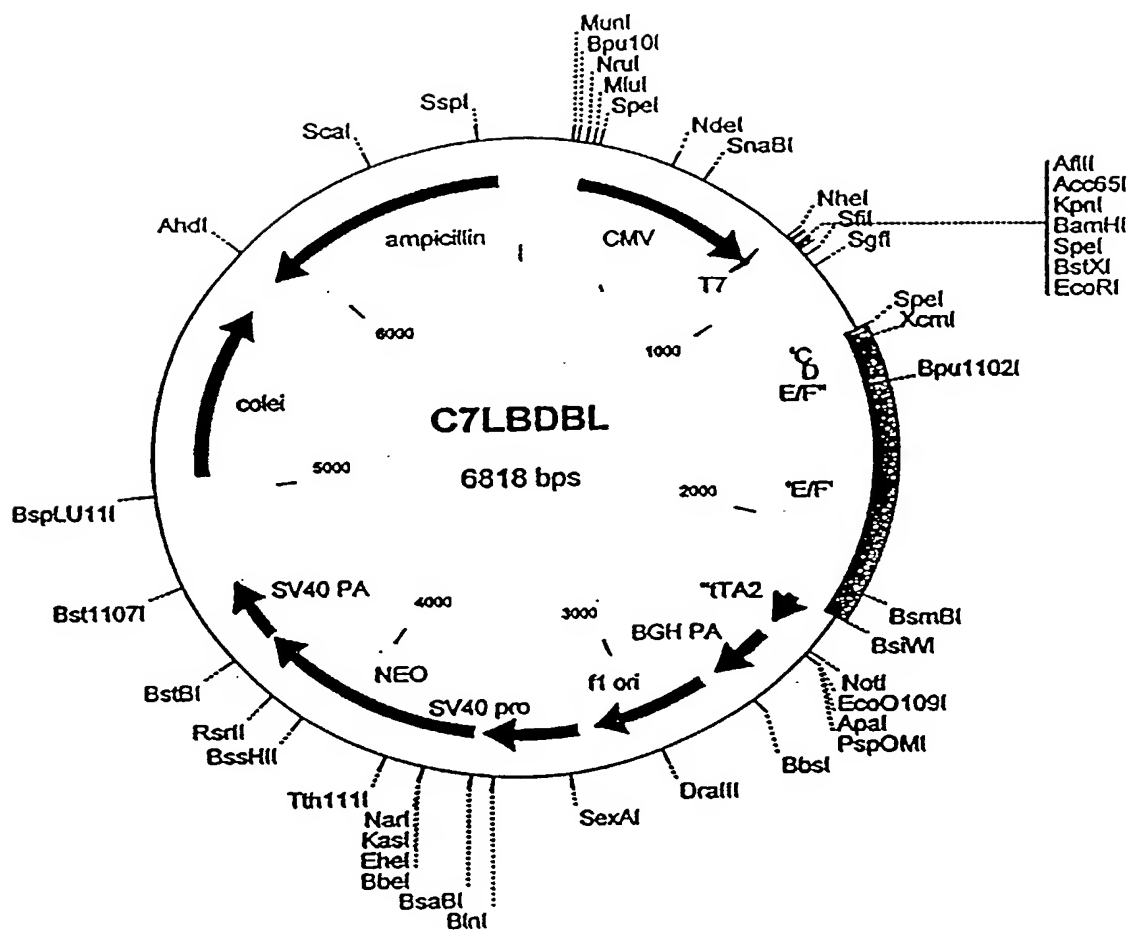


FIGURE 8

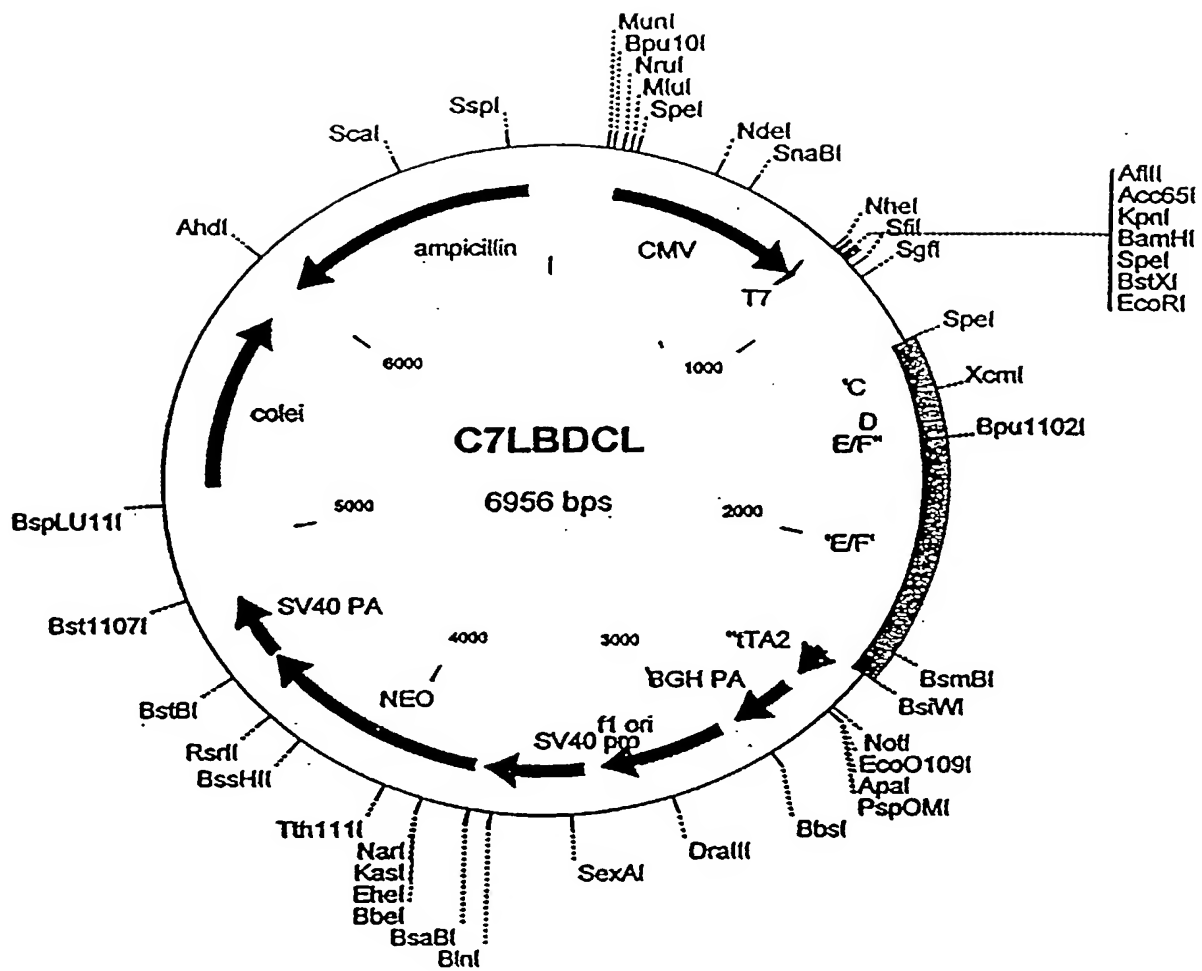


FIGURE 9

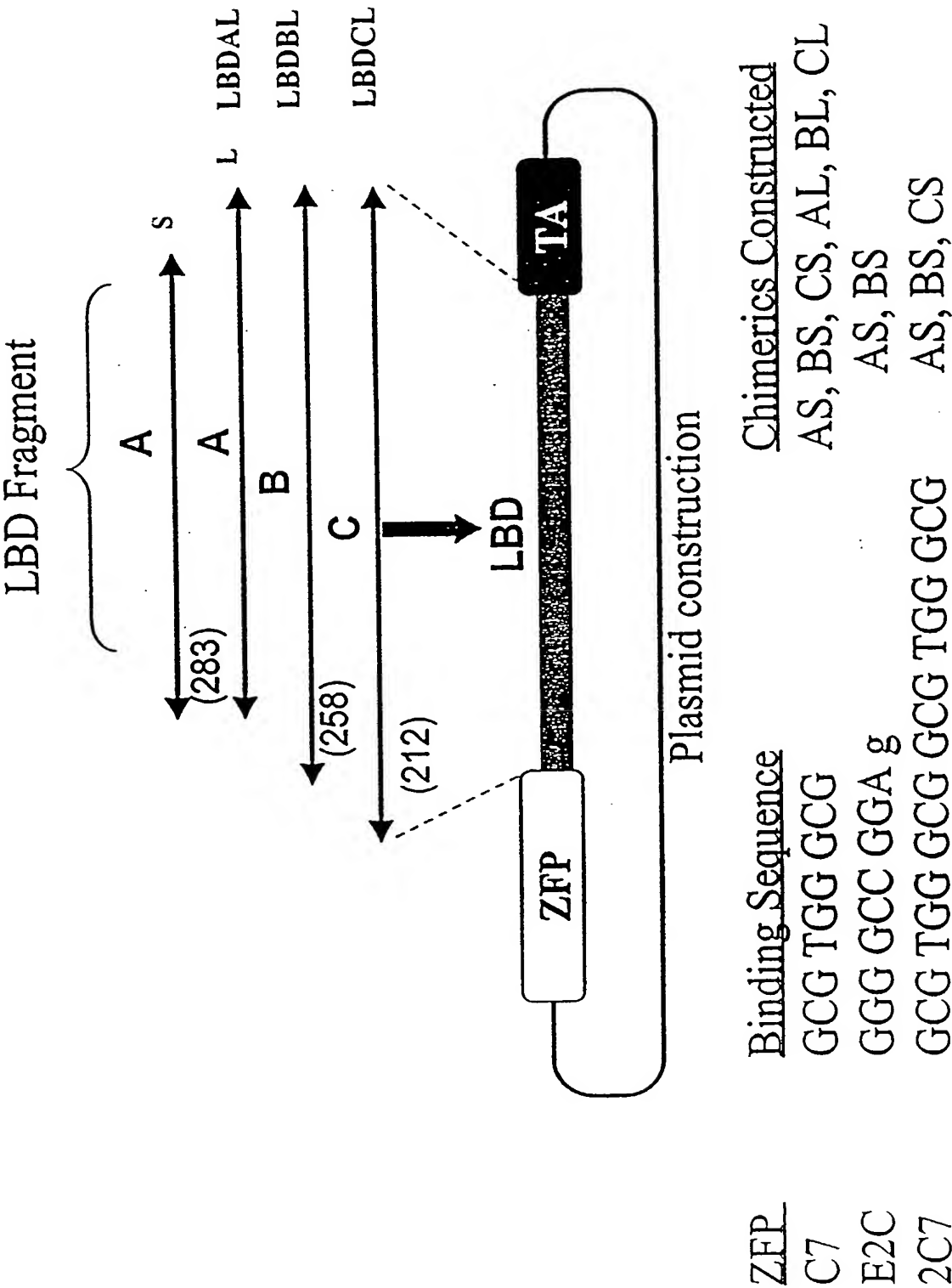


FIGURE 10

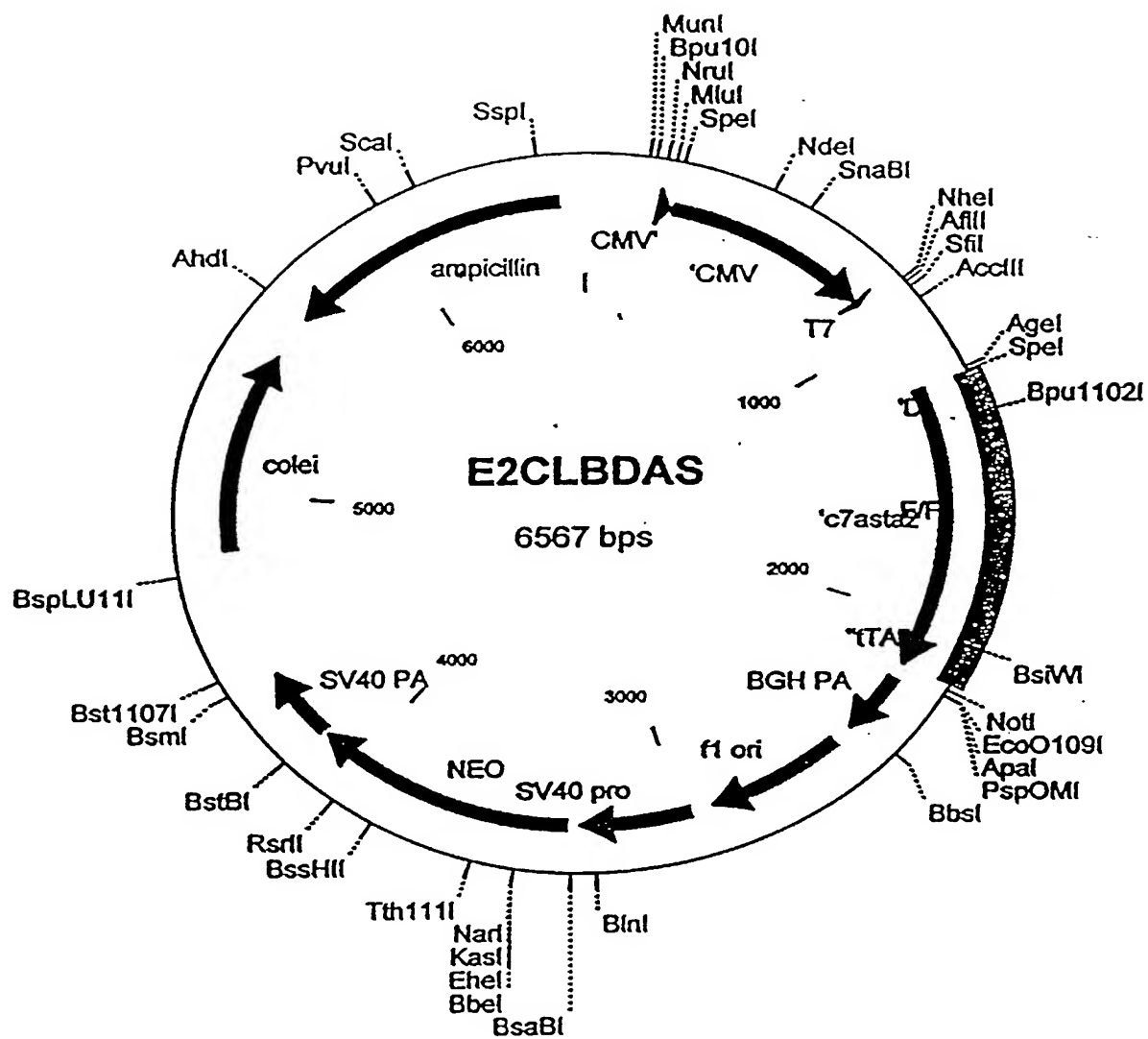


FIGURE 11

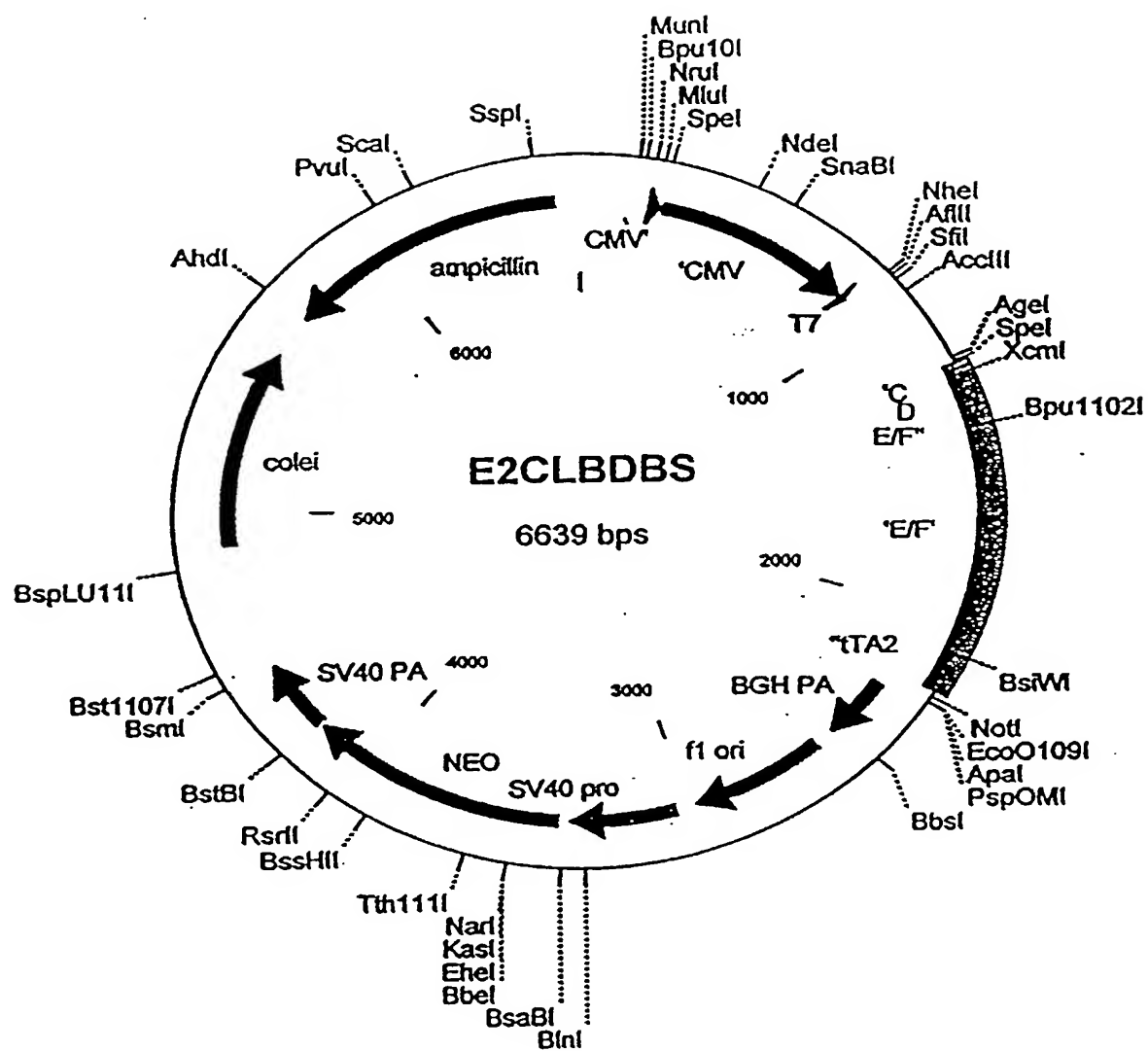


FIGURE 12

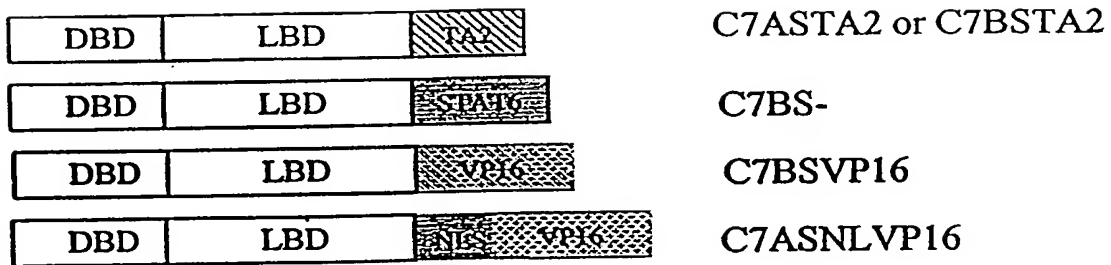


FIGURE 13

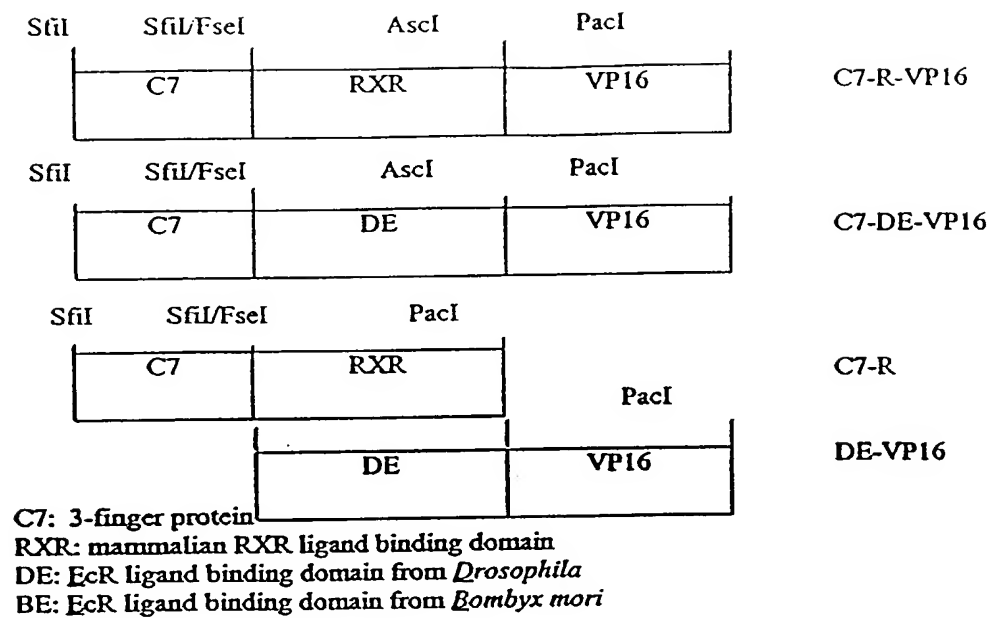


FIGURE 14

Subcloning for 2C7-LBD expression constructs

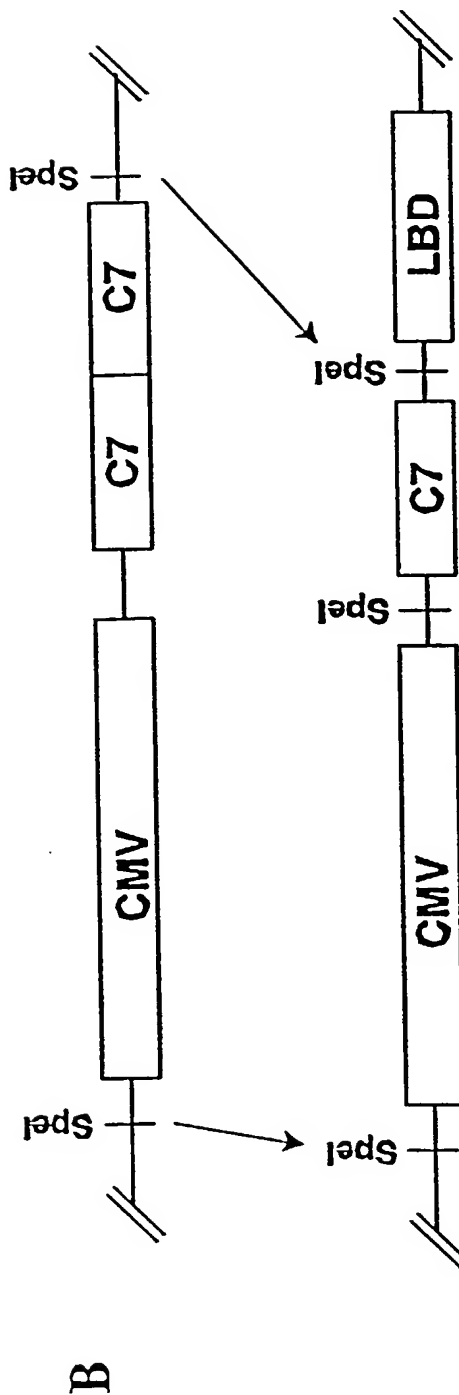
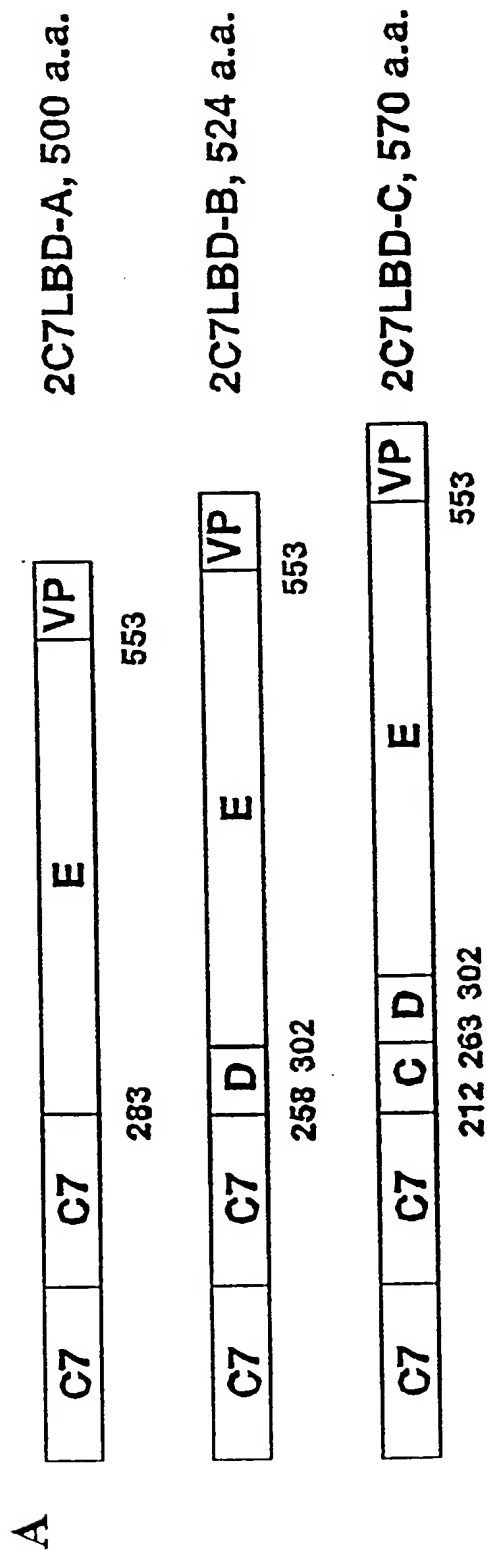


FIGURE 15

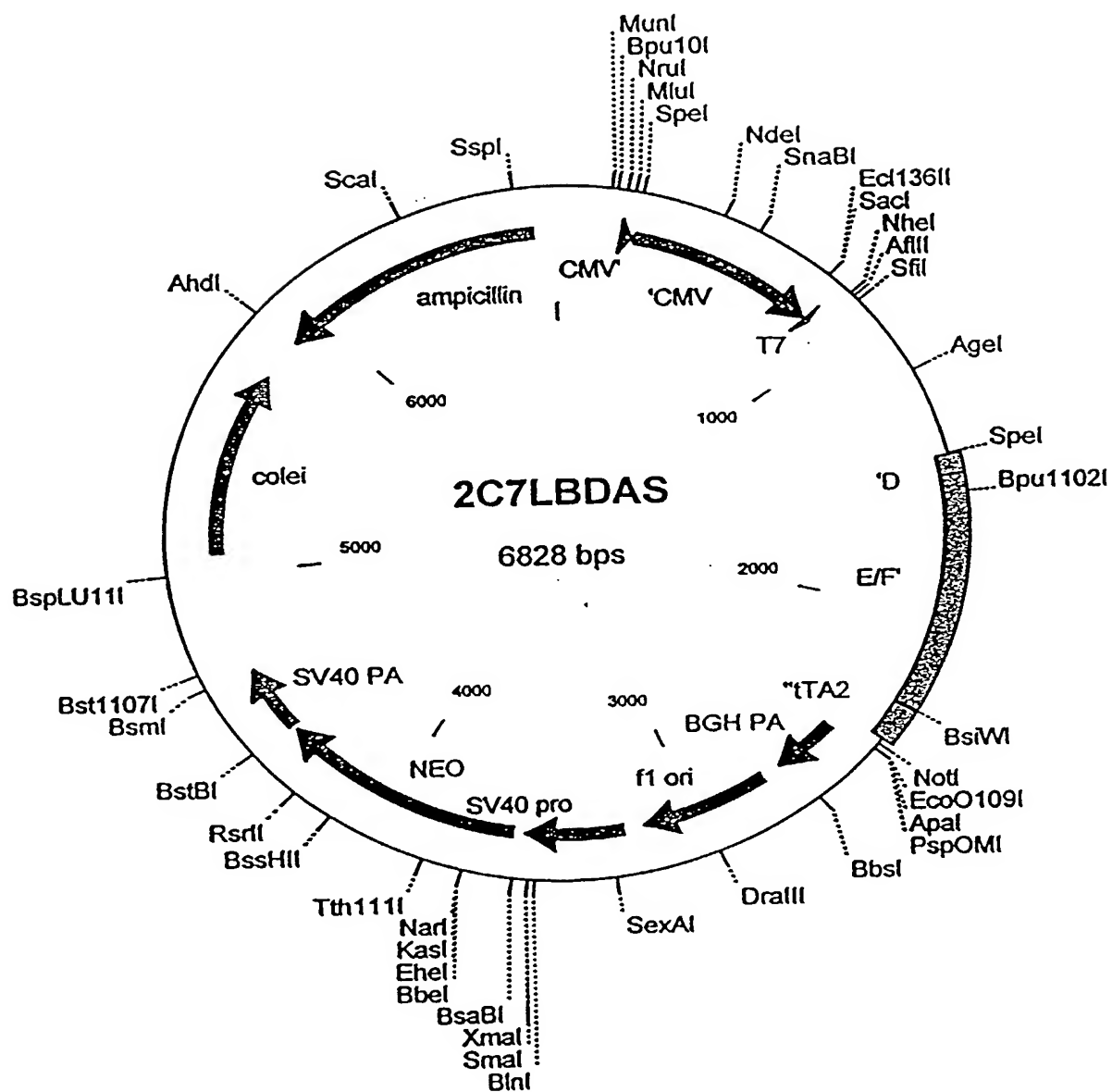


FIGURE 16

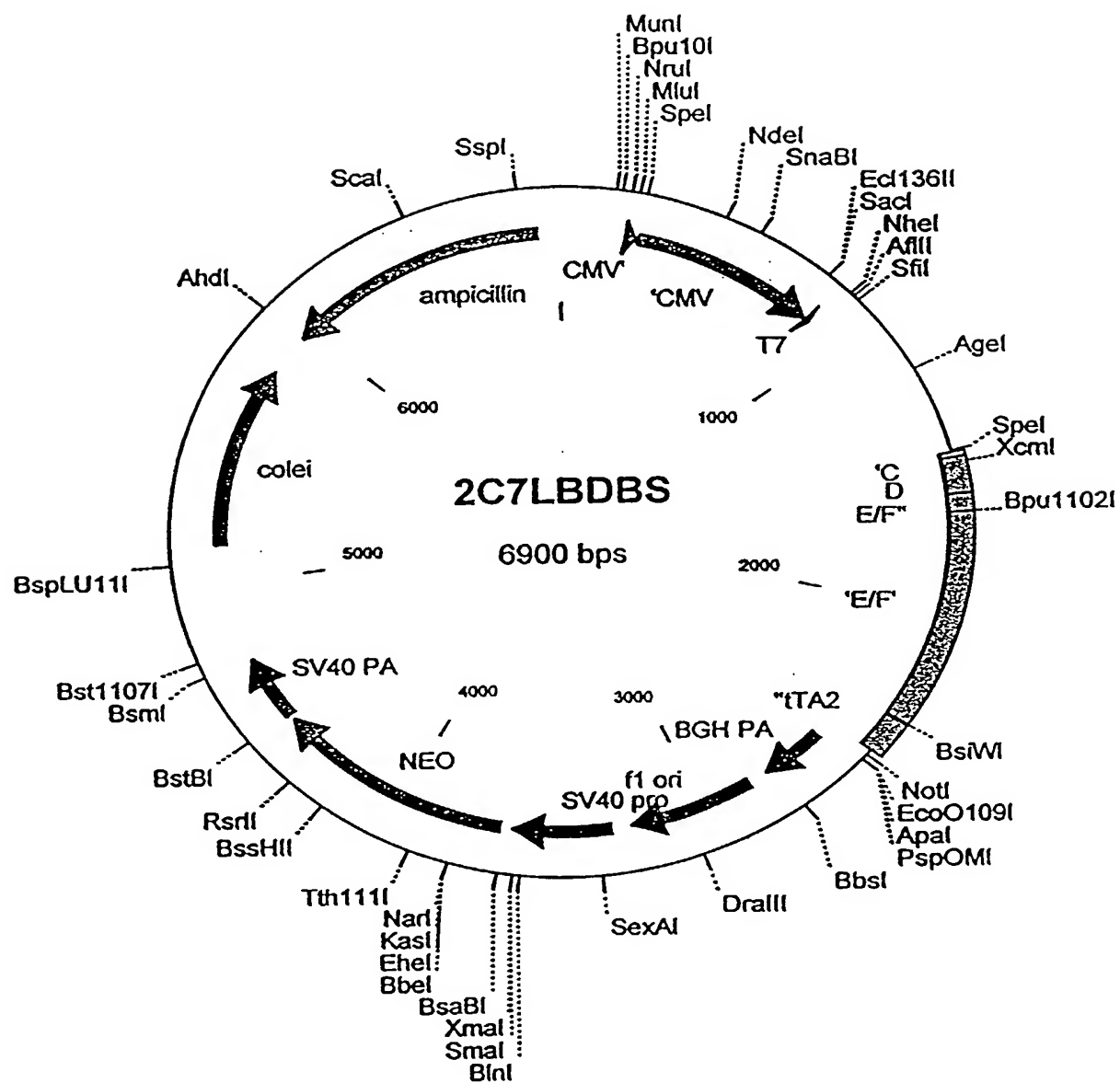


FIGURE 17

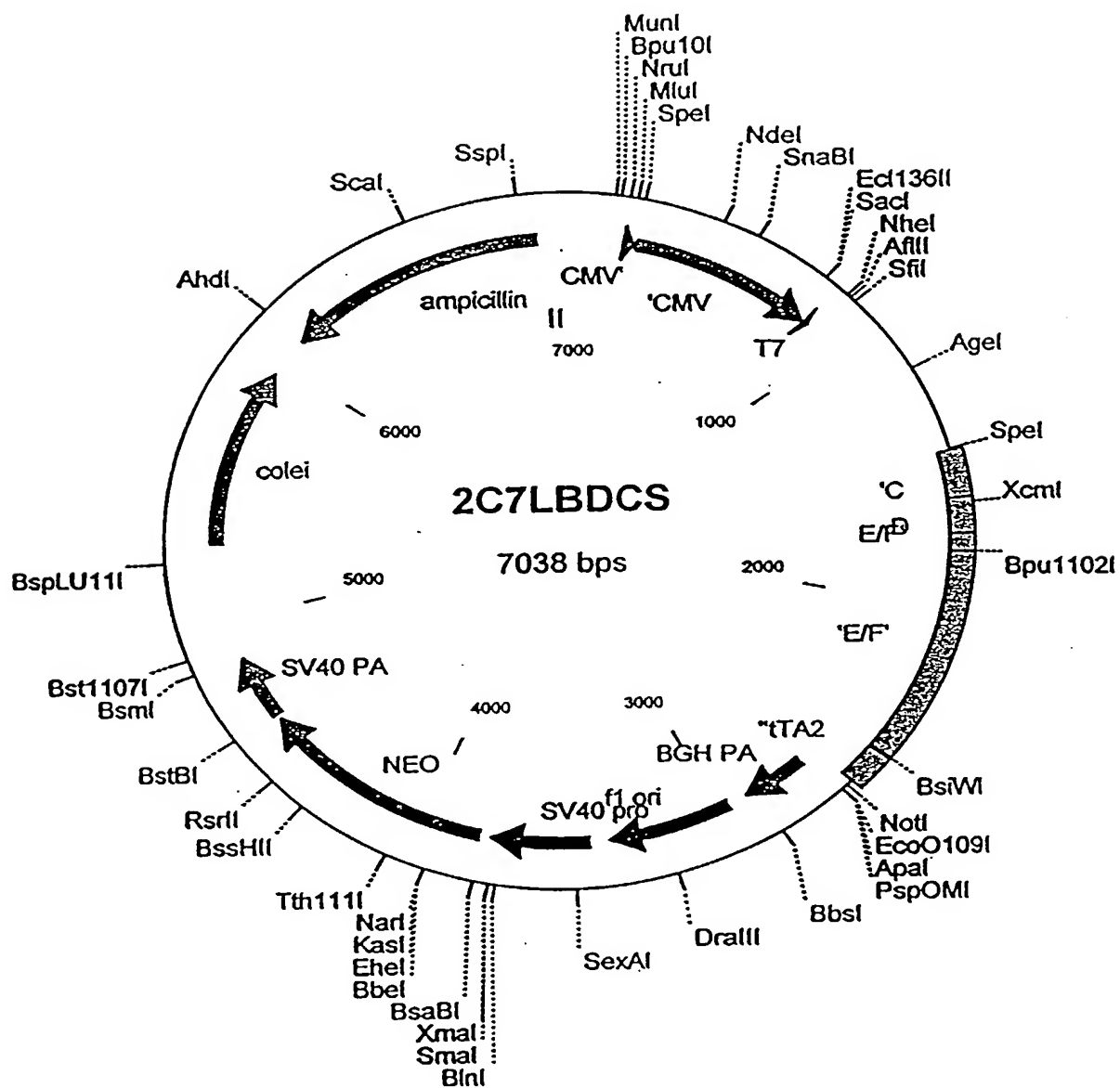


FIGURE 18

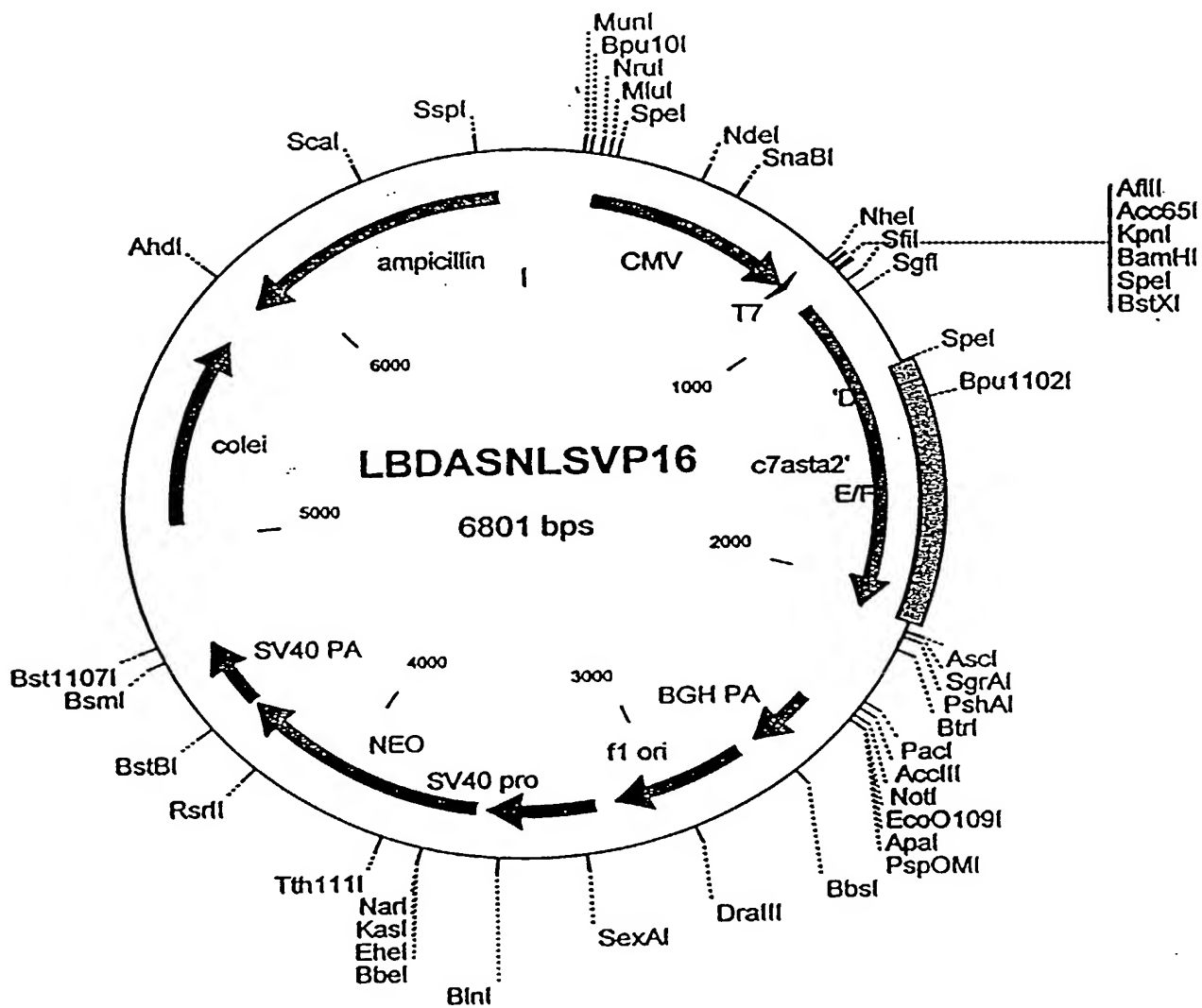


FIGURE 19

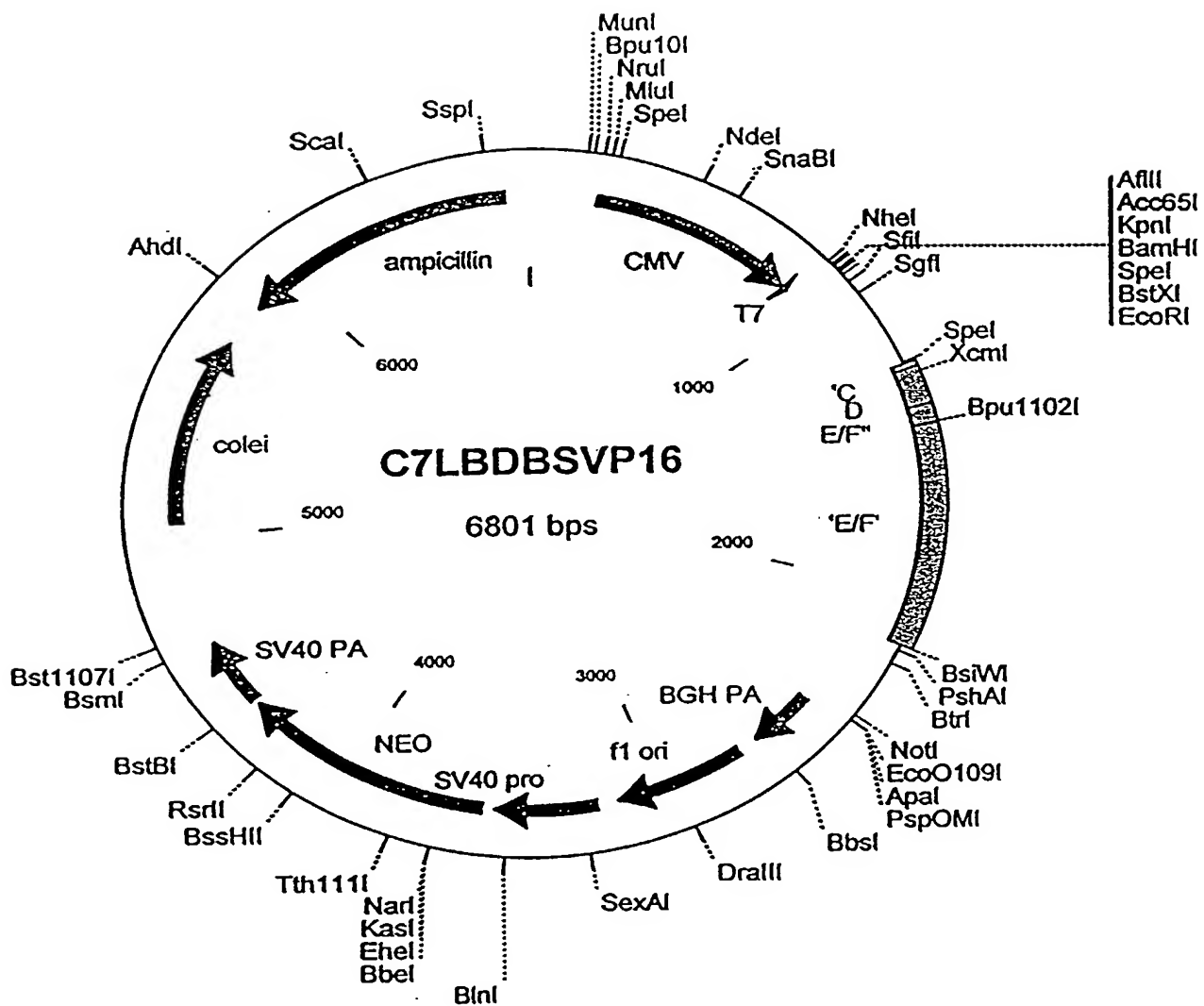


FIGURE 20

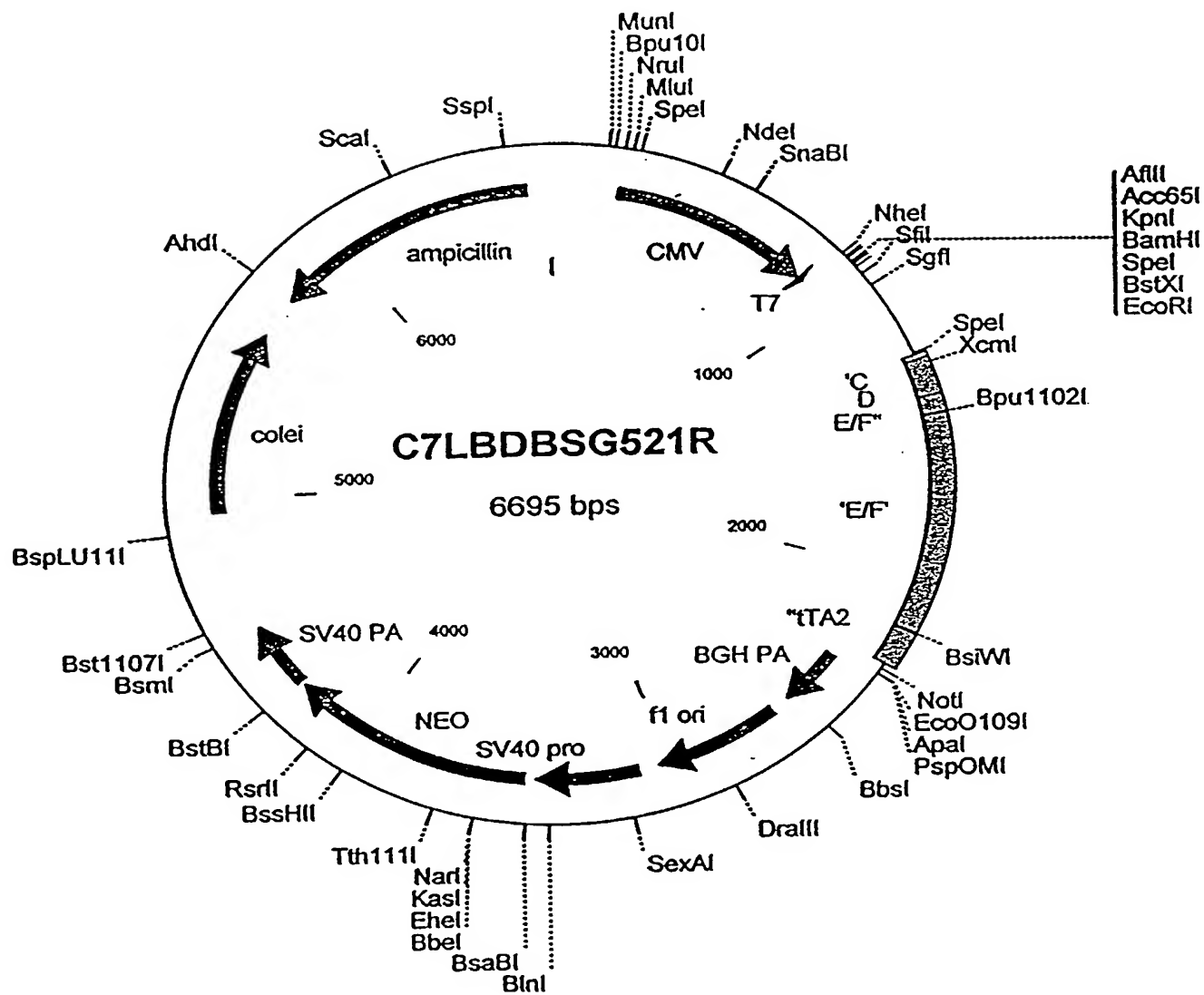


FIGURE 21

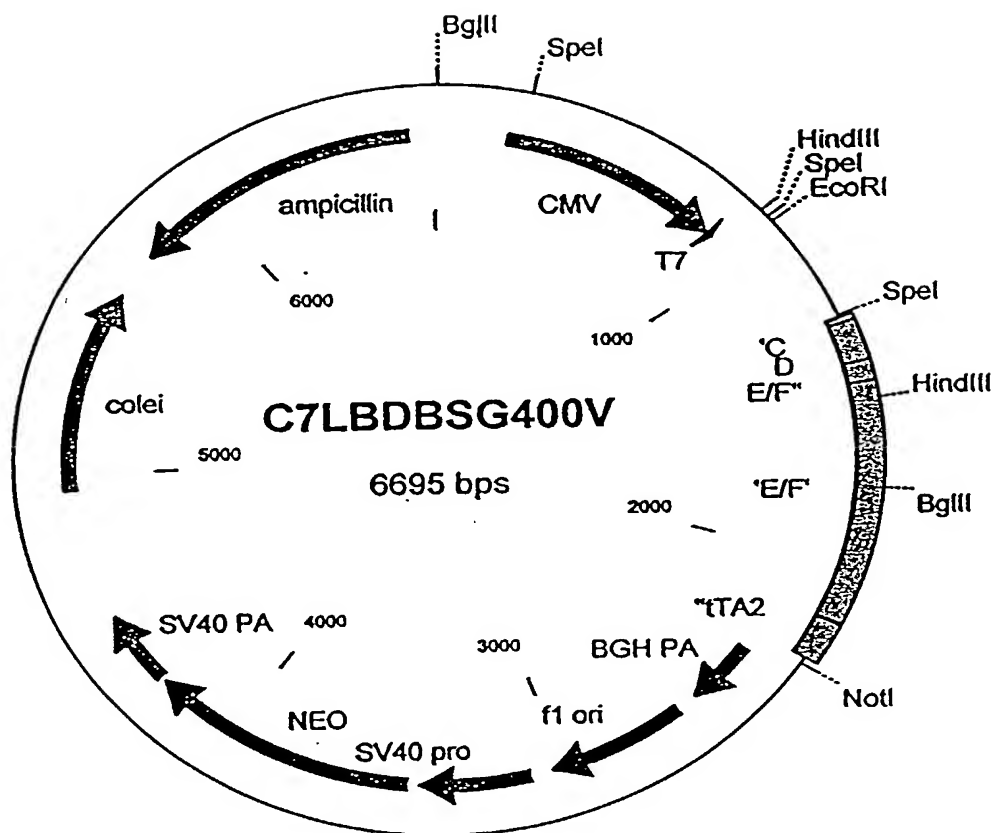
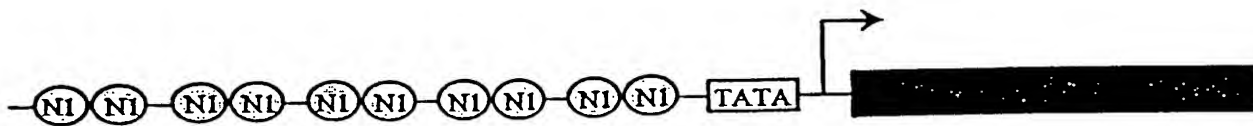


FIGURE 22

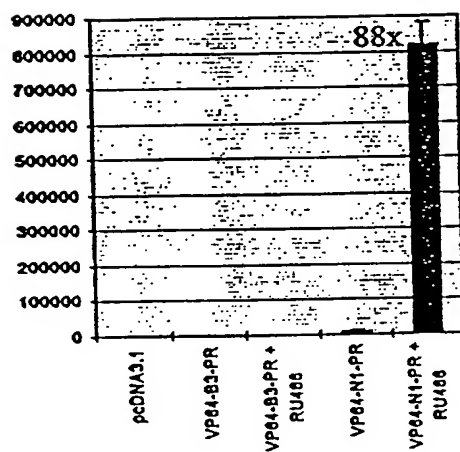
A



NI NI = GGG GTA GAA AAA GGG GTA GAA

B

RU486



C

Tamoxifen

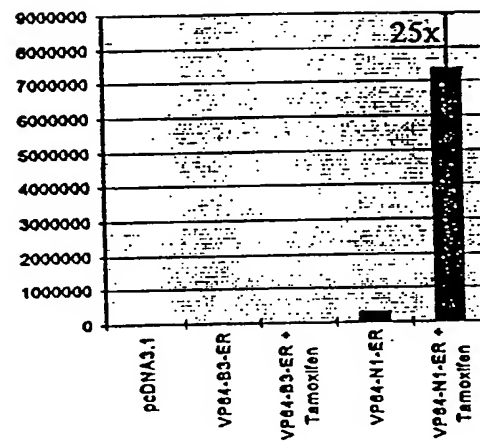
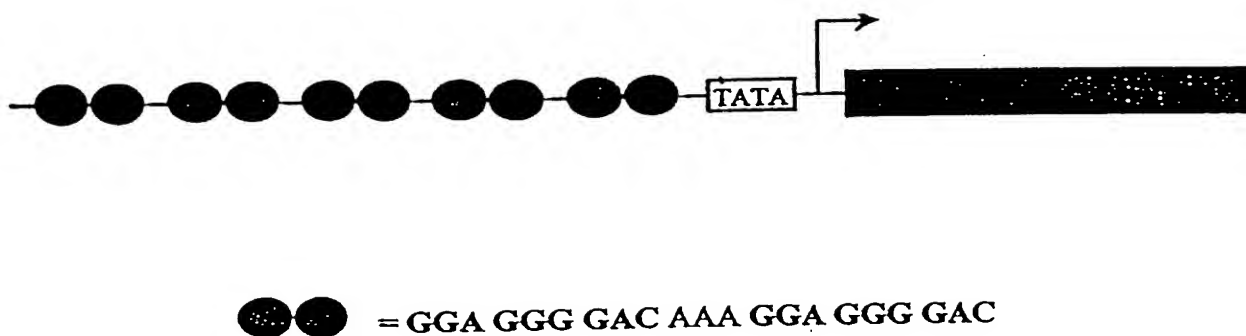


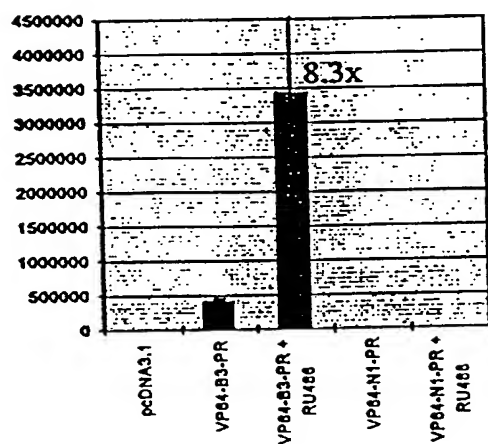
FIGURE 23

A



B

RU486



C

Tamoxifen

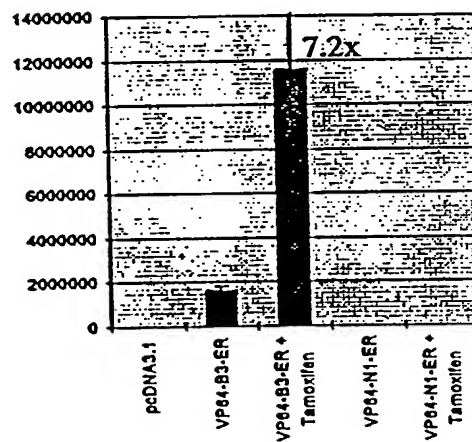
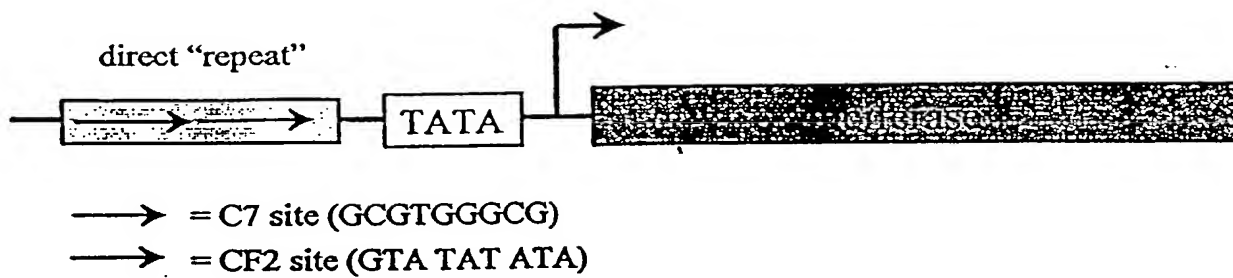


FIGURE 24

A



B

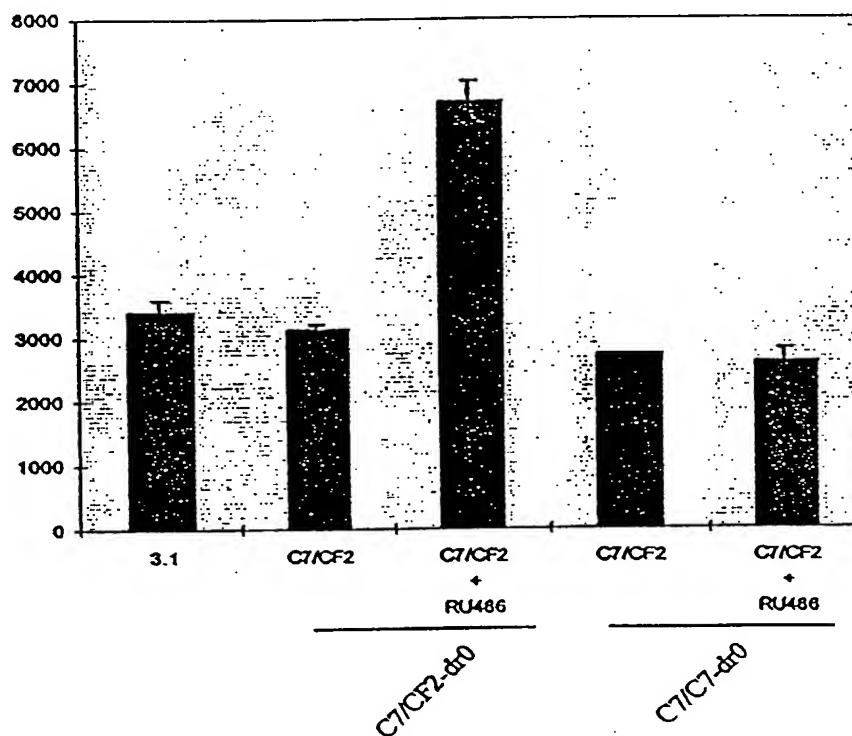


FIGURE 25

Left end shuttle plasmid for adenovirus vector construction

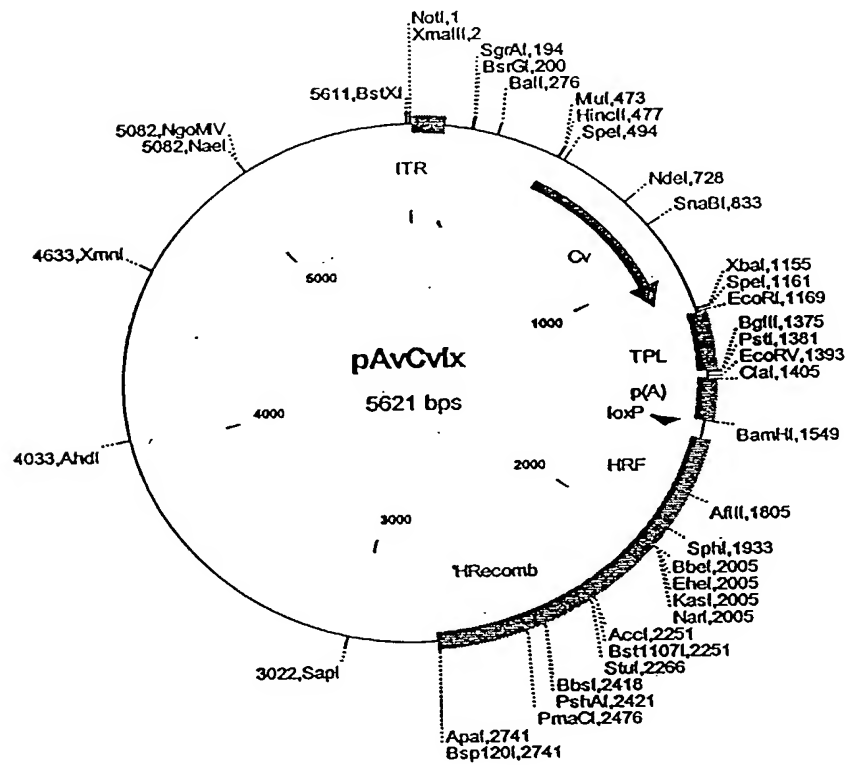


FIGURE 26

Figure 27. Right End Vector Genome-containing plasmid

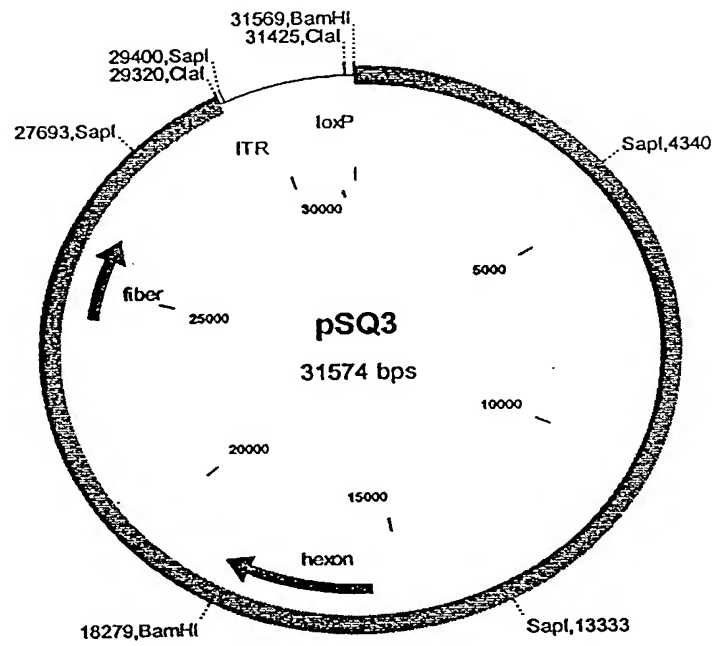


FIGURE 27

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Barbas, Carlos F., III
Kadan, Michael
Beerli, Roger

<120> LIGAND ACTIVATED TRANSCRIPTIONAL REGULATOR PROTEINS

<130> 22908-1227B

<140> Unknown

<141> 2000-06-02

<150> 09/433,042

<151> 1999-10-25

<160> 92

<170> PatentIn Ver. 2.0

<210> 1

<211> 6828

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct
2C7LBDAS

<400> 1

```

gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatcccctat ggtcgactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg 60
ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgct gagtagtgcg 120
cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180
ttagggttag gcgttttgcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240
gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaatcaa ttacgggggc attagttcat agcccatata 300
tggagttccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccgcg tggctgaccg cccaacgacc 360
cccgcccatg gacgtcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccaata gggactttcc 420
attgacgtca atgggtggac tatttacggg aaactgccc cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480
atcatatgcc aagtacgccc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540
atgccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttggca gtacatctac gtattagtca 600
tcgctattac catgggtgatg cggtttttggc agtacatcaa tgggcgtgga tagcggtttg 660
actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccacccca ttgacgtcaa tgggagtttg ttttggcacc 720
aaaatcaacg ggactttcca aaatgtcgtg acaactccgc cccattgacg caaatgggcg 780
gtaggcgtgt acggtgggag gtctatataa gcagagctct ctggctaact agagaaccca 840
ctgcttactg gcttatcgaa attaatacga ctactatag ggagacccaa gctgggctagc 900
gttttaaactt aagcttagat ctatggccca ggcgccctc gagccctatg cttgccctgt 960
cgagtcctgc gatcgccgct tttctaagtc ggctgatctg aagcgccata tccgcatcca 1020
cacaggccag aagcctttcc agtgtcgaat atgcatgcgt aacttcagtc gtagtgacca 1080
ccttaccacc cacatccgca cccacacagg cgagaagcct tttgcctgtg acatttgtgg 1140
gaggaagttt gccaggagtg atgaacgcaa gaggcatacc aaaatccata ccggtgagaa 1200
gccctatgct tgccctgtcg agtcctgcga tcgccgcttt tctaagtcgg ctgatctgaa 1260
cggccatctc cgcattccaca caggccagaa gcccttccag tgtcgaatat gcattgcgtaa 1320
cttcagtcgt agtgaccacc ttaccaccca catccgcacc cacacaggcg agaagccttt 1380
tgccctgtgac atttgtggga ggaagtttgc caggagtgat gaacgcaaga ggcataccaa 1440
aatccattta agacagagggg actctagaac tagttctgct ggagacatga gagctgccaa 1500
cctttggcca agcccgtca tgatcaaacc ctctaagaag aacagcctgg ccttgtccct 1560
gacggccgac cagatggcca gtgccttggt ttcgatgatg ggcttactga ccaacctggc 1620
gtatgatcct accagaccct tcagtgaagc ggcgaagagg gtgccaggct ttgtggattt 1740
agacaggggag ctggttcaca tgatcaactg atgtgcctgg ctagagatcc tgatgattgg 1800
gaccctccat gatcaggtcc accttctaga tttgctccta acttgctctt 1860
tctcgtctgg cgctccaatg agcaccagg catggtggag atcttcgaca tgctgctggc 1920
ggacaggaac cagggaaaat gtgtagaggg

```

tacatcatct	cgggtccgca	tgatgaatct	gcagggagag	gagtttgtgt	gcctcaaate	1980
tattatattt	cttaattctg	gagtgtagac	atttctgtcc	agcaccctga	agtctctgga	2040
agagaaggac	catatccacc	gagtcctgga	caagatcaca	gacactttga	tccacctgat	2100
ggccaaggca	ggcctgaccc	tgacgacgca	gcaccagcgg	ctggcccagc	tcctcctcat	2160
cctctccac	atcaggcaca	tgagtaacaa	aggcatggag	catctgtaca	gcatgaagtg	2220
caagaacgtg	gtgcccctct	atgaactgct	gctggagatg	ctggacgccc	accgcctaca	2280
tgcccccact	agccgtacgc	cggccgacgc	cctggacgac	ttcgacctgg	acatgctgcc	2340
ggccgacgcc	ctggacgact	tcgacctgga	catgctgccc	gccgacgccc	tggacgactt	2400
cgacctggac	atgctgcccg	ggtaactaag	taagcggccc	ctcgagtcta	gagggcccct	2460
ttaaaccgcg	tgatcagcct	cgactgtgcc	ttctagtgtc	cagccatctg	ttgtttgccc	2520
ctcccccggt	ccttccttga	ccctggaagg	tgccactccc	actgtccttt	cctaataaaa	2580
tgaggaaatt	gcatcgcat	gtctgagtag	gtgtcattct	attctggggg	gtgggggtgg	2640
gcaggacagc	aagggggagg	attgggaaga	caatagcagg	catgctgggg	atgctgtggg	2700
ctctatggct	tctgaggcgg	aaagaaccag	ctggggctct	aggggggtat	cccacgcgcc	2760
ctgtagcggc	gcattaaagc	cggcgggtgt	gggtggttac	cgcagcgtga	ccgtacact	2820
tgccagcgcc	ctagcgcccc	ctcctttcgc	tttcttccct	tcctttctcg	ccacgttcgc	2880
cggctttccc	cgtcaagctc	taaatcgggg	catcccttta	gggttccgat	ttagtgcttt	2940
acggcacctc	gaccccaaaa	aacttgatta	gggtgatggg	tcacgtagt	ggccatcgcc	3000
ctgatagacg	gtttttcgcc	ctttgacgtt	ggagtccacg	ttctttaata	gtggactcct	3060
gttccaaact	ggaaccaaac	tcaaccttat	ctcggcttat	tcttttgatt	tataagggat	3120
tttggggatt	tcggcctatt	ggttaaaaaa	tgagctgatt	taacaaaaat	ttaacgcgaa	3180
ttaattctgt	ggaatgtgtg	tcagttaggg	tgtggaaagt	ccccaggctc	cccaggcagg	3240
cagaagtatg	caaagcatgc	atctcaatta	gtcagcaacc	aggtgtggaa	agtccccagg	3300
ctccccagca	ggcagcatga	tgcaagcat	gcactccaat	tagtcagcaa	ccatagctcc	3360
gcccctaact	ccgcccattc	cgcacctaac	tccgcccagt	tccgcccatt	ctccgcccc	3420
tggttgacta	atttttttta	tttatgcaga	ggccgaggcc	gcctctgcct	ctgagctatt	3480
ccagaagtag	tgaggaggct	tttttggagg	cctaggcttt	tgcaaaaagc	tcccgggagc	3540
ttgtatatcc	attttcggat	ctgatcaaga	gacaggatga	ggatcgtttc	gcatgattga	3600
acaagatgga	ttgcacgcag	gttctccggc	cgcttgggtg	gagaggctat	tccggtatga	3660
ctgggcacaa	cagacaatcg	gctgctctga	tgccgcccgt	ttccggctgt	cagcgcaggg	3720
gcgcccgggt	ctttttgtca	agaccgacct	gtccgggtgc	ctgaatgaac	tgcaggacga	3780
ggcagcgcg	ctatcggtgc	tggccacgac	gggcgttctc	tgccgagctg	tgctcgacct	3840
tgtcatgaa	gcgggaagg	actggctgct	attgggcgaa	tgcccggggc	aggatctcct	3900
gtcatctcac	cttgctcctg	ccgagaaagt	atccatcatg	gctgatgcaa	tgcggcggct	3960
gcatacgctt	gatccggcta	cctgcccatt	cgaccaccaa	gcgaaacatc	gcatcgagcg	4020
agcacgtact	cggatggaag	ccggtcttgt	cgatcaggat	gatctggacg	aagagcatca	4080
ggggctcgcg	ccagccgaac	tgttcgccag	gctcaaggcg	cgcattgccc	acggcgagga	4140
tctctgagag	atccctggcg	atgctcgctt	gccgaataat	atgggtgaaa	atggccgctt	4200
ttctggattc	atcgactgtg	gccggctggg	tgtggcggac	cgctatcagg	acatagcgtt	4260
ggctaccctg	gatattgctg	aagagcttgg	cggcgaaatg	gctgaccgct	tcctcgctgt	4320
ttacggatgc	gccgctcccc	attecgcagc	catcgcttcc	tatcgcttcc	ttgacgagtt	4380
cttctgagcg	ggactctggg	gttcgaaatg	accgaccaag	cgacgcccac	cctgccatca	4440
cgagatttgc	attccaccgc	cgccttctat	gaaagggttg	gcttcggaat	cgttttccgg	4500
gacgcgggct	ggatgatcct	ccagcgcggg	gatctcatgc	tggagttctt	cgcccaaccc	4560
aacttgttta	ttgcagctta	taatggttac	aaataaagca	atagcatcac	aaatttcaca	4620
ataaaagcat	ttttttcact	gcattctagt	tgtgggttgt	ccaaactcat	caatgtatct	4680
tatcatgtct	gtatacagtc	gacctctagc	tagagcttgg	cgtaatcatg	gtcatagctg	4740
tttctgtgtg	gaaattgtta	tccgctcaca	attccacaca	acatacgagc	cggaagcata	4800
aagtgtaaag	cctgggggtgc	ctaattgagt	agctaactca	cattaattgc	gttgcgctca	4860
ctgcccgcct	tccagtcggg	aaacctgtcg	tcgacagctg	attaatgaat	cggccaacgc	4920
gcggggagag	gcgggttgcg	gcgagcggtg	tgcactcact	caaaggcggt	aatacggtta	4980
tccacagaat	cagggggata	cgcaggaaag	aacatgtgag	caaaaggcca	gcaaaaggcc	5040
aggaaccgta	aaaaggccgc	gttgctggcg	tttttccata	ggctccgccc	ccctgacgag	5100
catcacaaaa	atcgacgctc	aagtcagagg	tggcgaaacc	cgacaggact	ataaagatac	5160
caggcgcttc	cccctggaag	ctccctcgct	cgtctctcct	ttccgacctc	gccgcttacc	5220
ggatacctgt	ccgcctttct	cccttcggga	agcgtggcgc	tttctcaatg	ctcagctgtg	5280
aggtatctca	gttcgggtgta	ggctgctcgc	tccaagctgg	gctgtgtgca	cgaaccccc	5340
gttcagcccc	accgctgcgc	cttatccggg	aactatcgct	ttgagttcaa	cccggtaaga	5400
cacgacttat	cgccactggc	agcagccact	ggtaacagga	ttagcagagc	gaggtatgta	5460
ggcggtgata	gacagttctt	gaagtgggtg	cctaactacg	gctacactag	aaggacagta	5520
tttggtatct	gcgctctgct	gaagccagtt	accttcggaa	aaagagttgg	tagctcttga	5580
tccggcaaac	aaaccaccgc	tggtagcggt	ggtttttttg	tttgcaagca	gcagattacg	5640
cgcagaaaaa	aaggatctca	agaagatcct	ttgatctttt	ctacgggggt	tgacgctcag	5700
tggaaacgaa	actcacgtta	agggattttg	gtcatgagat	tatcaaaaag	gatcttcacc	5760
tagactcctt	ttaaattaaa	atgaagtttt	aaatcaatct	aaagtatata	tgagtaaaat	5820
tggcttgaca	gttaccatg	cttaatcagt	gaggcaccta	tctcagcgat	ctgtctattt	5880
cgttcatcca	tagttgcctg	actccccgtc	gtgtagataa	ctacgatacg	ggagggtcta	5940

```

ccatctggcc ccagtgtcgc aatgataccg cgagaccac gctcaccggc tccagattta 6000
tcagcaataa accagccagc cggaaggggc gagcgagaa gtgggtcctgc aactttatcc 6060
gcctccatcc agtctattaa ttgttgccgg gaagctagag taagtagttc gccagttaat 6120
agtttgcgca acgttggtgc cattgctaca ggcacgtgg tgtcacgctc gtcgtttgg 6180
atggcttcat tcagctccgg ttcccaacga tcaaggcgag ttacatgata ccccatgttg 6240
tgcaaaaaag cggtttagctc cttcgggtcc cgcacgttg tcagaagtaa gttggccgca 6300
gtgttatcac tcatgggttat ggcagcactg cataattctc ttactgtcat gccatccgta 6360
agatgctttt ctgtgactgg tgagtactca accaagtcac tctgagaata gtgtatgcgg 6420
cgaccgagtt gctcttgccc ggcgtcaata cgggataata ccgcgccaca tagcagaact 6480
ttaaagtgct tcatcattgg aaaacgttct tcggggcgaa aactctcaag gatcttaccg 6540
ctgttgagat ccagttcgat gtaacccact cgtgcaccca actgatcttc agcatctttt 6600
actttcacca gcgtttctgg gtgagcaaaa acaggaaggc aaaatgccgc aaaaaaggga 6660
ataaggcgca cacggaaatg ttgaatactc atactcttcc tttttcaata ttattgaagc 6720
atztatcagg gttattgtct catgagcgga tacatatattg aatgtattta gaaaaataaa 6780
caaatagggg ttccgcgcac atttccccga aaagtgccac ctgacgtc 6828

```

<210> 2

<211> 6900

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct
2C7LBDBS

<400> 2

```

gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatccccctat ggtcgactct cagtacaatc tgetctgatg 60
ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgtt gagtagtgcg 120
cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180
ttagggttag gcgttttgcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240
gattattgac tagttaattaa tagtaataca ttacggggtc attagttcat agcccatata 300
tggagttccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccgcc tggctgaccg cccaacgacc 360
ccgcgccatt gacgtcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgcccaata gggactttcc 420
attgacgtca atgggtggac tattttacggt aaactgccc cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480
atcatatgcc aagtacgccc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540
atgccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttggca gtacatctac gtattagtca 600
tcgctattac catggtgatg cggttttggc agtacatcaa tgggcgtgga tagcggtttg 660
actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccacccca ttgacgtcaa tgggagtttg ttttggcacc 720
aaaatcaacg ggactttcca aaatgtcgta acaactccgc cccattgacg caaatggggc 780
gtaggcgtgt acggtgggag gtctatataa gcagagctct ctggctaact agagaaccca 840
ctgcttactg gcttatcgaa attaatacga ctactatag ggagaccaa gctggctagc 900
gtttaaactt aagcttagat ctatggccca ggccgcccct gagccctatg cttgccctgt 960
cgagtcctgc gatcgccgct tttctaagtc ggtgatctg aagcgccata tccgcatcca 1020
cacaggccag aagcctttcc agtgctgaat atgcactcgt aacttcagtc gtatggacca 1080
ccttaccacc cacatccgca cccacacagg cgagaagcct tttgcctgtg acatttgtgg 1140
gaggaagttt gccaggagtg atgaacgcaa gaggcatacc aaaatccata ccggtgagaa 1200
gccctatgct tgccctgtcg agtcctgcga tcgccgcttt tctaagtcgg ctgatctgaa 1260
gcgccatata cgcattccca caggccagaa gcccttccag tgtcgaatat gcatgcgtaa 1320
cttcagtcgt agtgaccacc ttaccaccca catccgcaac cccacaggcg agaagccttt 1380
tgcctgtgac atttgtggga ggaagtttgc caggagtgat gaacgcaaga ggcataccaa 1440
aatccattta agacagaggg actctagaac tagtgaccga agaggaggga gaatgttgaa 1500
acacaagcgc cagagagatg atggggaggg caggggtgaa gtggggtctg ctggagacat 1560
gagagctgcc aacctttggc caagcccgtc catgatcaaa cgctctaaga agaacagcct 1620
ggccttgctc ctgacggccg accagatggt cagtgccttg ttggatgctg agccccccat 1680
actctattcc gagtatgatc ctaccagacc cttcagtga gcttcgatga tgggcgaaga ggggtgccagg 1740
gaccaacctg tgaccctcc atgatcaggt ccacctcta gaatgtgcct ggctagagat 1800
cctgttgatt ggtctcgtct ggcgtcccat ggagcaccga cctgacagc cagcaccagc ggctggccca 1860
taacttgctc ttggacagga accagggaaa atgtgtagag ggcattggtg agatcttcga 1920
catgctgctg gctacatcat ctcggttccg catgatgaat ctgcaggagg aggagtttgt 1980
gtgcctcaaa tctattattt tgcttaattc tggagtgtac acatttctgt ccagcaccct 2040
gaagtctctg gaagagaagg accatatcca ccgagtcctg gacaagatca cagacacttt 2100
gatccacctg atggccaagg caggcctgac cctgcagcag cagcaccagc ggctggccca 2160
gctcctctc atcctctccc acatcaggca catgagtaac aaaggcatgg agcatctgta 2220
cagcatgaag tgcaagaacg tgggtgccct ctatgacctg ctgctggaga tgctggacgc 2280

```

ccaccgccta	catgcgcccc	ctagccgtac	gccggccgac	gccctggacg	acttcgacct	2400
ggacatgctg	ccggccgacg	ccctggacga	cttcgacctg	gacatgctgc	cggccgacgc	2460
cctggacgac	ttcgcacctg	acatgctgcc	ggggtaacta	agtaagcggc	cgctcgagtc	2520
tagaggcccc	gtttaaaccc	gctgatcagc	ctcgactgtg	ccttctagtt	gccagccatc	2580
tgttgcttgc	ccctcccccg	tgccctcctt	gaccttggaa	gggtgccactc	ccactgtcct	2640
ttcctaataa	aatgaggaaa	ttgcatecgca	ttgtctgagt	aggtgtcatt	ctattctggg	2700
gggtggggtg	gggcaggaca	gcaaggggga	ggattgggaa	gacaatagca	ggcatgctgg	2760
ggatgcggtg	ggctctatgg	cttctgaggc	ggaaagaacc	agctggggct	ctagggggta	2820
tccccacgcg	ccctgtagcg	gcgcattaag	cgcggcgggt	gtggtggtta	cgcgcagcgt	2880
gaccgctaca	cttgccagcg	ccctagcgcc	cgctcctttc	gctttcttcc	cttcctttct	2940
cgccacgttc	gccggctttc	cccgtaagc	tctaaatcgg	ggcatccctt	taggggttccg	3000
atttagtgct	ttacggcacc	tgcaccccaa	aaaacttgat	taggggtgatg	gttcacgtag	3060
tgggccatcg	ccctgataga	cggtttttcg	ccctttgacg	ttggagtcca	cgttctttta	3120
tagtggactc	ttgttcacaa	ctggaacaac	actcaacctt	atctcgtctt	attcttttga	3180
tttataaggg	attttgggga	tttcggccta	ttgggtaaaa	aatgagctga	tttaacaaaa	3240
atttaacgcg	aattaattct	gtggaatgtg	tgctcagttag	ggtgtggaaa	gtccccaggc	3300
tccccaggca	ggcagaagta	tgcaaagcat	gcattctcaat	tagtcagcaa	ccagggtgtg	3360
aaagtcccca	ggctccccag	caggcagaag	tatgcaaagc	atgcatctca	attagtcagc	3420
aaccatagtc	ccgcccctaa	ctcgcacctt	ccgccccta	actccgcccc	gttccgcccc	3480
ttctccgccc	catggctgac	taattttttt	tatttatgca	gaggccgagg	ccgcctctgc	3540
ctctgagcta	ttccagaagt	agtgaggagg	cttttttggg	ggcctaggct	tttgcaaaaa	3600
gctcccggga	gcttgtatat	ccattttcgg	atctgatcaa	gagacaggat	gaggatcggt	3660
tcgcattgatt	gaacaagatg	gattgcacgc	aggtttctcg	gccgcttggg	tggagagggt	3720
attcggctat	gactgggcac	aacagacaat	cggtgctctt	gatgccgcgc	tggtccggct	3780
gtcagcgcag	gggcgcgccg	ttctttttgt	caagaccgac	ctgtccggtg	ccctgaatga	3840
actgcaggac	gaggcagcgc	ggctatcgtg	gctggccacg	acgggcgttc	cttgccgagc	3900
tgtgctcgac	gttgtcactg	aagcgggaag	ggactggctg	ctattgggcg	aagtgcgggg	3960
gcaggatctc	ctgtcatctc	accttgctcc	tgccgagaaa	gtatccatca	tggtgatgac	4020
aatgcggcgg	ctgcatacgc	ttgatccggc	tacctgcccc	ttcgaccacc	aagcgaaaca	4080
tgcacatcgag	cgagcacgta	ctcggatgga	agccggtctt	gtcgatcagg	atgatctgga	4140
cgaagagcat	caggggctcg	cgccagccga	actgttcgcc	aggctcaagg	cgcgcacgcc	4200
cgacggcgag	gatctcgtg	tgacccatgg	cgatgcctgc	ttgccgaata	tcattggtgga	4260
aaatggccgc	ttttctggat	tcacgcagct	tggccggctg	ggtgtggcgg	accgctatca	4320
ggacatagcg	ttggctaccc	gtgatattgc	tgaagagctt	ggcggcgaat	gggctgaccg	4380
cttctcgtg	ctttacggta	tgcgcgctcc	cgattcgcag	cgcacgcctt	tctatcgctt	4440
tcttgacgag	ttcttctgag	cgggactctg	gggttcgaaa	tgaccgacca	agcgacgcct	4500
aacctgccat	cacgagattt	cgattccacc	gccgccttct	atgaaagggt	gggcttcgga	4560
atcgttttcc	gggacgcggg	ctggatgatc	ctccagcgcg	gggatctcat	gctggagttc	4620
ttcgcccacc	ccaacttggt	tattgcagct	tataatgggt	acaaataaag	caatagcatc	4680
acaaatttca	caaataaagc	atttttttca	ctgcattcta	gttgtggttt	gtccaaactc	4740
atcaatgata	cttatcatgt	ctgtataccg	tcgacctcta	gctagagctt	ggcgtaatca	4800
tggtcatagc	tgtttcctgt	gtgaaattgt	tatccgctca	caattccaca	caacatacga	4860
gccggaagca	taaagtgtaa	agcctggggg	gcctaataag	tgagctaact	cacattaatt	4920
gcgttgcgct	cactgcccgc	tttccagtcg	ggaaacctgt	cgtgccagct	gcattaatga	4980
atcggccaac	gcgcggggag	aggcgggttg	cggcgagcgg	tatcagctca	ctcaaaggcg	5040
gtaatacggg	tatccacaga	atcaggggat	aacgcaggaa	agaacatgtg	agcaaaaggc	5100
cagcaaaaagg	ccaggaaccg	taaaaaggcc	gcgttgctgg	cgtttttcca	taggctccgc	5160
ccccctgacg	agcatcacaa	aaatcgacgc	tcaagtccga	ggtggcgaaa	cccagacagga	5220
ctataaaagat	accaggcggt	tccccctgga	agctccctcg	tgcgctctcc	tggtccgacc	5280
ctgcccgtta	ccggatacct	gtccgccttt	ctcccttcgg	gaagcgtggc	gctttctcaa	5340
tgctcacgct	gtaggtatct	cagttcgggtg	taggtcgttc	gctccaagct	gggctgtgtg	5400
cacgaacccc	ccgttcagcc	cgaccgctgc	gccttatccg	gtaactatcg	tcttgagtcc	5460
aacccggtaa	gacacgactt	atcgccactg	gcagcagcca	ctggtaacag	gattagcaga	5520
gcgaggatg	taggcgggtg	tacagagtcc	ttgaagtggg	ggcctaacta	cggctacact	5580
agaaggacag	tatttggtat	ctgcgctctg	ctgaagccag	ttaccttcgg	aaaaagagtt	5640
ggtagctctt	gatccggcaa	acaaaccacc	gctggtagcg	gtgggttttt	tggttgcaag	5700
cagcagatta	cgcgcagaaa	aaaaggatct	caagaagatc	ctttgatctt	ttctacgggg	5760
tctgacgctc	agtggaaacga	aaactcacgt	taagggattt	tggtcatgag	attatcaaaa	5820
aggatcttca	cctagatcct	tttaaattaa	aaatgaagtt	ttaaataaat	ctaaagtata	5880
tatgagttaa	cttggtctga	cagttaccac	tgcttaatac	gtgaggcacc	tatctcagcg	5940
atctgtctat	ttcgttcatt	catagtgtcc	tgactccccg	tcgtgtagat	aactacgata	6000
cgggaggggt	taccatctgg	ccccagtgct	gcaatgatac	cgcgagaccc	acgctcaccg	6060
gctccagatt	tatcagcaat	aaaccagcca	gccggaaggg	ccgagcgcag	aagtggctct	6120
gcaactttat	ccgcctccat	ccagctcatt	aattgttgcc	gggaagctag	agtaagtagt	6180
tcgccaattt	atagttttcg	caacgttgtt	gccattgcta	caggcatcgt	ggtgtcacgc	6240
tcgtcgtttg	gtatggcttc	attcagctcc	ggttcccaac	gatcaaggcg	agttacatga	6300
tcccccatgt	tgtgcaaaaa	agcgggttagc	tccttcgggtc	ctccgatcgt	tgtcagaagt	6360

```

aagttggccg cagtgttata actcatgggt atggcagcac tgcataattc tcttactgtc 6420
atgccatccg taagatgctt ttctgtgact ggtgagtact caaccaagtc attctgagaa 6480
tagtgtatgc ggcgaccgag ttgctcttgc ccggcgtcaa tacgggataa taccgcgcca 6540
catagcagaa ctttaaaagt gctcatcatt ggaaaacgtt cttcggggcg aaaactctca 6600
aggatcttac cgctgttgag atccagttcg atgtaaccca ctcgtagcacc caactgatct 6660
tcagcatctt ttactttcac cagcgtttct gggtagcaaa aaacaggaag gcaaaatgcc 6720
gcaaaaaagg gaataagggc gacacggaaa tgttgaatac tcatactctt cctttttcaa 6780
tattattgaa gcatttatca gggttattgt ctcatgagcg gatacatatt tgaatgtatt 6840
tagaaaaata aacaaatagg ggttcgcgc acatttcccc gaaaagtgcc acctgacgtc 6900

```

<210> 3

<211> 7038

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct
2C7LBDCS

<400> 3

```

gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatcccctat ggtcgactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg 60
ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggagggtcgt gagtagtgcg 120
cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180
ttaggggttag gcgttttgcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240
gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaataca ttacggggtc attagtcat agcccatata 300
tggagttccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccgc tggtgaccg cccaacgacc 360
cccgccatt gacgtcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccataa gggactttcc 420
attgacgtca atgggtggac tatttacggt aaactgcccc cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480
atcatatgcc aagtacgccc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540
atggcccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttgga gtacatctac gtattagtca 600
tcgctattac catggtgatg cggttttggc agtacatcaa tgggcgtgga tagcggtttg 660
actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccacccca ttgacgtcaa tgggagtttg ttttggcacc 720
aaaatcaacg ggactttcca aaatgtcgta acaactccgc cccattgacg caaatgggcg 780
gtaggcgtgt acggtgggag gtctatataa gcagagctct ctggctaact agagaacca 840
ctgcttactg gcttatcgaa attaatacga ctactatag ggagaccxaa gctggctagc 900
gtttaaactt aagcttagat ctatggccca ggccggccctc gagccctatg cttgccctgt 960
cgagtcctgc gatcgccgct tttctaagtc ggctgatctg aagcgccata tccgcatcca 1020
cacaggccag aagcctttcc agtgtcgaat atgcatgcgt aacttcagtc gtagtacca 1080
ccttaccacc cacatccgca cccacacagg cgagaagcct tttgctgtg acatttgtgg 1140
gaggaagttt gccaggagtg atgaacgcaa gaggcatacc aaaatccata ccggtgagaa 1200
gccctatgct tgccctgtcg agtcctgcga tcgccgcttt tctaagtcgg ctgatctgaa 1260
gcgccatata cgcattccca caggccagaa gcccttccag tgcgaatat gcatgcgtaa 1320
cttcagtcgt agtgaccacc ttaccaccca catccgcacc cacacaggcg agaagccttt 1380
tgctctgtac atttgtggga ggaagtttgc caggagtgat gaacgcaaga ggcataccaa 1440
aatccattta agacagaggg actctagaac tagtagtatt caaggacata acgactatat 1500
gtgtccagcc accaaccagt gcaccattga taaaaacagg aggaagagct gccaggcctg 1560
ccggtccgc aaatgctacg aagtgggaat gatgaaaggt gggatacgaa aagaccgaag 1620
aggagggaga atgttgaac acaagcgcca gagatgat ggggagggca ggggtgaagt 1680
gggtctgct ggagacatga gagctgccaa cctttggcca agcccgctca tgatcaaacc 1740
ctctaagaag aacagcctgg ccttgtecc tctattccga gtatgatcct accagaccct tcagtgaagc 1860
ggatgctgag ccccccatac tctattccga agacaggag ctggttcaca tgatcaactg 1920
ttcgatgatg ggcttactga ccaacctggc gacctccat gatcagggtc accttctaga 1980
ggcgaagagg gtgccaggct ttgtggattt tctcgtctgg cgctccatgg agcaccagg 2040
atgtgcctgg ctagagatcc tgatgattgg tctcgtctgg ggacaggaac cagggaaaat gtgtagagg 2100
gaagctactg tttgtccta acttgcctt tgctgctggc tacatcatct cggttccgca tgatgaatct 2160
catggtggag atcttcgaca tgcttatttg tattattttg ctttaattctg gagtgtacac 2220
gcagggagag gaggtttgtt gcctcaaatc agtctctgga agataaggac catatccacc gattcctgga 2280
atttctgtcc gacacctga tccacctgat ggccaaggca ggcctgaccc tgcagcagca 2340
caagatcaca gacactttga tccctctcat cctctcccac atcaggcaca tgagtaacaa 2400
gcaccagcgg ctggcccagc tcctcctcat gcataagtg caagaacgtg gtgcccctct atgacctgct 2460
aggcatggag catctgtaca gcatgaagtg ccgcccact agccgtacgc cggccgacgc 2520
gctggagatg ctggacgccc accgcctaca ggcgacgccc ctggacgact tcgacctgga 2580
cctggacgac ttcgacctgg tggacgactt cgacctggac atgctgccgg ggtaactaag 2640
catgctgccg gccgacgccc gaggggccgt ttaaaccgcg tgatcagcct cgactgtgcc 2700
taagcggccg ctcgagtcta

```


ttctagttgc	cagccatctg	ttgtttgccc	ctcccccg	ccttccttga	ccctggaagg	2760
tgccactccc	actgtccttt	cctaataaaa	tgaggaaatt	gcatacgcat	gtctgagtag	2820
gtgtcattct	attctggggg	gtggggtggg	gcaggacagc	aagggggagg	attgggaaga	2880
caatagcagg	catgctgggg	atgctggggg	ctctatggct	tctgaggcgg	aaagaaccag	2940
ctggggctct	aggggggtatc	cccacgcgcc	ctgtagcggc	gcattaagcg	cggcgggtgt	3000
ggtggttacg	cgcagcgtga	ccgctacact	tgccagcgcc	ctagcgcccg	ctcctttcgc	3060
tttcttccct	tcctttctcg	ccacgttcgc	cggctttccc	cgtcaagctc	taaatacgggg	3120
catcccttta	gggttccgat	ttagtgcttt	acggcacctc	gaccccaaaa	aacttgatta	3180
gggtgatggg	tcacgtagt	ggccatcgcc	ctgatagacg	gtttttcggc	ctttgacgtt	3240
ggagtccacg	ttctttaata	gtggactctt	gttccaaact	ggaacaacac	tcaaccctat	3300
ctcggctctat	tcttttgatt	tataagggat	tttggggatt	tcggcctatt	ggtaaaaaa	3360
tgagctgatt	taacaaaaat	ttaacgcgaa	ttaattctgt	ggaatgtgtg	tcagttaggg	3420
tgtggaaagt	ccccaggctc	cccaggcagg	cagaagtatg	caaagcatgc	atctcaatta	3480
gtcagcaacc	aggtgtggaa	agtccccagg	ctccccagca	ggcagaagta	tgcaaagcat	3540
gcatactcaat	tagtcagcaa	ccatagctccc	gcccctaact	ccgcccatac	cgcccctaac	3600
tccgcccagt	tccgcccatt	ctccgcccc	tggctgacta	atttttttta	tttatgcaga	3660
ggccgaggcc	gcctctgcct	ctgagctatt	ccagaagtag	tgaggaggct	tttttgaggg	3720
cctaggcttt	tgcaaaaagc	tcccgggagc	ttgtatatcc	attttcggat	ctgatcaaga	3780
gacaggatga	ggatcgtttc	gcatgattga	acaagatgga	ttgcacgcag	gttctccggc	3840
cgcttgggtg	gagaggctat	tcggctatga	ctgggcacaa	cagacaatcg	gctgctctga	3900
tgccgccgtg	ttccggctgt	cagcgcaggg	gcgcccgggt	ctttttgtca	agaccgacct	3960
gtccgggtgcc	ctgaatgaac	tgccaggacga	ggcagcggcg	ctatcgtggc	tgccacgcag	4020
gggcttctct	tgccgagctg	tgctcgacgt	tgctactgaa	gcgggaaggg	actggctgct	4080
attgggcgaa	aggatctcct	aggtctcctc	cttgcctcac	cttgctcctg	ccgagaaagt	4140
atccatcatg	gctgatgcaa	tgccggcggt	gcatacgctt	gatccggcta	cctgcccatt	4200
cgaccaccaa	gcgaaacatc	gcatacgagc	agcacgtact	cggatggaag	ccggctctgt	4260
cgatcaggat	gatctggacg	aagagcatca	ggggctcgcg	ccagccgaac	tgctcgccag	4320
gctcaaggcg	cgcacggccg	acggcgagga	tctcgtcggt	acccatggcg	atgcctgctt	4380
gccgaataatc	atgggtgaaa	atggccgctt	ttctggattc	atcgactgtg	gccggctggg	4440
tgtggcggac	cgctatcagg	acatagcgtt	ggctaccctg	gatattgctg	aagagcttgg	4500
cgccgaatgg	gctgaccgct	tcctcgtgct	ttacggatatc	gccgctcccc	attcgcagcg	4560
catcgcttcc	tatcgcttcc	ttgacgagtt	cttctgagcg	ggactctggg	gttcgaaatg	4620
accgaccaag	cgacgccc	cctgccatca	cgagatttcg	attccaccgc	cccttcttat	4680
gaaaggttgg	gcttcggaat	cgttttccgg	gacgcgggct	ggatgatcct	ccagcgcggg	4740
gatctcatgc	tggagttctt	cgcccacccc	aacttggtta	ttgcagctta	taatggttac	4800
aaataaagca	atagcatcac	aaatttcaca	aataaagcat	ttttttcact	gcattctagt	4860
tgtggtttgt	ccaaactcat	caatgtatct	tatcatgtct	gtataccgtc	gacctctagc	4920
tagagcttgg	cgtaatcatg	gtcatagctg	tttctgtgtg	gaaattgtta	tccgctcaca	4980
attccacaca	acatacgagc	cggaagcata	aagtgtaaag	cctgggggtgc	ctaataagtg	5040
agctaactca	cattaattgc	gttgccgctca	ctgcccgttt	tccagtcggg	aaacctgtcg	5100
tgccagctgc	attaatgaat	cggccaacgc	gcggggagag	gcgggtttgcg	gcgagcggta	5160
tcagctcact	caaaggcggt	aatacggtta	tccacagaat	caggggataa	cgcaggaaag	5220
aacatgtgag	caaaaggcca	gcaaaaggcc	aggaaccgta	aaaaggccgc	gttgctggcg	5280
tttttccata	ggctccgccc	ccctgacgag	catcacaaaa	atcgacgctc	aagtacagag	5340
tggcgaaacc	cgacaggact	ataaagatac	caggcgtttc	cccttggaag	ctccctcggt	5400
cgcttaacctg	tcccgacctt	gcgccttacc	ggataactctg	ccgcctttct	cccttcggga	5460
agcgtggcgc	tttctcaatg	ctcacgctgt	aggtatctca	gttcgggtgta	ggctgctcgc	5520
tccaagctgg	gctgtgtgca	cgaaccccc	gttcagcccg	accgctgcgc	cttatccggt	5580
aactatcgctc	ttgagtccaa	cccggtaaga	cacgacttat	cgccactggc	agcagccact	5640
ggtaacagga	ttagcagagc	gaggtatgta	ggcgggtgta	cagagttctt	gaagtgggtg	5700
cctaactacg	gctacactag	aaggacagta	tttggtatct	gcgctctgct	gaagccagtt	5760
accttcggaa	aaagagttgg	tagctcttga	tccggcaaac	aaaccaccgc	tggtagcggg	5820
ggtttttttg	tttgcaagca	gcagattacg	cgcagaaaaa	aaggatctca	agaagatcct	5880
ttgatctttt	ctacgggggtc	tgacgctcag	tggaaacgaa	actcacgtta	agggattttg	5940
gtcatgagat	tatcaaaaag	gatcttcacc	tagatccttt	taaattaaaa	atgaagtttt	6000
aaatcaatct	aaagtatata	tgagtaaaact	tggcttgaca	gttaccatag	cttaactcagt	6060
gaggcaccta	tctcagcgat	ctgtctatct	cgttcaccca	tagttgcttg	actccccgtc	6120
gtgtagataa	ctacgatagc	ggagggctta	ccatctggcc	ccagtgtgtc	aatgataccg	6180
cgagacccac	gctcaccggc	tccagattta	tcagcaataa	accagccagc	cggaaaggcc	6240
gagcgcagaa	gtggtcctgc	aactttatcc	agctccatcc	agtctattaa	ttgttgccgg	6300
gaagctagag	taagtagttc	gccagttaat	agtttgcgca	acgttggtgc	cattgtctaca	6360
ggcatcggtg	tgtcacgctc	gtcgtttggg	atggcttcat	tcagctccgg	ttcccaacga	6420
tcaaggcgag	ttacatgatc	ccccatgttg	tgcaaaaaag	cggttagctc	cttcgggtcct	6480
cagatcggtg	tcagaagtaa	gttgcccgca	gtgttatcac	tcattggttat	ggcagcactg	6540
ccaattctct	ttactgtcat	gccatccgta	agatgctttt	ctgtgactgg	tgagtactca	6600
accaagtcat	tctgagaata	gtgtatgcgg	cgaccgagtt	gctcttgccc	ggcgtcaata	6660
cgggataata	ccgcgccaca	tagcagaact	ttaaaagtgc	tcatcattgg	aaaacgttct	6720

```

tcggggcgaa aactctcaag gatcttaccg ctgttgagat ccagttcgat gtaaccact 6780
cgtgcaccca actgatcttc agcatctttt actttcacca gcgtttcttg gtgagcaaaa 6840
acaggaaggc aaaatgccgc aaaaaagggg ataagggcga cacggaaatg ttgaatactc 6900
atactcttcc tttttcaata ttattgaagc atttatcagg gttattgtct catgagcgga 6960
tacatatattg aatgtattta gaaaaataaa caaatagggg ttccgcgcac atttccccga 7020
aaagtgccac ctgacgtc                                     7038

```

<210> 4

<211> 1496

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct
C7PBDVP16

<400> 4

```

ggtaccggat ccgccaccat ggcccaggcg gccctcgagc cctatgcttg cctgtcgag 60
tcctgcgac gccgcttttc taagtccgct gatctgaagc gccatatccg catccacaca 120
ggccagaagc ccttccagtg tcgaatatgc atgcgtaact tcagtcgtag tgaccacctt 180
accacccaca tccgcaccca cacaggcgag aagccttttg cctgtgacat ttgtgggagg 240
aagtttgcca ggagtgatga acgcaagagg catacaaaaa tccatttaag acagaaggac 300
totagaacta gtggccaggc cggccgcgct gaccagaaaa agttcaataa agtcagagtt 360
gtgagagcac tggatgctgt tgctctccca cagccagtg gcgttccaaa tgaaagccaa 420
gccctaagcc agagattcac tttttcacca ggtcaagaca tacagttgat tccaccactg 480
atcaacctgt taatgagcat tgaaccagat gtgatctatg caggacatga caacacaaaa 540
ctcgacacct ccagttcttt gctgacaagt cttaatcaac taggcgagag gcaacttctt 600
tcagtagtca agtggctctaa atcattgcca ggttttcgaa acttacatat tgatgaccag 660
ataactctca ttcagtattc ttggatgagc ttaatgggtg ttggtctagg atggagatcc 720
tacaacacg tcagtgggca gatgctgtat ttgacactg atctaatact aaatgaacag 780
cggatgaaag aatcatcatt ctattcatta tgccttacca tgtggcagat cccacaggag 840
tttgtcaagc ttcaagttag ccaagaagag ttccctctga tgaaagtatt gttacttctt 900
aatacaattc ctttggaagg gctacgaagt caaaccagat ttgaggagat gaggtcaagc 960
tacatttagg agtcatcaa ggcaattggt ttgaggcaaa aaggagtgtg gtcgagctca 1020
cagcgtttct atcaacttac aaaacttctt gataacttgc atgatcttgt caaacaactt 1080
catctgtact gcttgaatac atttatccag tcccgggcac tgagtgttga atttccagaa 1140
atgatgtctg aagttattgc tgggtcgacg gctagcccga aaaagaaacg caaagttggg 1200
cgcgcggcg ctccccgac cgatgtcagc ctgggggacg agctccactt agacggcgag 1260
gacgtggcga tggcgcatgc cgacgcgcta gacgatttcg atctggacat gttgggggac 1320
ggggattccc cgggtccggg atttaccccc cagactccg cccctacgg cgctctggat 1380
atggccgact tcgagtttga gcagatgttt accgatgcc ttggaattga cgagtacggg 1440
ttaattaact acccgtagca cgttccggac tacgcttctt gagaattcgc ggccgc 1496

```

<210> 5

<211> 6746

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct
C7LBDAL

<400> 5

```

gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatccccat ggtcgactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg 60
ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgct gtagtgcg 120
cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180
ttagggttag gcgttttgcg ctgcttcgag atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240
gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaatcaa ttacggggtc attagttcat agcccatata 300
tggagttccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccgc tggctgaccg cccaacgacc 360
cccgccatt gacgtcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccaata gggactttcc 420
attgacgtca atgggtggac tatttacggt aaactgccca cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480
atcatatgcc aagtagcccc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540
atgcccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttggca gtacatctac gtattagtca 600

```

tcgctattac	catgggtgatg	cggtttttggc	agtacatcaa	tgggcgtgga	tagcggtttg	660
actcacgggg	atttccaagt	ctccacccca	ttgacgtcaa	tgggagtttg	ttttggcacc	720
aaaatcaacg	ggactttcca	aatgtctgta	acaactccgc	cccattgacg	caaatgggcg	780
gtaggcgtgt	acgggtgggag	gtctatataa	gcagagctct	ctggctaact	agagaaccca	840
ctgcttactg	gcttatcgaa	attaatacga	ctcactatag	ggagacccaa	gctggctagc	900
gtttaaactt	aagcttggtg	ccgagctcgg	atccactagt	ccagtgtggg	ggaattcctg	960
cagccccggg	gatctatggc	ccaggcggcc	ctcgagccct	atgcttgccc	tgtcgagtcc	1020
tgcgatcgcc	gctttttctaa	gtcggctgat	ctgaagcgcc	atatccgcat	ccacacaggc	1080
cagaagcctt	tccagtgtcg	aatatgcatg	cgtaacttca	gtcgtagtga	ccaccttacc	1140
accacatccc	gcacccacac	aggcgagaag	ccttttgcct	gtgacatttg	tgggaggaag	1200
tttgccagga	gtgatgaacg	caagaggcat	accaaaatcc	atttaagaca	gagggactct	1260
agaactagtt	ctgctggaga	catgagagct	gccaaacctt	ggccaagccc	gctcatgatc	1320
aaacgctcta	agaagaacag	cctggccttg	tccctgacgg	ccgaccagat	ggtcagtgcc	1380
ttgttggtat	ctgagccccc	catactctat	tccgagtatg	atcctaccag	acccttcagt	1440
gaagcttcga	tgatgggctt	actgaccaac	ctggcagaca	gggagctggg	tcacatgac	1500
aactgggcga	agagggtgcc	aggctttgtg	gatttgaccc	tccatgatca	gggtccacct	1560
ctagaatgtg	cctggctaga	gatcctgatg	attggtctcg	tctggcgctc	catggagcac	1620
ccagggaagc	tactgtttgc	tcctaacttg	ctcttggaca	ggaaccaggg	aaaatgtgta	1680
gagggcattg	tggagatctt	cgacatgctg	ctggctacat	catctcgggt	cgcgatgatg	1740
aatctgcagg	gagaggagtt	tgtgtgcctc	aaatctatta	ttttgcttaa	ttctggagtg	1800
tacacatttc	tgtccagcac	cctgaagtct	ctggaagaga	aggaccatat	ccaccgagtc	1860
ctggacaaga	tcacagacac	tttgatccac	ctgatggcca	aggcaggcct	gaccctgcag	1920
cagcagcacc	agcggctggc	ccagctcctc	ctcatcctct	cccacatcag	gcacatgagt	1980
aacaaaggca	tggagcatct	gtacagcatg	aagtgcgaag	acgtggtgcc	cctctatgac	2040
ctgctgctgg	agatgctgga	cgcccaccgc	ctacatgcgc	ccactagccg	tggaggggca	2100
tccgtggagg	agacggacca	aagccacttg	gccactgcgg	gctctacttc	atcgcatctc	2160
ttgcaaaagt	attacatcac	gggggaggca	gaggggttcc	ctgccacagt	ccgtacgcgg	2220
gccgacgccc	tggacgactt	cgacctggac	atgctgcccg	ccgacgcctt	ggacgacttc	2280
gacctggaca	tgctgccggc	cgacgcctcg	gacgacttcg	acctggacat	gctgccgggg	2340
taactaagta	agcggccgct	cgagtctaga	gggcccgttt	aaacccgctg	atcagcctcg	2400
actgtgcctt	ctagtgtgca	gccatctgtt	gtttgcccct	cccccgctgc	ttccttgacc	2460
ctggaagggt	ccactcccac	tgtcctttcc	taataaaaatg	aggaaattgc	atcgcaattgt	2520
ctgagttagt	gtcattctat	tctggggggg	ggggtggggc	aggacagcaa	gggggaggat	2580
tgggaagaca	atagcaggca	tgctggggat	ggggtgggct	ctatggcttc	tgaggcgga	2640
agaaccagct	ggggctctag	ggggtatccc	cacgcgccct	gtagcggcgc	attaagcgcg	2700
gcgggtgtgg	tgggttacgcg	cagcgtgacc	gctacacttg	ccagcgccct	agcggcccgt	2760
cctttcgctt	ttttcccttc	ctttctcgcc	acgttcgccc	gctttccccg	tcaagctcta	2820
aatcggggca	tcccttttagg	gttcggatct	agtgttttac	ggcacctcga	ccccaaaaaa	2880
cttgattagg	gtgatgggtc	acgtagtggg	ccatcgccct	gatagacggg	ttttcgccct	2940
ttgacgttgg	agtccacggt	ctttaatagt	ggactcctgt	tccaaactgg	aacaacactc	3000
aaccttatct	cgggtctattc	ttttgattta	taagggaattt	tggggatttc	ggcctatttg	3060
ttaaaaaatg	agtgatatta	acaaaaatct	aacgcgaatt	aattctgtgg	aatgtgtgtc	3120
agttagggtg	tggaaagtcc	ccaggctccc	caggcaggca	gaagtatgca	aagcatgcat	3180
ctcaattagt	cagcaaccag	gtgtggaaag	tcccagggtc	ccccagcagg	cagaagtatg	3240
caaagcatgc	atctcaatta	gtcagcaacc	atagtcccgc	ccctaactcc	gccccatccc	3300
cccctaactc	cgcccagttc	cgcccatttc	cgccccatg	gctgactaat	tttttttatt	3360
tatgcagagg	ccgagggcgc	ctctgcctct	gactatttcc	agaagtatgt	aggaggcttt	3420
tttgagggcc	taggcttttg	caaaaagctc	ccgggagctt	gtatatccat	tttcggatct	3480
gatcaagaga	caggatgagg	atcgtttcgc	atgattgaac	aagatggatt	gcacgcaggg	3540
tctccggcgc	cttgggtgga	gaggctatcc	ggctatgact	gggcacaaca	gacaatcgcc	3600
tgctctgatg	ccgcctgtgt	ccggctgtca	gcgcaggggc	gcccggttct	ttttgtcaag	3660
accgacctgt	ccggtgccct	gaatgaactg	caggacgagg	cagcgcggct	atcggtggctg	3720
gccacgacgg	gcgttccttg	cgcagctgtg	ctcgacgttg	tactgaagc	gggaaggggac	3780
tggctgctat	tgggcgaagt	gcccggggcag	gatctcctgt	catctcacct	tgctcctgcc	3840
gagaaagtat	ccatcatggc	tgatgcaatg	cgccggctgc	atacgcttga	tccgggtacc	3900
tgcccattcg	accacataagc	gaaacatcgc	atcgagcgag	cacgtactcg	gatgggaagcc	3960
ggctcttgctg	atcaggatga	tctggacgaa	gagcatcagg	ggctcgcgcc	agccgaactg	4020
ttcgccaggc	tcaaggcgcg	catgcccagc	ggcgaggatc	tctgctgtgac	ccatggcgat	4080
gcctgcttgc	cgaatatcat	gggtgaaaaat	ggccgctttt	ctggattcat	cgactgtggc	4140
cggctgggtg	tggcggaccg	ctatcaggac	atagcgttgg	ctaccctgta	tattgtgaa	4200
gagcttggcg	cgcaatgggc	tgaccgcttc	ctcgtgcttt	acggtatcgc	cgctcccgat	4260
tcgcagcgca	tcgccttcta	tcgccttctt	gacgagttct	tctgagcggg	actctggggg	4320
tcgaaatgac	cgaccaagcg	acgcccaccc	tgccatcacg	agatttcgat	tccaccgccc	4380
ccttctatga	aaggtttggg	ttcggaatcg	ttttccggga	cgccggctgg	atgactcctc	4440
agcgcgggga	tctcatgctg	gagttcttcg	cccccccaaa	cttgtttatt	gcagcttata	4500
atgggtacaa	ataaagcaat	agcatcacia	atttcacaaa	taaagcattt	ttttcactgc	4560
attctagtgt	tggtttgtcc	aaactcatca	atgtatctta	tcatgtctgt	ataccgtcga	4620

cctctagcta	gagcttggcg	taatcatggt	catagctgtt	tcttgtgtga	aattgttatc	4680
cgctcacaat	tccacacaac	atacgagccg	gaagcataaa	gtgtaaagcc	tgggggtgct	4740
aatgagtgag	ctaactcaca	ttaattgcgt	tgcgtcact	gcccgttttc	cagtcgggaa	4800
acctgtcgtg	ccagctgcat	taatgaatcg	gccaacgcgc	ggggagaggc	ggtttgcggc	4860
gagcggtatc	agctcactca	aaggcggtaa	tacggttatc	cacagaatca	ggggataacg	4920
caggaaagaa	catgtgagca	aaaggccagc	aaaaggccag	gaaccgtaaa	aaggccgcgt	4980
tgctggcggt	tttccatagg	ctccgcccc	ctgacgagca	tcacaaaaat	cgacgctcaa	5040
gtcagagggtg	gcgaaacccg	acaggactat	aaagatacca	ggcgtttccc	cctggaagct	5100
ccctcgtgcg	ctctcctggt	ccgaccctgc	cgcttaccgg	atacctgtcc	gcctttctcc	5160
cttcgggaag	cgtggcgctt	tctcaatgct	cacgctgtag	gtatctcagt	tcgggtgtagg	5220
tcgttcgctc	caagctgggc	tgtgtgcacg	aaccccccg	tcagcccgac	cgctgcgcct	5280
tatccggtaa	ctatcgtctt	gagtccaacc	cggtaagaca	cgacttatcg	ccactggcag	5340
cagccactgg	taacaggatt	agcagagcga	ggtagtagg	cggtgctaca	gagttcttga	5400
agtggtaggc	taactacggc	tacactagaa	ggacagatt	tggtagctgc	gctctgctga	5460
agccagttac	cttcggaaaa	agagttggta	gctcttgatc	cggcaaacaa	accaccgctg	5520
gtagcgggtg	tttttttgg	tgcaagcagc	agattacgcg	cagaaaaaaa	ggatctcaag	5580
aagatccttt	gatcttttct	acggggctcg	acgctcagtg	gaacgaaaa	tcacgttaag	5640
ggattttggg	catgagatta	tcaaaaagga	tcttcacct	gatcctttta	aattaaaaat	5700
gaagttttta	atcaatctaa	agtatatatg	agtaaaactg	gtctgacagt	taccaatgct	5760
taatcagtga	ggcacctatc	tcagcgatct	gtctatttct	ttcatccata	gttgccctgac	5820
tccccgtcgt	gtagataact	acgatacggg	agggcttacc	atctggcccc	agtgtcgcaa	5880
tgataccgcg	agacccacgc	tcaccggctc	cagatttatc	agcaataaac	cagccagccg	5940
gaaggggcga	gcgcagaagt	ggtcctgcaa	ctttatccgc	ctccatccag	tctattaatt	6000
gttgccggga	agctagagta	agtagttcgc	cagttaatag	tttgcgcaac	gttggtgcca	6060
ttgctacagg	catcgtgggtg	tcacgctcgt	cgtttggtat	ggcttcattc	agctccgggt	6120
cccaacgatc	aaggcgagtt	acatgatccc	ccatgttgtg	caaaaaagcg	gttagctcct	6180
tcggtcctcc	gatcgttgtc	agaagtaagt	tggcgcgagt	gttatcactc	atgggtatgg	6240
cagcactgca	taattctctt	actgtcatgc	catccgtaag	atgcttttct	gtgactgggtg	6300
agtactcaac	caagtcattc	tgagaatagt	gtatgcggcg	accgagttgc	tcttgcccg	6360
cgtcaatacg	ggataatacc	gcgccacata	gcagaacttt	aaaagtgtc	atcattggaa	6420
aacgttcttc	ggggcgaaaa	ctctcaagga	tcttaccgct	gttgagatcc	agttcgatgt	6480
aaccactcgc	tgcaaccaac	tgatcttcag	catcttttac	tttcaccagc	gtttctgggt	6540
gagcaaaaa	aggaaggcaa	aatgccgcaa	aaaagggaat	aagggcgaca	cggaaatgtt	6600
gaatactcat	actcttcctt	tttcaatatt	attgaagcat	ttatcagggt	tattgtctca	6660
tgagcggata	catatttgaa	tgtatttaga	aaaataaaca	aatagggtt	ccgcgcacat	6720
ttccccgaaa	agtgccacct	gacgtc				6746

<210> 6

<211> 6623

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct
C7LBDAS

<400> 6

gacggatcgg	gagatctccc	gatccccat	ggtcgactct	cagtacaatc	tgtctgatg	60
ccgcatagtt	aagccagtat	ctgctccctg	cttgtgtgtt	ggaggtcgct	gagtagtgcg	120
cgagcaaaat	ttaagctaca	acaaggcaag	gcttgaccga	caattgcatg	aagaatctgc	180
ttagggttag	gcgttttgcg	ctgcttcgcg	atgtacgggc	cagatatacg	cgttgacatt	240
gattattgac	tagttattaa	tagtaatcaa	ttacggggtc	attagttcat	agcccatata	300
tggagtccg	cgttacataa	cttacggtaa	atggcccgcc	tggctgaccg	cccaacgacc	360
cccgcctatt	gacgtcaata	atgacgtatg	tcccatagt	aacgccataa	gggactttcc	420
attgacgtca	atgggtggac	tatttacggt	aaactgccca	cttggcagta	catcaagtgt	480
atcatatgcc	aagtaacgccc	cctattgacg	tcaatgacgg	taaatggccc	gcctggcatt	540
atgccagta	catgacctta	tgggactttc	ctacttggca	gtacatctac	gtattagtca	600
tcgctattac	catggtgatg	cggttttggc	agtaacatcaa	tgggcgtgga	tagcggtttg	660
actcacgggg	atttccaagt	ctccacccca	ttgacgtcaa	tgggagtttg	ttttggcacc	720
aaaatcaacg	ggactttcca	aaatgtcgta	acaactccgc	cccattgacg	caaatgggcg	780
gtaggcgtgt	acgggtgggag	gtctatataa	gcagagctct	ctggctaact	agagaaccca	840
ctgcttactg	gcttatcgaa	attaatacga	ctcactatag	ggagacccaa	gctggctagc	900
gtttaaactt	aagcttggta	ccgagctcgg	atccactagt	ccagtgtggg	ggaattcctg	960
cagcccgggg	gatctatggc	ccaggcggcc	ctcgagccct	atgcttgccc	tgtcgagtcc	1020
tgcgatcgcc	gcttttctaa	gtcggctgat	ctgaagcgcc	atatccgcac	ccacacaggc	1080

cagaagcctt	tccagtgtcg	aatatgcatg	cgtaacttca	gtcgtagtga	ccaccttacc	1140
acccacatcc	gcacccacac	aggcgagaag	ccttttgcc	gtgacatttg	tgggaggaag	1200
tttgccagga	gtgatgaacg	caagaggcat	acccaaatcc	atttaagaca	gagggactct	1260
agaactagtt	ctgctggaga	catgagagct	gccaaacctt	ggccaagccc	gctcatgata	1320
aaacgctcta	agaagaacag	cctggccttg	tccctgacgg	ccgaccagat	ggtcagtgcc	1380
ttgttgatg	ctgagcccc	catactctat	tccgagtatg	atcctaccag	acccttcagt	1440
gaagccttca	tgatgggctt	actgaccaac	ctggcagaca	gggagctggt	tcacatgata	1500
aactgggcga	agaggggtgc	aggctttgtg	gatttgaccc	tccatgatca	ggtccacctt	1560
ctagaatgtg	cctggctaga	gatcctgatg	attgggtctg	tctggcgctc	catggagcac	1620
ccaggggaag	tactgtttgc	tcctaacttg	ctcttggaca	ggaaccaggg	aaaatgtgta	1680
gagggcatgg	tggagatcct	cgacatgctg	ctggctacat	catctcggtt	ccgcatgatg	1740
aatctgcagg	gagaggagtt	tgtgtgcctc	aaatctatta	ttttgcttaa	ttctggagtg	1800
tacacatttc	tgtccagcac	cctgaagtct	ctggaagaga	aggaccatat	ccaccgagtc	1860
ctggacaaga	tcacagacac	tttgatccac	ctgatggcca	aggcaggcct	gaccctgcag	1920
cagcagcacc	agcggctggc	ccagctcctc	ctcatcctct	cccacatcag	gcacatgatg	1980
aacaaaggca	tggagcatct	gtacagcatg	aagtgcgaaga	acgtggtgcc	cctctatgac	2040
ctgctgctgg	agatgctgga	cgccaccgcg	ctacatgcgc	ccactagccg	tacgccggcc	2100
gacgccctgg	acgacttcga	cctggacatg	ctgccggccg	acgccctgga	cgacttcgac	2160
ctggacatgc	tgccggccga	cgccctggac	gacttcgacc	tggacatgct	gccggggtaa	2220
ctaagtaagc	ggcgcgtcga	gtctagaggg	cccgtttaaa	cccgtgatc	agcctcgact	2280
gtgccttcta	gttgccagcc	atctgttgtt	tgcctctccc	ccgtgccttc	cttgaccttg	2340
gaaggtgcca	ctccactgtt	cctttcctaa	taaaatgagg	aaattgcatc	gcatttgtctg	2400
agtaggtgtc	attctattct	gggggggtgg	gtggggcagg	acagcaaggg	ggaggattgg	2460
gaagacaata	gcaggcatgc	tggggatgcg	gtgggctcta	tggcttctga	ggcggaaaga	2520
accagctggg	gctctagggg	gtatccccac	gcgccttgta	gcggcgcat	aagcgcgcg	2580
ggtgtggtgg	ttacgcgcag	cgtgaccgct	acacttgcca	gcgccttagc	gcccgtcctt	2640
ttcgctttct	tcccttccct	tctcgccacg	ttcgccggct	ttccccgtca	agctctaaat	2700
cggggcatcc	ccttaggggt	ccgatttagt	gctttacggc	acctcgacc	caaaaaactt	2760
gattaggggt	atgggtcacg	tagtgggcca	tcgccttgat	agacggtttt	tcgccctttg	2820
acgttggagt	ccacgttctt	taatagtggg	ctcttgttcc	aaactggaac	aacactcaac	2880
cctatctcgg	tctattcttt	tgatttataa	gggattttgg	ggatttcggc	ctattgggta	2940
aaaaatgagc	tgatttaaca	aaaatttaac	gcgaattaat	tctgtggaat	gtgtgtcagt	3000
taggggtgtg	aaagtcccca	ggctccccac	gcaggcagaa	gtatgcaaag	catgcctctc	3060
aattagttag	caaccagggtg	tggaaagtcc	ccaggctccc	cagcaggcag	aagtatgcaa	3120
agcatgcata	tcaattagtc	agcaaccata	gtcccgcccc	taactccgcc	catcccgccc	3180
ctaactccgc	ccagttccgc	ccattctccg	ccccatggct	gactaatttt	ttttatttat	3240
gcagaggccg	aggccgcctc	tgcctctgag	ctattccaga	agtagtgagg	aggctttttt	3300
ggaggcctag	gcctttgcaa	aaagctcccg	ggagcttgta	tatccatttt	cggatctgat	3360
caagagacag	gatgaggatc	gtttcgcata	attgaacaag	atggattgca	cgcagggtct	3420
ccggccgctt	gggtggagag	gctattccgg	tatgactggg	cacaacagac	aatcggctgc	3480
tctgatgccg	ccgtgttccg	gctgtcagcg	caggggcgcc	cggttctttt	tgtcaagacc	3540
gacctgtccg	gtgccctgaa	tgaactgcag	gacgaggcag	cgcggtatc	gtggctggcc	3600
acgacggggc	ttccctgcgc	agctgtgtct	gacgttgta	ctgaagcggg	aagggaactg	3660
ctgctatttg	gcgaagtgcc	ggggcaggat	ctcctgtcat	ctcaccttgc	tcctgccgag	3720
aaagtatcca	tcattggctga	tgcaatgcgg	cggttgcata	cgcttgatcc	ggctacctgc	3780
ccattcgacc	accaagcgaa	acatcgcatc	gagcgagcac	gtactcggat	ggaagccggt	3840
cctgtcgatc	aggatgatct	ggacgaagag	tcacaaaggg	tcgcgccagc	cgaactgttc	3900
gccaggctca	aggcgcgcat	gcccgcggcc	gaggatctcg	tcgtgaccca	tggcgatgcc	3960
tgcttgccga	atatcatggt	ggaaaatggc	cgcttttctg	gattcatcga	ctgtggccgg	4020
ctgggtgtgg	cggaccgcta	tcaggacata	gcgttggcta	cccgtgatat	tgctgaagag	4080
cttgccggcg	aatgggctga	ccgcttcttc	gtgtcttacg	gtatcgccgc	tcccgatctg	4140
cagcgcatcg	ccttctatcg	ccttcttgac	gagttcttct	gagcgggact	ctgggggttcg	4200
aaatgaccga	ccaagcgacg	cccaacctgc	catcacgaga	tttcgattcc	accgccgcct	4260
tctatgaaag	ggtgggcttc	ggaatcggtt	tccgggacgc	cggctggatg	atcctccagc	4320
gcggggatct	catgctggag	ttcttcgcct	accccaactt	gtttattgca	gcttataatg	4380
gttacaaata	aagcaatagc	atcacaaata	tcacaaataa	agcatttttt	tcactgcatt	4440
ctagttgtgg	tttgtccaaa	ctcatcaatg	tatcttatca	tgtctgtata	ccgtcgacct	4500
ctagctagag	cttggcgtaa	tcattggtcat	agctgtttcc	tgtgtgaaat	tggtatccgc	4560
tcacaattcc	acacaacata	cgagccggaa	gcataaagtg	taaagcctgg	ggtgccta	4620
gagttagcta	actcacatta	attgcgttgc	gctcactgcc	cgctttccag	tcgggaaacc	4680
tgtcgtgcca	gtgcatttaa	tgaatcgggc	aacgcgcggg	gagaggcggt	ttgcgcgag	4740
cggtatcagc	tactcaaaag	gcggtaatat	ggttatccac	agaatcaggg	gataacgcag	4800
gaaagaacat	gtgagcaaaa	ggccagcaaa	aggccaggaa	ccgtaaaaag	gccgcgttgc	4860
tggcggtttt	ccataggctc	cgcccccttg	acgagcatca	caaaaatcga	cgctcaagtc	4920
agaggtggcg	aaacccgaca	ggactataaa	gataccaggc	gtttccccct	ggaagctccc	4980
tcgtgcgctc	tcctgttccg	accctgccgc	ttaccggata	cctgtccgcc	tttctccctt	5040
cgggaagcgt	ggcgctttct	caatgctcac	gctgtaggtg	tctcagttcg	gtgtaggtcg	5100

ttegcctccaa	gctgggctgt	gtgcacgaac	ccccggttca	gcccgaaccgc	tgcgccttat	5160
ccggtaacta	tcgtcttgag	tccaacccgg	taagacacga	cttatcgcca	ctggcagcag	5220
ccactggtaa	caggattagc	agagcgagg	atgtaggcgg	tgctacagag	ttcttgaagt	5280
ggtggcctaa	ctacggctac	actagaagga	cagtatttgg	tatctgcgct	ctgctgaagc	5340
cagttacctt	cggaaaaaga	gttggttagct	cttgatccgg	caaacaaaacc	accgctggta	5400
gcgggtggtt	ttttgtttgc	aagcagcaga	ttacgcgcag	aaaaaaagga	tctcaagaag	5460
atcctttgat	cttttctacg	gggtctgacg	ctcagtgga	cgaaaactca	cgtaagggga	5520
ttttgggtcat	gagattatca	aaaaggatct	tcacctagat	ccttttaaat	taaaaatgaa	5580
gttttaaatc	aatctaaagt	atatatgagt	aaacttggtc	tgacagttac	caatgcttaa	5640
tcagtgaggc	acctatctca	gcgatctgtc	tatttcgttc	atccatagtt	gcctgactcc	5700
ccgtcgtgta	gataactacg	atacgggagg	gcttaccatc	tggccccagt	gctgcaatga	5760
taccgcgaga	cccacgctca	ccggctccag	atttatcagc	aataaaccag	ccagccggaa	5820
gggcccagagc	cagaagtgg	cctgcaactt	tatccgcctc	catccagtct	attaattggt	5880
gccgggaagc	tagagtaagt	agttcgccag	ttaatagttt	gcgcaacggt	gttgccattg	5940
ctacaggcat	cgtggtgtca	cgctcgtcgt	ttggtatggc	ttcattcagc	tccggttccc	6000
aacgatcaag	gcgagttaca	tgatccccc	tggtgtgcaa	aaaagcgggt	agctccttcg	6060
gtcctccgat	cgttgtcaga	agtaagttgg	ccgcagtgtt	atcactcatg	gttatggcag	6120
caatgcataa	ttctcttact	gtcatgccat	ccgtaagatg	cttttctgtg	actgggtgag	6180
actcaaccaa	gtcattctga	gaatagtgt	tgcggcgacc	gagttgctct	tgcccggcgt	6240
caatacggga	taataccg	ccacatagca	gaactttaaa	agtgtctatc	attggaaaac	6300
gttcttcggg	gcgaaaactc	tcaaggatct	taccgctgtt	gagatccagt	tcgatgtaac	6360
ccactcgtgc	acccaactga	tcttcagcat	cttttacttt	caccagcggt	tctgggtgag	6420
caaaaacagg	aaggcaaaat	gccgcaaaaa	agggaaataag	ggcgacacgg	aaatgttgaa	6480
tactcatact	cttccttttt	caatattatt	gaagcattta	tcagggttat	tgtctcatga	6540
gcggatacat	atgttgatgt	athtagaaaa	ataaacaat	aggggttccg	cgcacatttc	6600
cccgaagaat	gccacctgac	gtc				6623

<210> 7

<211> 6818

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct
C7LBDBL

<400> 7

gacggatcgg	gagatctccc	gatccccctat	ggctcgactct	cagtacaatc	tgctctgatg	60
ccgcatagtt	aagccagtat	ctgctccctg	cttgtgtgtt	ggaggtcgtc	gagtagtgcg	120
cgagcaaaat	ttaagctaca	acaaggcaag	gcttgaccga	caattgcatg	aagaatctgc	180
ttagggttag	gcgtttttgcg	ctgcttcgcg	atgtacgggc	cagatatacg	cgttgacatt	240
gattattgac	tagttattaa	tagtaatcaa	ttacgggggtc	attagttcat	agcccatata	300
tggagttccg	cgttacataa	cttacggtaa	atggccccgcc	tggctgaccg	cccaacgacc	360
cccgcaccatt	gacgtcaata	atgacgtatg	ttcccatagt	aacgccaata	gggactttcc	420
attgacgtca	atgggtggac	tatttacggt	aaactgcccc	cttggcagta	catcaagtgt	480
atcatatgcc	aagtacgccc	cctattgacg	tcaatgacgg	taaatggccc	gcctggcatt	540
atgcccagta	catgacctta	tgggactttc	ctacttggca	gtacatctac	gtattagtca	600
tcgctattac	catggtgatg	cggtttttggc	agtacatcaa	tgggcgtgga	tagcggtttg	660
actcacgggg	atttccaagt	ctccacccca	ctgacgtcaa	tgggagtttg	ttttggcacc	720
aaaatcaacg	ggactttcca	aaatgtcgt	acaactccgc	cccattgacg	caaatggg	780
gtaggcgtgt	acgggtgggag	gtctatataa	gcagagctct	ctggctaact	agagaacca	840
ctgtcttactg	gcttatcgaa	attaatacga	ctcactatag	ggagacccaa	gctggctagc	900
gtttaaactt	aagcttggt	ccgagctcgg	atccactagt	ccagtgtggt	ggaattcctg	960
cagcccgggg	gatctatggc	ccaggcgggc	ctcgagccct	atgcttgccc	tgctcgagtcc	1020
tgcgatcgcc	gcttttctaa	gtcggctgat	ctgaagcgcc	atatccgcat	ccacacaggc	1080
cagaagcctt	tccagtgtcg	aatatgcatg	cgtaacttca	gtcgtagtga	ccaccttacc	1140
acccacatcc	gcacccacac	aggcgagaag	ccttttgcct	gtgacatttg	tgggaggaag	1200
tttgccagga	gtgatgaacg	caagaggcat	acaaaaatcc	atttaagaca	gagggactct	1260
agaactagt	accgaagagg	agggagaatg	ttgaaacaca	agcgccagag	agatgatggg	1320
gagggcaggg	gtgaagtggg	gtctgctgga	gacatgagag	ctgccaacct	ttggccaagc	1380
ccgctcatga	tcaaacgctc	taagaagaac	agcctggcct	tgtccctgac	ggccgaccag	1440
atggtcagtg	ccttggttga	tgctgagccc	accactactc	attccgagta	tgatccctacc	1500
agacccttca	gtgaagcttc	gatgatgggc	ttactgacca	acctggcaga	cagggagctg	1560
gttcacatga	tcaactgggc	gaagaggggtg	ccaggccttg	tggatttgac	cctccatgat	1620
caggtccacc	ttctagaatg	tgcttggtga	gagatcctga	tgattggtct	cgtctggcgc	1680

tccatggagc	accaggggaa	gctactgttt	gctcctaact	tgctcttggg	caggaaccag	1740
ggaaaaatgtg	tagagggcat	ggaggagatc	ttcgacatgc	tgctggctac	atcatctcgg	1800
ttccgcatga	tgaatctgca	gggagaggag	tttgtgtgcc	tcaaattctat	tatttttgctt	1860
aattcttgag	tgtacacatt	tctgtccagc	accctgaagt	ctctggaaga	gaaggaccat	1920
atccaccgag	tcctggacaa	gatcacagac	actttgatcc	acctgatggc	caaggcaggg	1980
ctgaccctgc	agcagcagca	ccagcggctg	gcccagctcc	tcctcatcct	ctcccacatc	2040
aggcacatga	gtaacaaagg	catggagcat	ctgtacagca	tgaagtgcaa	gaacgtggtg	2100
ccccctctatg	acctgctgct	ggagatgctg	gacgcccacc	gcctacatgc	gcccactagc	2160
cgtggagggg	catccgtgga	ggagacggac	caaagccact	tgggccactgc	gggctctact	2220
tcctcgcatt	ccttgcaaaa	gtattacatc	acgggggagg	cagagggttt	ccctgccaca	2280
gtccgtacgc	cggccgacgc	cctggacgac	ttcgacctgg	acatgctgcc	ggccgacgcc	2340
ctggacgact	tcgacctgga	catgctgccg	gccgacgccc	tggaagcactt	cgacctggac	2400
atgctgccgg	ggtaactaag	taagcggccg	ctcgagtcta	gagggcccg	ttaaacccgc	2460
tgatcagcct	cgactgtgcc	ttctagttgc	cagccatctg	ttgtttgccc	ctcccccggtg	2520
ccttccctga	ccctggaagg	tgccactccc	actgtccttt	cctaataaaaa	tgaggaaatt	2580
gcctcgcatt	gtctgagtag	gtgtcattct	attctggggg	tggggggtggg	gcaggacagc	2640
aagggggagg	attgggaaga	caatagcagg	catgctgggg	atgcgggtggg	ctctatggct	2700
tctgaggcgg	aaagaaccag	ctggggctct	aggggggtatc	cccacgcgcc	ctgtagcggc	2760
gcattaagcg	cggcgggtgt	gggtggttacg	cgcagcgtga	ccgctacact	tgccagcgcc	2820
ctagcgcgg	ctcctttcgc	tttcttccgc	tcctttctcg	ccacgttcgc	cggctttccc	2880
cgtcaagctc	taaatcgggg	catcccttta	gggttccgat	ttagtgtttt	acggcacctc	2940
gaccccaaaa	aacttgatta	gggtgatggg	tcacgtagtg	ggccatcgcc	ctgatagacg	3000
gtttttcgcc	ctttgacgtt	ggagtccacg	ttctttaata	gtggactctt	gttccaaact	3060
ggaacaacac	tcaaccctat	ctcggctctat	tccttttgatt	tataagggat	tttggggatt	3120
tcggcctatt	ggttaaaaaa	tgagctgatt	taacaaaaat	ttaacgcgaa	ttaatcttgt	3180
ggaatgtgtg	tcagttaggg	tgtggaaagt	ccccaggctc	cccaggcagg	cagaagtatg	3240
caaagcatgc	atctcaatta	gtcagcaacc	aggtgtggaa	agtccccagg	ctccccagca	3300
ggcagaagta	tgcaaagcat	gcattctcaat	tagtcagcaa	ccatagtccc	gccccctaact	3360
cgcccctacc	cgcccctaac	tcgcgccatt	tcgcgccatt	ctccgcccc	tggttgacta	3420
atttttttta	tttatgcaga	ggccgaggcc	gcctctgcct	ctgagctatt	ccagaagtag	3480
tgaggaggct	tttttgagg	cctaggcttt	tgcaaaaagc	tcgccgggagc	ttgtatatcc	3540
attttcggat	ctgatcaaga	gacaggatga	ggatcggtttc	gcatgattga	acaagatgga	3600
ttgcacgcag	ggttctccggc	cgcttggggtg	gagaggctat	tcggctatga	ctgggcacaa	3660
cagacaatcg	gctgctctga	tgccgcctgtg	ttccggctgt	cagcgcaggg	gcgcgccggtt	3720
ctttttgtca	agaccgacct	gtccgggtgcc	ctgaatgaac	tgcaaggacga	ggcagcgcg	3780
ctatcgtggc	tgccacgcag	ggcggttcc	tgccgcagctg	tgctcgacgt	tgctcactgaa	3840
gcgggaagg	actggctgct	attggggcga	gtgcccgggg	aggatctcct	gtcatctcac	3900
cttgctcctg	ccgagaaagt	atccatcatg	gctgatgcaa	tgccggcggt	gcatacgctt	3960
gatccggcta	cctgccatt	cgaccacca	gcgaacatc	gcatcgagcg	agcacgtact	4020
cggatggaag	ccggtcttgt	cgatcaggat	gatctggacg	aagagcatca	ggggctcgcg	4080
ccagccgaac	tggtcgccag	gctcaaggcg	cgcatgcccc	acggcgagga	tctcgtcgtg	4140
acccatggcg	atgcctgctt	gccgaatatc	atgggtgaaa	atggccgctt	ttctggattc	4200
atcgactggt	gcggctggg	tgtggcggac	cgctatcagg	acatagcggtt	ggctacccgt	4260
gatattgctg	aagagcttgg	cgccgaatgg	gctgaccgct	tcctcgtgct	ttacggtatc	4320
gccgctccc	attcgagcg	catcgcttc	tatcgcttc	ttgacgagtt	cttctgagcg	4380
ggactctggg	gttcgaaatg	accgaccaag	cgacgccc	cctgccatca	cgagatttctg	4440
attccacccg	cgccttctat	gaaaggttgg	gcttcggaat	cgttttcccg	gacgcgggt	4500
ggatgatcct	ccagcgcggg	gatctcatgc	tggaagttct	cgcccccc	aacttgttta	4560
ttgcagctta	taatggttac	aaataaagca	atagcatcac	aaatttcaca	aataaagcat	4620
ttttttcact	gcattctagt	tgtgggttgt	ccaaactcat	caatgtatct	tatcatgtct	4680
gtataccgtc	gacctctagc	tagagcttgg	cgtaatcatg	gtcatagctg	tttctgtgtg	4740
gaaattgtta	tccgctcaca	attccacaca	acatacgagc	cggaagcata	aagtgtaaag	4800
cctgggggtgc	ctaagtgtg	agctaactca	cattaattgc	gttgcgctca	ctgcccgtt	4860
tccagtcggg	aaacctgtcg	tgccagctgc	attaatgaat	cggccaacgc	gcggggagag	4920
gcggtttgcg	gcgagcggta	tcagctcact	caaaggcggt	aatacgggta	tccacagaat	4980
caggggataa	cgcaggaaag	aacatgtgag	caaaaggcca	gcaaaaggcc	aggaaccgta	5040
aaaaggccgc	gttgctggcg	tttttccata	ggctccggcc	ccctgacgag	catcacaaaa	5100
atcgacgctc	aagttagagg	tgccgaaacc	cgacaggact	ataaagatac	caggcgtttc	5160
ccccctggaag	ctccctcgtg	cgctctcctg	ttccgacctt	gccgcttacc	ggatacctgt	5220
ccgcctttct	cccttcggga	agcgtggcgc	tttctcaatg	ctcacgctgt	aggatatctc	5280
gttcggtgta	ggtcgctcgc	tccaagctcg	gctgtgtgca	cgaaccccc	gttcagccc	5340
accgctgcgc	cttatccggt	aactatcgtc	ttgagtcaca	cccggtaaga	cacgacttat	5400
cgccactggc	agcagccact	ggtaacagga	ttagcagagc	gaggtatgta	ggcggtgcta	5460
cagagttctt	gaagtgggtg	cctaactacg	gctacactag	aaggacagta	tttggtatct	5520
gcgctctgct	gaagccagtt	accttcggaa	aaagagttgg	tagctcttga	tccggcaaac	5580
aaaccaccgc	gggttagcgg	ggtttttttg	tttgcaagca	gcagattacg	cgcagaaaaa	5640
aaggatctca	agaagatcct	ttgatctttt	ctacgggggtc	tgacgctcag	tggaacgaaa	5700

actcacgtta	agggattttg	gtcatgagat	tatcaaaaag	gatcttcacc	tagatccttt	5760
taaattaaaa	atgaagtttt	aaatcaatct	aaagtatata	tgagtaaact	tggtctgaca	5820
gttaccaatg	cttaatcagt	gaggcaccta	tctcagcgat	ctgtctattt	cgttcatcca	5880
tagttgcctg	actccccgtc	gtgtagataa	ctacgatacg	ggagggctta	ccatctggcc	5940
ccagtgcctg	aatgataccg	cgagacccac	gctcaccggc	tccagattta	tcagcaataa	6000
accagccagc	cggaagggcc	gagcgcagaa	gtggtcctgc	aactttatcc	gcctccatcc	6060
agtctattaa	ttggtgccc	gaagctagag	taagtagttc	gccagttaat	agtttgcgca	6120
acgttggtgc	cattgctaca	ggcatcgtag	tgtcacgctc	gtcgtttggt	atggcttcat	6180
tcagctccgg	ttcccaacga	tcaaggcgag	ttacatgatc	ccccatggtg	tgcaaaaaag	6240
cggtttagctc	cttcgggtcct	ccgatcggtg	tcagaagtaa	gttgcccgca	gtgttatcac	6300
tcatggttat	ggcagcactg	cataattctc	ttactgtcat	gccatccgta	agatgctttt	6360
ctgtgactgg	tgagtactca	accaagtcac	tctgagaata	gtgtatgcgg	cgaccgagtt	6420
gctcttgccc	ggcgtcaata	cgggataata	ccgcgccaca	tagcagaact	ttaaaagtgc	6480
tcacatttgg	aaaacgttct	tcggggcgaa	aactctcaag	gatcttaccg	ctgttgagat	6540
ccagtttcgat	gtaacccact	cgtgcaccca	actgatcttc	agcatctttt	actttcacca	6600
gcgtttctgg	gtgagcaaaa	acaggaaggc	aaaatgccgc	aaaaaaggga	ataagggcga	6660
cagggaaatg	ttgaatactc	atactcttcc	tttttgaata	ttattgaagc	atttatcagg	6720
gttattgtct	catgagcgga	tacatatttg	aatgtattta	gaaaaataaa	caaatagggg	6780
ttccgcgcac	atttccccga	aaagtgccac	ctgacgtc			6818

<210> 8

<211> 6695

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct
C7LBDBS

<400> 8

gagggatcgg	gagatctccc	gatccccctat	ggtegactct	cagtacaatc	tgctctgatg	60
ccgcatagtt	aagccagtat	ctgctccctg	cttggtggtt	ggaggtcgct	gagtagtgcg	120
cgagcaaaat	ttaagctaca	acaaggcaag	gcttgaccga	caattgcatg	agaatctgc	180
ttagggttag	gcgttttgcg	ctgcttcgcg	atgtacgggc	cagatatacg	cgttgacatt	240
gattattgac	tagttattaa	tagtaataca	ttacggggtc	attagttcat	agcccatata	300
tgaggttccg	cgttacataa	cttacggtaa	atggcccgc	tggtgaccg	cccaacgacc	360
cccgccatt	gacgtcaata	atgacgtatg	ttcccatagt	aacgccataa	gggactttcc	420
attgacgtca	atgggtggac	tatttacggt	aaactgccc	cttggcagta	catcaagtgt	480
atcatatgcc	aagtacgccc	cctattgacg	tcaatgacgg	taaatggccc	gcctggcatt	540
atgccagta	catgacctta	tgggactttc	ctacttgga	gtacatctac	gtattagtca	600
tcgctattac	catggtgatg	cggttttgcc	agtacatcaa	tgggcgtgga	tagcgggttg	660
actcacgggg	atttccaagt	ctccacccca	ttgacgtcaa	tgggagtttg	ttttggcacc	720
aaaatcaacg	ggactttcca	aaatgtcgta	acaactccgc	cccattgacg	caaatgggcg	780
gtaggcgtgt	acgggtgggag	gtctatataa	gcagagctct	ctggctaact	agagaaccca	840
ctgcttactg	gcttatcgaa	attaatacga	ctcactatag	ggagacccaa	gctggttagc	900
gtttaaaact	aagcttggtta	ccgagctcgg	atccactagt	ccagtgtggt	ggaattcctg	960
cagcccgggg	gatctatggc	ccaggcggcc	ctcgagccct	atgcttgccc	tgctgagtc	1020
tgcatcgcc	gcttttctaa	gtcggctgat	ctgaagcgcc	atatccgcat	ccacacaggg	1080
cagaagcctt	tccagtgtcg	aatatgcatg	cgttaacttca	gtcgtagtga	ccaccttacc	1140
acccacatcc	gcacccacac	aggcgagaag	ccctttgccc	gtgacatttg	tgggaggaag	1200
tttgccagga	gtgatgaacg	caagaggcat	accaaatacc	atttaagaca	gagggactct	1260
agaactagt	accgaagagg	agggagaatg	ttgaaacaca	agcgccagag	agatgatggg	1320
gagggcaggg	gtgaagtggg	gtctgctgga	gacatgagag	ctgccaacct	ttggccaagc	1380
ccgctcatga	tcaaacgctc	taagaagaac	agcctggcct	tgctccctgac	ggccgaccag	1440
atggctcagt	ccttggttga	tgctgagccc	cccatactct	attccgagta	tgatcctacc	1500
agacccttca	gtgaagcttc	gatgatgggc	ttactgacca	acctggcaga	cagggagctg	1560
gttcacatga	tcaactgggc	gaagagggtg	ccaggctttg	tggatttgac	cctccatgat	1620
caggtccacc	ttctagaatg	tgcttggtga	gagatcctga	tgatttggtc	cgtctggcgc	1680
tccatggagc	acccaggga	gctactgttt	gctcctaact	tgctcttgga	caggaaccag	1740
ggaaaatgtg	tagagggcac	ggtggagatc	ttcgacatgc	tgctggctac	atcatctcgg	1800
ttccgcatga	tgaatctgca	gggagaggag	tttggtgccc	tcaaactctat	tatttttgctt	1860
aattctggag	tgtaacacatt	tctgtccagc	accttgaagt	ctctggaaga	gaaggaccat	1920
atccaccgag	tccctggacaa	gatcacagac	accttgatcc	acctgatggc	caaggaccgc	1980
ctgaccctgc	agcagcgagc	ccagcgctg	gcccagctcc	tcctcatcct	ctccacatc	2040
aggcacatga	gtaacaaagg	catggagcat	ctgtacagca	tgaagtgcaa	gaacgtgggtg	2100

cccctctatg	acctgctgct	ggagatgctg	gacgcccacc	gcctacatgc	gcccactagc	2160
cgtaacgcgg	ccgacgccct	ggacgacttc	gacctggaca	tgctgccggc	cgacgccctg	2220
gacgacttcg	acctggacat	gctgcggggc	gacgcccctg	acgacttcga	cctggacatg	2280
ctgccggggg	aactaagtaa	gcggccgctc	gagctctagag	ggcccgttta	aaccgcgtga	2340
tcagcctcga	ctgtgccttc	tagttgccag	ccatctgttg	tttgcccctc	ccccgtgcct	2400
tccttgaccc	tggaaggtgc	cactcccact	gtcctttcct	aataaaatga	ggaaattgca	2460
tcgactgttc	tgagttagtg	tcattctatt	ctgggggggtg	gggtggggca	ggacagcaag	2520
ggggaggatt	gggaagacaa	tagcaggcat	gctggggatg	cgggtgggctc	tatggcttct	2580
gaggcggaaa	gaaccagctg	gggtctctag	gggtatcccc	acgcgccctg	tagcggcgca	2640
ttaagcgcgg	cgggtgtggt	ggttacgcgc	agcgtgaccg	ctacacttgc	cagcgcctta	2700
gcgcccgcctc	ctttcgcttt	cttccccttc	tttctcgcca	cgttcgcgcg	ctttcccctg	2760
caagctctaa	atcggggcat	cccttttaggg	ttccgattta	gtgctttacg	gcacctcgac	2820
cccaaaaaac	ttgattaggg	tgatggttca	cgtagtgggc	catcgccctg	atagacggtt	2880
tttcgcccctt	tgacgttgga	gtccacgttc	tttaatagtg	gactcttggt	ccaaactgga	2940
acaacactca	accctatctc	ggtctattct	tttgatttat	aagggatttt	ggggatttctg	3000
gcctatttgg	taaaaaatga	gctgatttaa	caaaaattta	acgcgaatta	attctgtgga	3060
atgtgtgtca	gttaggtgtg	ggaaagtccc	caggctcccc	aggcaggcag	aagttagtcaa	3120
agcatgcatac	tcaattagtc	agcaaccagg	tgtggaaagt	ccccaggctc	cccagcaggc	3180
agaagtatgc	aaagcatgca	tctcaattag	tcagcaacca	tagtcccgcg	cctaactccg	3240
cccatcccg	ccctaactcc	gcccagttcc	gcccactctc	cgccccatgg	ctgactaatt	3300
ttttttattt	atgcagagcc	cgaggccgcg	ttcgctctg	agctattcca	gaagttagtg	3360
ggaggctttt	ttggaggcct	aggcttttgc	aaaaagctcc	cgggagcttg	tatatccatt	3420
ttcggatctg	atcaagagac	aggatgagga	tcgtttcgca	tgattgaaca	agatggattg	3480
cacgcaggtt	ctccggccgc	ttgggtggag	aggctattcg	gctatgactg	ggcacaacag	3540
acaatcgggt	gctctgatgc	cgccgtgttc	cggctgtcag	cgcaggggcg	cccggttctt	3600
tttgtcaaga	ccgactgttc	cggtgccctg	aatgaactgc	aggacgaggc	agcgcggcta	3660
tcgtggctgg	ccacgacggg	cgttccctgc	gcagctgtgc	tcgacgttgt	cactgaagcg	3720
ggaagggact	ggctgctatt	gggcgaagtg	ccggggcgag	atctcctgtc	atctcacctt	3780
gctcctgccg	agaaagtatc	catcatggct	gatgcaatgc	ggcggtgca	tacgcttgat	3840
ccggctacct	gccatttcga	ccaccaagcg	aaacatcgca	tcgagcgagc	acgtactcgg	3900
atggaagccg	gtcttgctga	tcaggatgat	ctggacgaag	agcatcaggg	gctcgcgcca	3960
gccgaactgt	tcgccaggct	caaggcgcg	atgcccgacg	gcgaggatct	cgctcgtgac	4020
catggcgatg	cctgcttgcc	gaatatcatg	gtggaaaatg	gccgcttttc	tggattcatc	4080
gactgtgggc	ggctgggtg	ggcggaccgc	tatcaggaca	tagcgttggc	taccctgtat	4140
attgtgaag	agcttggcgg	cgaatggggt	gaccgcttcc	tcgtgcttta	cggtatcgcc	4200
gctcccgatt	cgcagcgcat	cgccttctat	cgccttcttg	acgagttctt	ctgagcgagg	4260
ctctgggggt	cgaaatgacc	gaccaagcga	cgcccaacct	gccatcacga	gatttcgatt	4320
ccaccgccgc	cttctatgaa	agggtgggct	tcggaatcgt	tttccgggac	gccggctgga	4380
tgactcctca	cgcggggat	ctcatgctgg	agtctctcgc	ccaccccaac	ttgtttattg	4440
cagcttataa	tggttacaaa	taaagcaata	gcatcacaaa	tttcacaaat	aaagcatttt	4500
tttcaactgca	ttctagtgtg	ggtttggtcca	aactcatcaa	tgtatcttat	catgtctgta	4560
taccgtcgac	ctctagctag	agcttggcgt	aatcatggct	atagctgttt	cctgtgtgaa	4620
attgttatcc	gctcacaaat	ccacacacga	tacgagccgg	aagcataaag	tgtaaagcct	4680
ggggtgccta	atgagtgagc	taactcacat	taattgcgtt	gcgctcactg	cccgttcttc	4740
agtccggaaa	cctgtcgtgc	cagctgcatt	aatgaatcgg	ccaacgcgcg	gggagaggcg	4800
gtttgcggcg	agcggtatca	gctcactcaa	aggcggtaat	acggttatcc	acagaatcag	4860
gggataacgc	aggaaagaac	atgtgagcaa	aaggccagca	aaaggccagg	aaccgtaaaa	4920
aggcgcggt	gctggcggtt	ttccataggg	tccgcccccc	tgacgagcat	cacaaaaaatc	4980
gacgctcaag	tcagaggttg	cgaaaaccga	caggactata	aagataaccag	gcgtttcccc	5040
ctggaagctc	cctcgtgcgc	tctcctgttc	cgaccctgcc	gcttaccgga	tacctgtccg	5100
cctttctccc	ttcgggaagc	gtggcgcttt	ctcaatgctc	acgctgtagg	tatctcagtt	5160
cgggtgtaggt	cgttcgctcc	aagctgggct	gtgtgcacga	acccccggt	cagcccgcac	5220
gctgcgcctt	atccggtaac	tatcgtcttg	agtccaaccc	ggtaagacac	gacttatcgc	5280
cactggcagc	agccactggt	aacaggatta	gcagagcgag	gtatgtaggc	ggtgctacag	5340
agttcttgaa	gtggtggcct	aactacggct	acactagaag	gacagtattt	ggtatctgcg	5400
ctctgctgaa	gccagttacc	ttcggaaaaa	gagttggtag	ctcttgatcc	ggcaaaaaaa	5460
ccacgcgtgg	tagcgtgggt	ttttttgttt	gcaagcagca	gattacgcgc	agaaaaaaag	5520
gatctcaaga	agatcctttg	atcttttcta	cggggtctga	cgctcagtg	aacgaaaact	5580
cacgttaagg	gatttttggtc	atgagattat	caaaaaggat	cttcacctag	atccttttaa	5640
attaaaaatg	aagtttttaa	tcaatctaaa	gtatatatga	gtaaacttgg	tctgacagtt	5700
accaatgctt	aatcagtgag	gcacctatct	cagcgactctg	tctatttctg	tcatccatag	5760
ttgctgact	ccccgtcgtg	tagataacta	cgatacggga	gggcttacca	tctggccccca	5820
gtgctgcaat	gataccgcga	gacccacgct	caccggctcc	agatttatca	gcaataaacc	5880
agccagccgg	aaggggccgag	cgcagaagtg	gtcctgcaac	tttatccgcc	tccatccagt	5940
ctattaatgt	ttgccgggaa	gctagagtaa	gtagttcgcc	agttaatagt	ttgcgcaacc	6000
ttgttgccat	tgctacaggc	atcgtgggtg	cacgctcgtc	gtttgggtatg	gcttcatcca	6060
gctccgggtc	ccaacgatca	aggcgagttt	catgatcccc	catgttgtgc	aaaaaagcgg	6120

```

ttagctcctt cggctcctccg atcgttgtca gaagtaagtt ggccgcagtg ttatcactca 6180
tggttatggc agcactgcat aattctctta ctgtcatgcc atccgtaaga tgcttttctg 6240
tgactggtga gtactcaacc aagtcattct gagaatagtg tatgcggcga ccgagttgct 6300
cttgcccggc gtcaatacgg gataataccg cgccacatag cagaacttta aaagtgtctca 6360
tcattggaaa acgttcttcg gggcgaaaaac tctcaaggat cttaccgctg ttgagatcca 6420
gttcgatgta acccactcgt gcacccaact gatcttcagc atcttttact ttcaccagcg 6480
tttctgggtg agcaaaaaca ggaaggcaaa atgccgcaaa aaagggaata agggcgacac 6540
ggaaatgttg aatactcata ctcttctctt ttcaatatta ttgaagcatt tatcagggtt 6600
attgtctcat gagcggatac atatttgaat gtatttagaa aaataaacia ataggggttc 6660
cgcgcacatt tccccgaaaa gtgccacctg acgtc 6695

```

<210> 9

<211> 6956

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct
C7LBDCL

<400> 9

```

gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatccctat ggtcgactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg 60
ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgct gagtagtgcg 120
cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180
ttaggggttag gcgtttttgcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240
gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaatcaa ttacgggggtc attagttcat agcccatata 300
tggagttccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccgcg tggctgaccg cccaacgacc 360
ccgcccatt gagctcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccataa gggactttcc 420
attgacgtca atgggtggac tatttacggg aaactgcccc cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480
atcatatgcc aagtacgccc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540
atgccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttggca gtacatctac gtattagtca 600
tcgcttattac catgggtgatg cggttttggc agtacctcaa tgggcgtgga tagcgggttg 660
actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccacccca ttgacgtcaa tgggagtttg ttttggcacc 720
aaaatcaacg ggactttcca aaatgtcgta acaactccgc cccattgacg caaatgggcg 780
gtaggcgtgt acgggtgggag gtctatataa gcagagctct ctggctaact agagaacca 840
ctgcttactg gcttatcgaa attaatacga ctacatag ggagaccxaa gctggctagc 900
gtttaaactt aagcttggtg ccgagctcgg atccactagt ccagtgtggt ggaattcctg 960
cagcccgggg gatctatggc ccaggcggcc ctcgagccct atgcttgccc tgcgagtc 1020
tgcgatcgcc gcttttctaa gtccggtgat ctgaagcgcc atatccgcat ccacacaggc 1080
cagaagcctt tccagtgtcg aatatgcata cgtaacctca gtcgtagtga ccaccttacc 1140
acccacatcc gcacccacac aggcgagaag ccttttgcct gtgacatttg tgggaggaag 1200
tttgccagga gtgatgaacg caagaggcat accaaaatcc atttaagaca gagggactct 1260
agaactagta gtattcaagg acataacgac gagctgccg gcctgccggc tccgcaaagt ctacgaagt 1320
attgataaaa acaggaggaa acgaaaagac cgaagaggag ggagaatgtt gaaacacaag 1440
cgaatgatga atggtgggga gggcaggggt gaagtggggt ctgctggaga catgagagct 1500
gccagagag ggccaagccc gctcatgatc aaacgctcta agaagaacag cctggccttg 1560
gccctgacgg ccgaccagat ggtcagtgcc ttggtggatg ctgagcccc catactctat 1620
tccgagtatg atcctaccag acccttcagt gaagcttcga tgatgggctt actgaccaac 1680
ctggcagaca gggagctggt tcacatgatc aactggcgga agaggtgccc aggctttgtg 1740
gatttgaccc tccatgatca ggtccacctt ctagaatgtg cctggctaga gatcctgatg 1800
attggtctcg tctggcgctc catggagcac ccagggaagc tactgtttgc tcctaacttg 1860
ctcttggaac ggaaccaggg aaaatgtgta gagggcatgg tggagatctt cgacatgctg 1920
ctggctacat catctcgggt cgcgatgatg aatctgcagg gagaggagtt tgtgtgcctc 1980
aaatctatta ttttgcctaa ttctggagtg tacacatttc tgtccagcac cctgaagtct 2040
ctggaagaga aggaccatat ccaccgagtc ctggacaaga tcacagacac tttgatccac 2100
ctgatggcca aggcaggcct gaccctgcag cagcagcacc agcggctggc ccagctcctc 2160
ctcactctct cccacatcag gcacatgagt aacaaggca tggagcatct gtacagcat 2220
aagtgcacga acgtgggtgcc cctctatgac ctgctgctgg agatgctgga cgcccccg 2280
ctacatgcgc ccactagccg tggaggggca tccgtggagg agacggacca aagccacttg 2340
gccactgcgg gctctacttc atcgcatccc ttgcaaaagt attacatcac gggggaggga 2400
gagggtttcc ctgccacagt ccgtacgccc gccagcggcc tggacgactt cgacctggac 2460
atgtgcggg ccgacggcct ggacgacttc tgctgccggc cgacgcctcg 2520
gacgacttcg accgtggcat gctgccgggg taactaagta agcggccgct cgagtctaga 2580
gggcccgttt aaacccgctg atcagcctcg actgtgcctt ctagtgtcca gccatctggt 2640

```

gtttgccccct	cccccggtgcc	ttccttgacc	ctggaagggtg	ccactccac	tgtcctttcc	2700
taataaaatg	aggaaattgc	atcgcatgtg	ctgagtaggt	gtcattctat	tctggggggg	2760
gggggtggggc	aggacagcaa	gggggaggat	tgggaagaca	atagcaggca	tgctggggat	2820
gcggtgggct	ctatggcttc	tgaggcggaa	agaaccagct	ggggctctag	ggggatatcc	2880
cacgcgccct	gtagcggcg	attaagcgcg	gcgggtgtgg	tggttacgcg	cagcgtgacc	2940
gctacacttg	ccagcgccct	agcgcccgct	cctttcgctt	tcttcccttc	ctttctcgcc	3000
acgttcgccg	gctttccccc	tcaagctcta	aatcggggca	tccctttagg	gttccgattt	3060
agtgttttac	ggcacctcga	ccccaaaaaa	ccttgattagg	gtgatgggtc	acgtagtggg	3120
ccatcgccct	gatagacggg	ttttcgccct	ttgacgttgg	agtccacgtt	ctttaatagt	3180
ggactcttgt	tccaaactgg	aacaacactc	aaccctatct	cggctctattc	ttttgattta	3240
taagggattt	tggggatttc	ggcctatttg	ttaaaaaatg	agctgattta	acaaaaattt	3300
aacgcgaatt	aattctgttg	aatgtgtgtc	agttagggtg	tggaaagtcc	ccaggctccc	3360
caggcaggca	gaagtatgca	aagcatgcat	ctcaattagt	cagcaaccag	gtgtggaaag	3420
tcccacagg	ccccagcagg	cagaagtatg	caaagcatgc	atctcaatta	gtcagcaacc	3480
atagtcccg	ccctaactcc	gcccattccg	cccctaactc	cgccagtttc	cgccatttct	3540
ccgccccatg	gctgactaat	tttttttatt	tatgcagagg	ccgaggccgc	ctctgcctct	3600
gagctattcc	agaagtagtg	aggaggcttt	tttgaggagg	taggcttttg	caaaaagctc	3660
ccgggagctt	gtatatccat	tttcggatct	gatcaagaga	caggatgagg	atcgtttcgc	3720
atgattgaac	aagatggatt	gcacgcaggt	tctccggccg	cctgggtgga	gaggctatcc	3780
ggctatgact	gggcacaaca	gacaatcggc	tgctctgatg	ccgcctgtgt	ccggctgtca	3840
gcgcaggggg	gcccggttct	ttttgtcaag	accgacctgt	ccggtgccct	gaatgaactg	3900
caggacgagg	cagcgcggct	atcggtggctg	gccacgacgg	gcgttccttg	cgcagctgtg	3960
ctcgagcttg	tcactgaagc	gggaaggagc	tggtgtctat	tgggcgaagt	gcccggggcag	4020
gatctcctgt	catctcacct	tgctcctgcc	gagaaagtat	ccatcatggc	tgatgcaatg	4080
cgccggctgc	atacgcttga	tccggctacc	tgcccatctg	accaccaagc	gaaacatcgc	4140
atcgagcgag	cacgtactcg	gatggaagcc	ggtcttgctg	atcaggatga	tctggacgaa	4200
gagcatcagg	ggctcgccgc	agccgaactg	ttcgccaggc	tcaaggcgcg	catgcccagc	4260
ggcgaggatc	tcgtcgtgac	ccatggcgat	gctcgttgc	cgaatatcat	ggtggaaaa	4320
ggccgctttt	ctggattcat	cgactgtggc	cggtcggttg	tggcggaccg	ctatcaggac	4380
atagcggttg	ctaccctgta	tattgctgaa	gagcttgccg	gcgaatgggc	tgaccgcttc	4440
ctcgtgcttt	acggtatcgc	cgctcccgat	tcgcagcgca	tcgccttcta	tcgccttctt	4500
gacgagttct	cttgagcggg	actctggggg	tcgaaatgac	cgaccaagcg	acgcccaccc	4560
tgccatcacg	agatttcgat	tccaccggcg	ccttctatga	aagggtgggc	ttcggaatcg	4620
ttttccggga	cgccggctgg	atgatectcc	agcgcgggga	tctcatgctg	gagttcttcg	4680
cccaccccaa	cttgttttatt	gcagcttata	atggttacaa	ataaagcaat	agcatcacaa	4740
atttcacaaa	taaagcattt	ttttcaactgc	attctagtgt	tggtttgtcc	aaactcatca	4800
atgtatctta	tcatgtctgt	ataccgtcga	cctctagtca	gagcttgggc	taatcatggt	4860
catagctgtt	tcctgtgtga	aattgtttatc	cgctcacaa	tccacacaa	atagcagccg	4920
gaagcataaa	gtgtaaagcc	tgggggtgct	aatgagttag	ctaactcaca	ttaattgcgt	4980
tgcgctcact	gcccgttttc	cagtcgggaa	acctgtcgtg	ccagctgcac	taatgaatcg	5040
gccaacgcgc	ggggagaggc	ggtttgccgc	gagcggtatc	agctcactca	aaggcggtaa	5100
tacggttatc	cacagaatca	ggggataacg	gagcaaaaga	catgtgagca	aaaggccagc	5160
aaaaggccag	gaaccgtaaa	aaggccgcgt	tgctggcggt	tttccatagg	ctccgcccc	5220
ctgacgagca	tcacaaaaat	cgacgctcaa	gtcagaggtg	gcgaaaccgc	acaggactat	5280
aaagataacca	ggcgtttccc	cctggaagct	ccctcgtgcg	ctctcctggt	ccgaccctgc	5340
cgcttacccg	atacctgtcc	gcctttctcc	cctcggaag	cgtggcgctt	tctcaatgct	5400
cacgctgtag	gtatctcagt	tcggtgtagg	tcgttcgctc	caagctgggc	tgtgtgcacg	5460
aaccccccg	tcagcccagc	cgctgcgcct	tatccggtaa	ctatcgtctt	gagtccaacc	5520
cggtaaagaca	cgacttatcg	ccactggcag	cagccactgg	taacaggatt	agcagagcga	5580
ggtatgtagg	cgggtgtaca	gagttcttga	agtggtggcc	taactacggc	tacactagaa	5640
ggacagtatt	tggtatctgc	gctctgctga	agccagttac	cctcggaaaa	agagtggta	5700
gctcttgatc	cggcaaacaa	accaccgctg	gtagcggtgg	tttttttgtt	tgcaagcagc	5760
agattacgcg	cagaaaaaaa	ggatctcaag	aagatccttt	gatcttttct	acgggggtctg	5820
acgctcagtg	gaacgaaaac	tcacgttaag	ggattttggt	catgagatta	tcaaaaagga	5880
tcttcaccta	gatcctttta	aattaaaaat	gaagttttaa	atcaatctaa	agtatatatg	5940
agtaaacttg	gtctgacagt	taccaatgct	taatcagtga	ggcacctatc	tcagcgatct	6000
gtctatttcg	ttcatccata	gttgccctgac	tccccgctcg	gtagataact	acgatacggg	6060
agggcttacc	atctggcccc	agtgtgcaa	tgataccgcg	agaccacgc	tcaccggctc	6120
cagatttatc	agcaataaac	cagccagccg	gaagggccga	gcgcagaagt	ggtcctgcaa	6180
ctttatccgc	ctccatccag	tctattaatt	gttgccggga	agctagagta	agtagttcgc	6240
cagttaatag	tttgcgcaac	gttggtgcca	ttgctacagg	catcgtgggtg	tcacgctcgt	6300
cgtttggtat	ggcttcattc	agctccgggt	cccaacgatc	aaggcgagtt	acatgatccc	6360
ccatggtgtg	caaaaaagcg	gttagctcct	tcggctcctcc	gatcgttgtc	agaagtaagt	6420
tggccgcagt	gttatcactc	atgggttatg	cagcactgca	taattctctt	actgtcatgc	6480
catccgtaag	atgcttttct	gtgactgggt	agtaactcaac	caagtcattc	tgagaatagc	6540
gtatgcggcg	accgagttgc	tcttgcccg	cgtaataacg	ggataatacc	gcgccacata	6600
gcagaacttt	aaaagtgtct	atcattggaa	aacgttcttc	ggggcgaaaa	ctctcaagga	6660

tcttaccgct	gttgagatcc	agttcgatgt	aacccactcg	tgcacccaac	tgatcttcag	6720
catctttttac	tttcaccagc	gtttctgggt	gagcaaaaac	aggaaggcaa	aatgccgcaa	6780
aaaaggggaat	aagggcgaca	cggaaatgtt	gaataactcat	actcttcctt	tttcaatatt	6840
attgaagcat	ttatcagggt	tattgtctca	tgagcggata	catatttgaa	tgtatttaga	6900
aaaataaaca	aataggggtt	ccgcgcacat	ttccccgaaa	agtgccacct	gacgtc	6956

<210> 10

<211> 6833

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct
C7LBDCS

<400> 10

gacggatcgg	gagatctccc	gatccccctat	ggtcgactct	cagtacaatc	tgtctctgatg	60
ccgcatagtt	aagccagtat	ctgctccctg	cttggtgtgtt	ggaggtcgct	gagtagtgcg	120
cgagcaaaat	ttaagctaca	acaaggcaag	gcttgaccga	caattgcatg	agaatctgc	180
ttagggttag	gcgttttgcg	ctgcttcgcg	atgtacgggc	cagatatacg	cgttgacatt	240
gattattgac	tagttattaa	ttacgggggtc	attagttcat	agcccatata		300
tgaggttcgg	cgttacataa	cttacggtaa	atggcccgcc	tggctgaccg	cccaacgacc	360
cccgccatt	gacgtcaata	atgacgtatg	ttcccatagt	aacgccata	gggactttcc	420
attgacgtca	atgggtggac	tatttacggt	aaactgccc	cttggcagta	catcaagtgt	480
atcatatgcc	aagtacgccc	cctattgacg	tcaatgacgg	taaatggccc	gcttggcatt	540
atgccagta	catgacctta	tgggactttc	ctacttggca	gtacatctac	gtattagtca	600
tcgctattac	catggtgatg	cggttttggc	agtacatcaa	tgggcgtgga	tagcggtttg	660
actcacgggg	atttccaagt	ctccacccca	ttgacgtcaa	tgggagtttg	ttttggcacc	720
aaaatcaacg	ggactttcca	aaatgtcgta	acaactccgc	cccattgacg	caaatgggcg	780
gtaggcggtg	acgggtgggag	gtctatataa	gcagagctct	ctggctaact	agagaaccca	840
ctgcttactg	gcttatcgaa	attaatacga	ctcactatag	ggagacccaa	gctggctagc	900
gtttaaactt	aagcttggtg	ccgagctcgg	atccactagt	ccagtgtggt	ggaattcctg	960
cagcccgggg	gatctatggc	ccaggcggcc	ctcgagccct	atgcttgccc	tgtcgagtcc	1020
tgcgatcgcc	gctttttctaa	gtcggctgat	ctgaagcgcc	atatccgcat	ccacacaggc	1080
cagaagcctt	tccagtgtcg	aatatgcctg	cgtaacttca	gtcgtagtga	ccaccttacc	1140
acccacatcc	gcacccacac	aggcgagaag	cctttttgcct	gtgacatttg	tgaggaggaag	1200
tttgccagga	gtgatgaacg	caagaggcat	acaaaaatcc	atttaagaca	gagggactct	1260
agaactagta	gtattcaagg	acataacgac	tatatgtgtc	cagccacca	ccagtgcacc	1320
attgataaaa	acaggaggaa	gagctgccag	gcctgcccgc	tccgcaaatg	ctacgaagtg	1380
gggaatgatga	aaggtgggat	acgaaaagac	cgaagaggag	ggagaatgtt	gaaacacaag	1440
cgccagagag	atgatgggga	gggcaggggt	gaagtggggg	ctgctggaga	catgagagct	1500
gccaaacctt	ggccaagccc	gctcatgatc	aaacgctcta	agaagaacag	cctggccttg	1560
tccctgacgg	ccgaccagat	ggtcagtgcc	ttggtggatg	ctgagccccc	catactctat	1620
tccgagtatg	atcctaccag	acccttcagt	gaagcttcga	tgatgggctt	actgaccaac	1680
ctggcagaca	gggagctggt	tcacatgatc	aactgggcga	agagggtgcc	aggctttgtg	1740
gatttgaccc	tccatgatca	ggtccacctt	ctagaatgtg	cctggctaga	gatcctgatg	1800
attggtctcg	tctggcgctc	catggagcac	cgagggaagc	tactgtttgc	tcctaacttg	1860
ctcttgga	ggaaccaggg	gagggcatgg	tgagatctt	tgagatctt	cgacatgctg	1920
ctggctacat	catctcggtt	ccgcatgatg	aatctgcagg	gagaggagtt	tgtgtgcctc	1980
aaatctatta	ttttgcttaa	ttctggagtg	tacacatttc	tgtccagcac	cctgaagtct	2040
ctggaagaga	aggaccatat	ccaccgagtc	ctggacaaga	tcacagacac	tttgatccac	2100
ctgatggcca	aggcaggcct	gaccctgcag	cagcagcacc	agcggctggc	ccagctcctc	2160
ctcatcctct	cccacatcag	gcacatgagt	aacaaaaggca	tggagcatct	gtacagcatg	2220
aagtgcaga	acgtggtgcc	cctctatgac	ctgctgctgg	agatgctgga	cgccccaccg	2280
ctacatgctc	ccactagccg	tacgccggcc	gacgccctgg	acgacttcga	cctggacatg	2340
ctgccggccg	acgccctgga	cgacttcgac	ctggacatgc	tgccggccga	cgccctggag	2400
gacttcgacc	tggaatgctc	gccggggtaa	ctaagtaagc	ggccgctcga	gtctagaggg	2460
cccgctttaa	cccgctgata	agcctcgact	gtgccttcta	gttgccagcc	atctgttgtt	2520
tgccccctcc	ccgtgccttc	cttgaccctg	gaagggtgcca	ctcccactgt	cctttcctaa	2580
taaaatgagg	aaattgcatc	gcattgtctg	agtaggtgtc	attctattct	gggggggtgg	2640
gtggggcagg	acagcaaggg	ggaggattgg	gaagacaata	gcaggcatgc	tggggatgag	2700
gtgggctcta	tggcttctga	ggcggaagga	accagctggg	gctctaaggg	gtatccccac	2760
gcgccctgta	gcggcgcatc	aagcgcgggc	ggtgtggtgg	ttacgcgcag	cgtgaccgct	2820
acacttgcca	gcgccctagc	gcccgctcct	ttcgctttct	tcccttcctt	tctcgccacg	2880
ttcgccggct	ttccccgtca	agctctaaat	cggggcatcc	ctttagggtt	ccgatttagt	2940

gctttacggc	acctcgaccc	caaaaaactt	gattagggtg	atggttcacg	tagtgggcca	3000
tcgccctgat	agacggtttt	tcgccctttg	acgttggagt	ccacgttctt	taatagtggg	3060
ctcttggtcc	aaactggaac	aacactcaac	cctatctcgg	tctattcttt	tgattttataa	3120
gggatttttg	ggatttcggc	ctattggtta	aaaaatgagc	tgatttaaca	aaaattttaac	3180
gcgaattaat	tctgtggaat	gtgtgtcagt	taggggtgtg	aaagtcccca	ggctccccag	3240
gcaggcagaa	gtatgcaaa	catgcatctc	aattagtcag	caaccagggtg	tggaaagtcc	3300
ccaggctccc	cagcaggcag	aagtatgcaa	agcatgcatc	tcaattagtc	agcaaccata	3360
gtcccccccc	taactccgcc	catccccccc	ctaactccgc	ccagttccgc	ccattctccg	3420
ccccatggct	gactaatttt	ttttatttat	gcagaggccg	aggccgcctc	tgccctctgag	3480
ctattccaga	agtagtgagg	aggctttttt	ggaggccctag	gcttttgcaa	aaagctccc	3540
ggagcttgta	tatccatttt	cggatctgat	caagagacag	gatgaggatc	gtttcgcag	3600
attgaacaag	atggattgca	cgcaggttct	ccggccgctt	gggtggagag	gctattccgg	3660
tatgactggg	cacaacagac	aatcggctgc	tctgatgccg	ccgtgttccg	gctgtcagcg	3720
cagggggcgcc	cgggttcttt	tgtcaagacc	gacctgtccg	gtgccctgaa	tgaactgacg	3780
gacgaggcag	cgcggctatc	gtggctggcc	acgacggggc	ttccttgccg	agctgtgctc	3840
gacgttgtca	ctgaagcggg	aagggactgg	ctgctattgg	gcgaagtgcc	ggggcaggat	3900
ctcctgtcat	ctcaccttgc	tcctgccgag	aaagtatcca	tcatggctga	tgcaatgcgg	3960
cggctgcata	cgtttgatcc	ggctacctgc	ccattcgacc	accaagcgaa	acatcgcac	4020
gagcgagcac	gtactcggat	ggaagccggg	cttgtcgatc	aggatgatct	ggacgaagag	4080
catcaggggc	tcgcgccagc	cgaactgttc	gccaggctca	aggcgcgcac	gcccgcaggc	4140
gaggatctcg	tcgtgaccca	tggcgatgcc	tgcttgccga	atatcatggt	ggaaaatggc	4200
cgtttttctg	gattcatcga	ctgtggccgg	ctgggtgtgg	cggaccgcta	tcaggacata	4260
gcgttggcta	cccgtgatat	tgctgaagag	cttggcggcg	aatgggctga	ccgcttcttc	4320
gttctttacg	gtatcgccgc	tcctgatctc	cagcgcatcg	ccttctatcg	ccttcttgac	4380
gagttcttct	gagcgggact	ctgggggttc	aaatgaccga	ccaagcgacg	cccaacctgc	4440
catcacgaga	tttcgattcc	accgccgcct	tctatgaaag	gttgggcttc	ggaatcggtt	4500
tcggggacgc	cggctggatg	atcctccagc	gcggggatct	catgctggag	ttcttcgccc	4560
accccaactt	gtttatttga	gcttataatg	gttacaaata	aagcaatagc	atcacaaatt	4620
tcacaaataa	agcatttttt	tcactgcatt	ctagttgtgg	tttgtccaaa	ctcatcaatg	4680
tatcttatca	tgtctgtata	ccgtcgacct	ctagctagag	cttggcgtaa	tcattggtcat	4740
agctgtttcc	tgtgtgaaat	tgttatccgc	tcacaattcc	acacaacata	cgagccggaa	4800
gcataaagtg	taaagcctgg	ggtgccta	gagtgaagta	actcacatta	attgcgttgc	4860
gctcactgcc	cgttttccag	tcgggaaacc	tgctgtgcca	gctgcattaa	tgaatcggcc	4920
aacgcgcggg	gagaggcggg	ttgcggcgag	cggatcagc	tcactcaaag	gcggtaatac	4980
ggttatccac	agaatcaggg	gataacgcag	gaaagaacat	gtgagcaaaa	ggccagcaaa	5040
aggccaggaa	ccgtaaaaag	gccgcgttgc	ttggcgtttt	ccataggctc	cgccccctg	5100
acgagcatca	caaaaatgca	cgtcaagtc	agagggtggc	aaaccgcgac	ggactataaa	5160
gataccaggc	gtttccccct	ggaagctccc	tcgtgcgctc	tcctgttccg	accctgccgc	5220
ttaccggata	cctgtccgcc	tttctccctt	cggaagcgt	ggcgctttct	caatgctcac	5280
gctgtaggta	tctcagttcg	gtgtaggctc	ttcgctccaa	gctgggctgt	gtgcacgaac	5340
cccccgttca	gcccgcacgc	tgcgccttat	ccggtaacta	tcgtcttgag	tcacaaccgg	5400
taagacacga	cttatcccca	ctggcagcag	ccattggtaa	caggattagc	agagcgagg	5460
atgtaggcgg	tgctacagag	ttcttgaagt	ggtggcctaa	ctacggctac	actagaagga	5520
cagtatttgg	tatctgcgct	ctgctgaagc	cagttacctt	cggaaaaaga	gttggtagct	5580
cttgatccgg	caaacaaacc	accgctggta	gcgggtggtt	ttttgtttgc	aagcagcaga	5640
ttacgcgcag	aaaaaaagga	tctcaagaag	atcctttgat	cttttctacg	gggtctgacg	5700
ctcagtggaa	cgaaaactca	cgttaaggga	ttttggtcat	gagattatca	aaaaggatct	5760
tcacctagat	cctttttaat	taaaaatgaa	gtttttaaat	aatctaaagt	atatatgagt	5820
aaacttggtc	tgacagttac	caatgcttaa	tcagttaggc	acctatctca	gcgatctgtc	5880
tatttctgtc	atccatagtt	gctgactcgc	ccgtcgtgta	gataactacg	atacgggagg	5940
gcttaccatc	tgccccaggt	gctgcaatga	taccgcgaga	cccacgctca	ccggctccag	6000
atztatcagc	aataaaccag	ccagccggaa	gggccgagcg	cagaagtggg	cctgcaactt	6060
tatccgcctc	catccagctc	attaattggt	gccgggaagc	tagagtaagt	agttcgccag	6120
ttaatagttt	ggcgaaccgt	gttgccattg	ctacaggcat	cgtgggtgta	cgctcgtcgt	6180
ttgggtatgg	ttcattcagc	tccggttccc	aacgatcaag	gcgagttaca	tgatccccc	6240
tggtgtgcaa	aaaagcgggt	agctccttcg	gtcctccgat	ggtgtcaga	agtaagtgtg	6300
ccgcagtgtt	atcactcatg	gttatggcag	cactgcataa	ttctcttact	gtcatgccat	6360
ccgtaagatg	cttttctgtg	actggtgagt	actcaaccaa	gtcattctga	gaatagtgtg	6420
tgccggcgacc	gagttgctct	tgccccggcg	caatacggga	taataccgcg	ccacatagca	6480
gaactttaaa	agtgtctcat	attggaaaac	gttcttcggg	gcgaaaactc	tcaaggatct	6540
taccgctgtt	gagatccagt	tcgatgtaac	ccactcgtgc	acccaactga	tcttcagcat	6600
cttttacttt	caccagcgtt	tctgggtgag	caaaaacagg	aaggcaaaat	gccgcaaaaa	6660
agggataaag	ggcgacacgg	aaatggtgaa	tactcatact	cttccttttt	caatattatt	6720
gaagcattta	tcagggttat	tgtctcatga	gcggatacat	atttgaatgt	atttagaaaa	6780
ataaacaat	aggggttccg	cgcacatttc	ccgaaaaagt	gccacctgac	gtc	6833

<211> 6567
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct
 E2CLBDAS

<400> 11

```

gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatccccctat ggtcgcactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg 60
ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgct gagtagtgcg 120
cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180
ttaggggttag gcgtttttgcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240
gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaatcaa ttacgggggtc attagttcat agcccatata 300
tggagttccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccgcg tggctgaccg cccaacgacc 360
ccgcccatt gacgtcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccaata gggactttcc 420
attgacgtca atgggtggac tatttacggt aaactgcccc cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480
atcatatgcc aagtacgccc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540
atgcccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttggca gtacatctac gtattagtca 600
tcgctattac catggtgatg cggttttggc agtacatcaa tgggcgtgga tagcgggtttg 660
actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccaccccc ttgacgtcaa tgggagtttg ttttggcacc 720
aaaatcaacg ggactttcca aaatgtcgt acaactccgc cccattgacg caaatgggcg 780
gtaggcgtgt acggtgggag gtctatataa gcagagctct ctggctaact agagaacca 840
ctgcttactg gcttatcgaa attaatacga ctcactatag ggagacccaa gctggctagc 900
gtttaaactt aagcttagat ctatggcccc ggcgccctc gagcccgggg agaagcccta 960
tgcttgcg gaatgtggta agtccttctc tcagagctct cacctgggtgc gccaccagcg 1020
taccacacg ggtgaaaaac cgtataaatg cccagagtgc ggcaaatctt ttagtgactg 1080
ccgcgacctt gctcgccatc aacgcactca tactggcgag aagccataca aatgtccaga 1140
atgtggcaag tctttcagcc gctctgacaa gctggtgcgt caccaacgta ctcacaccgg 1200
taaaaaaact agttctgctg gagacatgag agctgccaac ctttggccaa gcccgctcat 1260
gatcaaacgc tctaagaaga acagcctggc cttgtccctg acggccgacc agatggtcag 1320
tgccttgttg gatgctgagc cccccatact ctattccgag tatgatccta ccagaccctt 1380
cagtgaagct tcatgatgg gcttactgac caacctggca gacagggagc tggttcacat 1440
gatcaactgt gcgaagggg tgccaggctt tggtgatttg accctccatg atcaggtcca 1500
ccttctagaa tgtgcctggc tagagatcct gatgattgggt ctgctctggc gctccatgga 1560
gcacccaggg aagctactgt ttgctcctaa cttgctcttg gacaggaacc agggaaaatg 1620
tgtagagggc atgggtggaga tcttcgacat gctgctggct acatcatctc gggtccgcac 1680
gatgaatctg cagggagagg agtttgtgtg cctcaaactc attattttgc ttaattcttg 1740
agtgtacaca tttctgtcca gcacctgaa gtctctggaa gagaaggacc atatccaccg 1800
agtctggac aagatcacag acactttgat ccacctgatg gccaaaggcag gcctgaccct 1860
gcagcagcag caccagcggc tggcccagct cctcctcatc ctctcccaca tcaggcacat 1920
gagtaacaaa ggcattggagc atctgtacag catgaagtgc aagaacgtgg tgcccctcta 1980
tgacctgctg ctggagatgc tggacgcccc cggctacact gcgcccacta gccgtacgcc 2040
ggccgacgcc ctggacgact tcgacctgga catgctgccg gccgacgccc tggacgactt 2100
cgacctggac atgctgccgg ccgacgccc tggacgacttc gacctggaca tgctgccggg 2160
gtaactaagt aagcggccgc tcgagtctag agggcccgtt taaacccgct gatcagcctc 2220
gactgtgctt tctagtggc agccatctgt tgtttgcccc tcccccgtag cttccttgac 2280
cctggaagct gccactccca ctgtcctttc ctaataaaat gaggaaattg catcgcatg 2340
tctgagtagg tgtcattcta ttctgggggg tggggtgggg caggacagca agggggagga 2400
ttgggaagac aatagcaggc atgctgggga tgcggtgggg tctatggctt ctgaggcgga 2460
aagaaccagc tggggctcta gggggtatcc ccacgcgccc tgtagcggcg cattaacgc 2520
ggcgggtgtg gtgggttacgc gcagcgtgac cgctacactt gccagcgccc tagcgcccgc 2580
tcctttcgct ttcttccctt cctttctcgc cacgttcgcc ggctttcccc gtcaagctct 2640
aaatcggggc atccctttag ggttccgatt tagtgcttta cggcacctcg accccaaaaa 2700
acttgattag ggtgatggtt cacgtagtgg gccatcgccc tgatagacgg tttttcgccc 2760
tttgacgttg gagtccacgt tctttaatat tggactcttg ttccaaactg gaacaacact 2820
caaccctatc tcggtctatt cttttgattt ataagggaat ttggggattt cggcctattg 2880
gttaaaaaat gagctgattt aacaaaaatt taacgcgaat taattctgtg gaatgtgtgt 2940
cagttagggt gtggaaagtc cccaggctcc ccaggcaggc agaagtatgc aaagcatgca 3000
tctcaattag tcagcaacca ggtgtggaaa gtccccaggc tccccagcag gcagaagat 3060
gcaaagcatg catctcaatt agtcagcaac catagtcocg cccctaactc cgccatccc 3120
gccctaact ccgcccagtt ccgccccat tccgccccat ggctgactaa ttttttttat 3180
ttatgcagag gccgaggccg cctctgcctc tgagctatcc cagaagtagt gaggaggctt 3240
ttttggaggc ctaggctttt gcaaaaagct cccgggagct tgtatatcca ttttcggatc 3300
tgatcaagag acaggatgag gatcgtttcg catgattgaa caagatggat tgcacgcagg 3360

```



```

ttctccggcc gcttgggtgg agaggctatt cggctatgac tgggcacaa agacaatcgg 3420
ctgctctgat gccgcctgtg tccggctgtc agcgcagggg cggccgggtc tttttgtcaa 3480
gaccgacctg tccggtgccc tgaatgaact gcaggacgag gcagcgcggc tatcgtggct 3540
ggccacgacg ggcgttcctt ggcgagctgt gctcgcagtt gtcactgaag cgggaaggga 3600
ctggctgcta ttgggcgaag tgccggggca ggatctctctg tcatctcacc ttgctcctgc 3660
cgagaaaagta tccatcatgg ctgatgcaat gcggcggctg catacgcttg atccggctac 3720
ctgcccattc gaccaccaag cgaaacatcg catcgagcga gcacgtactc ggatggaagc 3780
cgggtcttgtc gatcaggatg atctggacga agagcatcag gggctcgcgc cagccgaact 3840
gttcgccagg ctcaaggcgc gcatgcccga cggcgaggat ctcgctcgta cccatggcga 3900
tgccctgcttg ccgaatatca tgggtgaaaa tggccgcttt tctggattca tcgactgtgg 3960
ccggctgggtg gtggcggacc gctatcagga catagcgttg gctaccctg atattgctga 4020
agagcttggc gggaatggg ctgaccgctt cctcgtgctt tacggtatcg ccgctcccga 4080
ttcgcagcgc atcgcttct atcgcttct tgacgagttc ttctgagcgg gactctgggg 4140
ttcgaaatga ccgaccaagc gacgcccac ctgccatcac gagatttcga ttccaccgcc 4200
gccttctatg aaaggttggg cttcggaatc gttttccggg acgcccgtg gatgatctc 4260
cagcgcgggg atctcatgct ggagtcttcc gccacccca acttggttat tgcagcttat 4320
aatgggtaca aataaagcaa tagcatcaca aatttcacaa ataaagcatt tttttcactg 4380
cattctagtt gtggtttgtc caaactcatc aatgtatctt atcatgtctg tataccgtcg 4440
acctctagct agagtgtggc gtaatcatgg tcatagctgt ttctgtgtg aaattgttat 4500
ccgtccacaa ttccacacaa catacgagcc ggaagcataa agtgtaaagc ctggggtgcc 4560
taatgagtga gtaactcac attaatggc ttgcgctcac tgcccgttt ccagtcggga 4620
aacctgtcgt gccagctgca ttaatgaatc ggccaacggc cggggagagg cggtttgccg 4680
cgagcggtat cagctcactc aaaggcggta atacggttat ccacagaatc aggggataac 4740
gcaggaaaag acatgtgagc aaaaggcca caaaaggcca ggaaccgtaa aaaggccgcg 4800
ttgctggcgt ttttccatag gctccgcccc cctgacgagc atcacaaaaa tcgacgtca 4860
agtccagagg ggcaaaccc gacaggacta taaagatacc aggcgtttcc ccctggaagc 4920
tccctcgtgc gctctcctgt tccgacctg ccgcttaccg gatacctgtc cgcttttctc 4980
ccttcgggaa ccgtggcgct ttctcaatgc tcacgctgta ggtatctcag ttcggtgtag 5040
gtcgttcgtc ccaagctggg ctgtgtgcac gaaccccccg ttcagcccga ccgtgctgac 5100
ttatccggta actatcgtct tgagtccaac ccggtaaagc acgacttatc gccactggca 5160
gcagccactg gtaacaggat tagcagagcg aggtatgtag gcggtgctac agagtctctg 5220
aagtgggtgg ctaactacgg ctacactaga aggacagtat ttggtatctg cgctctgctg 5280
aagccagtta ccttcggaaa aagagtggg agctcttgat cgggcaaaa aaccaccgt 5340
ggtagcgggt gtttttttgt ttgcaagcag cagattacgc gcagaaaaaa aggatctcaa 5400
gaagatcctt tgatcttttc tacggggtct gacgctcagt ggaacgaaaa ctacggttaa 5460
gggatttttg tcatgagatt atcaaaaagg atcttcacct agatcctttt aaattaaaaa 5520
tgaagtttta aatcaatcta agtatatat gagtaaactt ggtctgacag ttaccaatgc 5580
ttaattcagt ccaagcttat ctacgcgatc gttcatccat gttcgtctga agttgcttga 5640
ctccccgtcg ttagataaac tacgatacgg gagggcttac catctggccc cagtgctgca 5700
atgataccgc gagaccacg ctcaccggt ccagatttat cagcaataaa ccagccagcc 5760
ggaaggggcc agcgcagaag tggctcctga actttatccg cctccatcca gtctattaat 5820
tggttgcggg aagctagagt aagtagttcg ccagtttaata gtttgcgcaa cgttgttgcc 5880
attgctacag gcatcgtggg gtcacgctcg tcgtttggta tggcttcatt cagctccggg 5940
tcccaacgat caaggcgagt tacatgatcc cccatgttgt gcaaaaaagc ggttagctcc 6000
ttcggctctc ataattctc tactgtcatg ttggccgcag tgttatcact catgggttatg 6060
gcagcactca ccaagtcatt ctgagaatag tgtatgcggc gaccgagttg ctcttgcccg 6120
gagtagctca ccaagtcatt ctgagaatag tgtatgcggc gaccgagttg ctcttgcccg 6180
gcgtcaatac gggataatac cgcgccacat agcagaactt taaaagtgc catcattgga 6240
aaacgttctt cggggcgaaa actctcaagg atcttaccgc tgttgagatc cagttcgatg 6300
tgagcaaaaa caggaggca aaatgccgca aaaaagggaa taagggcgac acggaaatgt 6360
tgaatactca tactcttct ttttcaatat tattgaagca tttatcaggg ttattgtctc 6420
atgagcggat acatatttga atgtatttag aaaaataaac aaataggggt tccgcgcaca 6480
tttccccgaa aagtgccacc tgacgctc 6540

```

<210> 12

<211> 6639

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct
E2CLBDBS

<400> 12

gacggatcgg	gagatctccc	gatccccctat	ggtcgactct	cagtacaatc	tgctctgatg	60
ccgcatagtt	aagccagtat	ctgctccctg	cttggtgtgt	ggaggctcgt	gagtagtgcg	120
cgagcaaaat	ttaagctaca	acaaggcaag	gcttgaccga	caattgcatg	aagaatctgc	180
ttagggtttag	gcgtttttg	ctgcttcg	atgtacgggc	cagatatacg	cgttgacatt	240
gattattgac	tagttattaa	tagtaatcaa	ttacggggtc	attagttcat	agcccatata	300
tggagttccg	cgttacataa	cttacggtaa	atggcccggc	tggctgaccg	cccaacgacc	360
cccgccatt	gacgtcaata	atgacgtatg	ttcccatagt	aacgcccaata	gggactttcc	420
attgacgtca	atgggtggac	tattttacggt	aaactgccca	cttggcagta	catcaagtgt	480
atcatatgcc	aagtaacgccc	cctattgacg	tcaatgacgg	taaatggccc	gcttggcatt	540
atgccagta	catgacctta	tgggactttc	ctacttggca	gtacatctac	gtattagtca	600
tcgctattac	catggtgatg	cggtttttggc	agtacatcaa	tgggcgtgga	tagcggtttg	660
actcacgggg	attttccaagt	ctccacccca	ttgacgtcaa	tgggagtttg	ttttggcacc	720
aaaatcaacg	ggactttcca	aaatgtcgta	acaactccgc	cccattgacg	caaatggg	780
gtaggcgtgt	acgggtgggag	gtctatataa	gcagagctct	ctggctaact	agagaaccca	840
ctgcttactg	gcttatcgaa	attaatacga	ctcactatag	ggagacccaa	gctggctagc	900
gtttaaactt	aagcttagat	ctatggccca	ggcgccctc	gagcccgggg	agaagcccta	960
tgcttgtccg	gaatgtggta	agtcctttctc	tcagagctct	cacctgggtgc	gccaccagcg	1020
taccacacag	ggtgaaaaac	cgtataaatg	cccagagtg	ggcaaactctt	ttagtgactg	1080
ccgcgacctt	gctcgccatc	aacgcactca	tactggcgag	aagccataca	aatgtccaga	1140
atgtggcaag	tctttcagcc	gctctgacaa	gctgggtg	caccaacgta	ctcacaccgg	1200
taaaaaaact	agtgaccgaa	gaggagggag	aatgttgaaa	cacaagcgcc	agagagatga	1260
tggggagggc	aggggtgaag	tggggtctgc	tggagacatg	agagctgcca	acctttggcc	1320
aagcccgctt	atgatcaaac	gctctaagaa	gaacagcctg	gccttgtccc	tgacggccga	1380
ccagatggtc	agtgccttgt	tggatgctga	gccccccata	ctctattccg	agtatgatcc	1440
taccagaccc	ttcagtgaag	cttcgatgat	gggcttactg	accaacctgg	cagacaggga	1500
gctggttcac	atgatcaact	gggcgaagag	gggtgccaggc	tttgtggatt	tgaccctcca	1560
tgatcaggtc	caccttctag	aatgtgcctg	gctagagatc	ctgatgattg	gtctcgtctg	1620
gcgctccatg	gagcacccag	ggaagctact	gtttgtctct	aacttgcctt	tggacaggaa	1680
ccagggaaaa	tgtgtagagg	gcatggtgga	gatcttcgac	atgctgctgg	ctacatcatc	1740
tcggttccgc	atgatgaatc	tgcagggaga	ggagtttgtg	tgcctcaa	ctattatttt	1800
gcttaattct	ggagtgtaca	catttctgtc	cagcaccttg	aagtctctgg	aagagaagga	1860
ccatattccac	cgagtcctgg	acaagatcac	agacactttg	atccacctga	tggccaaggc	1920
aggcctgacc	ctgcagcagc	agcaccagcg	gctggcccag	ctcctctca	tctctccca	1980
catcaggcac	atgagtaaca	aaggcatgga	gcatctgtac	agcatgaagt	gcaagaacgt	2040
gggtgccctc	tatgacctgc	tgtgagagat	gctggacgcc	caccgcctac	atgcgcccac	2100
tagccgtacg	ccggccgacg	ccctggacga	cttcgacctg	gacatgctgc	cggccagctc	2160
cctggacgac	ttcgacctgg	acatgctgcc	ggcgcagccc	ctggacgact	tcgacctgga	2220
catgctgccg	gggtaactaa	gtaagcggcc	gctcgagtct	agagggcccg	tttaaacc	2280
ctgatcagcc	tcgactgtgc	cttctagttg	ccagccatct	gttgtttgcc	cctccccgt	2340
gccttccttg	accctggaag	gtgccactcc	cactgtcctt	tcctaataaa	atgaggaaat	2400
tgcattcgat	gggtgcagta	gggtgcattc	tattctgggg	ggtgggggtg	ggccagacag	2460
caagggggag	gattgggaag	acaatagcag	gcatgctggg	gatgcgggtg	gctctatggc	2520
ttctgaggcg	gaaagaacca	gctggggctc	taggggggtat	ccccacgcgc	cctgtagcgg	2580
cgcattaagc	gcggcgggtg	tgggtggttac	gcgcagcgtg	accgctacac	ttgccagcgc	2640
cctagcggcc	gctcctttcg	ctttcttccc	ttcctttctc	gccacgttcg	cggcgtttcc	2700
ccgtcaagct	ctaaatcggt	gcatcccttt	agggttccga	tttagtgctt	tacggcacct	2760
cgaccccaaa	aaacttgatt	aggggtgatg	ttcacgtagt	gggcatcgc	cctgatagac	2820
ggtttttctg	cctttgacgt	tggagtccac	gttctttaat	agtggactct	tgttccaaac	2880
tggaacaaca	ctcaacccta	tctcggtcta	ttcttttgat	ttataaggga	ttttggggat	2940
ttcggcctat	tggttaaaaa	atgagctgat	tttaacgaga	tttaacgaga	attaattctg	3000
tggaatgtgt	gtcagttagg	gtgtggaaag	tccccaggct	ccccaggcag	gcagaagtat	3060
gcaaagcatg	catctcaatt	agtcagcaac	caggtgtgga	aagtccccag	gctccccagc	3120
aggcagaagt	atgcaaagca	tgcattctca	ttagtcagca	accatagtcc	cgccccctaac	3180
tccgcccac	ccgcccctaa	ctccgcccag	tctccgccc	tctccgccc	atggctgact	3240
aatttttttt	atttatgcag	aggccgagge	cgctctgccc	tctgagctat	tccagaagta	3300
gtgaggaggc	ttttttggag	gcctaggctt	ttgcaaaaag	ctcccgggag	cttgtatatc	3360
catttttcgga	tctgatcaag	agacaggatg	aggatcggtt	cgcattgattg	aacaagatgg	3420
attgcacgca	ggttctccgg	ccgcttgggt	ggagaggcta	ttcggctatg	actgggcaca	3480
acagacaatc	ggctgctctg	atgcgcgcgt	gttcggctg	tcagcgcagg	ggcgcgggt	3540
tccttttgtc	aagaccgacc	tgtccggtgc	cctgaatgaa	ctgcaggacg	aggcagcgcg	3600
gctatcgtgg	ctggccacga	cgggcgttcc	ttgcgcagct	gtgctcgacg	ttgtcactga	3660
agcgggaagg	gactggctgc	tattgggcga	agtgccgggg	caggatctcc	tgtcatctca	3720
ccttgctcct	gccgagaag	tatccatcat	ggctgatgca	atgcggcggc	tgcatacgtc	3780
tgatccggct	acctgcccac	tcgaccacca	agcgaacacat	cgcattcgagc	gagcacgtac	3840
tcggatggaa	gccgggtcttg	tcgatcagga	tgatctggac	gaagagcatc	aggggctcgc	3900
gccagccgaa	ctgttcgcca	ggctcaaggc	gcgcagtcgc	gacggcgagg	atctcgtcgt	3960
gacccatggc	gatgcctgct	tgccgaatat	catggtggaa	aatggccgct	tttctggatt	4020


```

catcgactgt ggcgggctgg gtgtggcgga ccgctatcag gacatagcgt tggctacccg 4080
tgatattgct gaagagcttg gcggcgaaat ggctgaccgc ttctctcgtgc tttacgggtat 4140
cgccgctccc gattcgcagc gcatcgcctt ctatcgcctt cttgacgagt tcttctgagc 4200
gggactctgg ggttcgaaat gaccgaccaa gcgacgcccc acctgccatc acgagatttc 4260
gattccaccg ccgccttcta tgaaagggtg ggcttcggaa tcgttttccg ggacgcccggc 4320
tggatgatcc tccagcgcgg ggatctcatg ctggagttct tcgcccaccc caacttgttt 4380
attgcagctt ataattggtta caaataaagc aatagcatca caaatttcac aaataaagca 4440
tttttttcac tgcattctag ttgtggtttg tccaaactca tcaatgtatc ttatcatgtc 4500
tgtataccgt cgacctctag ctagagcttg gcgtaatcat ggcatagct gtttcctgtg 4560
tgaaattggt atccgctcac aattccacac aacatacgag ccggaagcat aaagtgtaaa 4620
gcctggggtg cctaattgagt gagctaactc acattaattg cgttgcgctc actgcccgct 4680
ttccagtcgg gaaacctgtc gtgccagctg cattaatgaa tcggccaacg cgcggggaga 4740
ggcggtttgc ggcgagcggt atcagctcac tcaaaggcgg taatacgggt atccacagaa 4800
tcaggggata acgcaggaaa gaacatgtga gcaaaaggcc agcaaaaggc caggaaacct 4860
aaaaaggccg cgttgctggc gtttttccat aggcctcgcc cccctgacga gcatcacaaa 4920
aatcgacgct caagtccagag gtggcgaaac ccgacaggac tataaagata ccaggcggtt 4980
ccccctggaa gctccctcgt gcgctctcct gttccgacct tgccgcttac cggataacct 5040
tccgccttct tcccttcggg aagcgtggcg ctttctcaat gctcacgctg taggtatctc 5100
agttcgggtg aggtcgctcg ctccaagctg ggctgtgtgc acgaaccccc cgttcagccc 5160
gaccgctgcg cttatccgg taactatcgt cttgagtcca acccggtaa agcagactta 5220
tcgccactgg cagcagccac tggtaacagg attagcagag cgaggtatgt aggcggtgct 5280
acagagttct tgaagtgggt gcctaactac ggctacacta gaaggacagt atttgggtatc 5340
tgcgctctgc tgaagccagt taccttcgga aaaagagttg gtagctcttg atccggcaaa 5400
caaaccaccg ctggtagcgg tggttttttt gtttgcaagc agcagattac gcgcagaaaa 5460
aaaggatctc aagaagatcc tttgatcttt tctacggggt ctgacgctca gtggaacgaa 5520
aactcacgtt aagggtattt ggtcatgaga ttatcaaaaa ggatcttcac ctagatcctt 5580
ttaaatataa aatgaagttt taaatcaatc taaagtatat atgagtaaac ttggtctgac 5640
agttaccaat gcttaatcag tgaggcacct atctcagcga tctgtctatt tcgttcaccc 5700
atagttgctt gactccccgt cgtgtagata actacgatac gggagggtt accatctggc 5760
cccagtgctg caatgatacc gcgagaccca cgctcacccg ctccagattt atcagcaata 5820
aaccagccag ccggaaggggc cgagcgcgaga agtggtcctg caactttatc cgctccatc 5880
cagtcctatta attgttgccg ggaagctaga gtaagtgtt cgccagttaa tagtttgccg 5940
aacgttggtg ctattgctac aggcacgct gtgtcacgct cgtcgtttgg tatggcttca 6000
ttcagctccg gttcccaacg atcaaggcga gttacatgat ccccatgtt gtgcaaaaaa 6060
gcggttagct ccttcgggtc tccgatcgtt gtcagaagta agttggccgc agtggtatca 6120
ctcatggtta tggcagcact gcataattct cttactgtca tgccatccgt aagatgcttt 6180
tctgtgactg gtgagtactc aaccaagtca ttctgagaat agtgtatgcg gcgaccgagt 6240
tgcttctgcc cggcgctaat acgggataat accgcgccac atagcagaac tttaaaagtg 6300
ctcatcattg gaaaacgctt ttcggggcga aaactctcaa ggatcttacc gctgttgaga 6360
tccagttcga tgtaaccac tctgtcaccc aactgatctt cagcatcttt tactttcacc 6420
agcgtttctg ggtgagcaaa aacaggaagg caaaatgccg caaaaaaggg aataaggcg 6480
acacggaaat gttgaatact catactcttc ctttttcaat attattgaag catttatcag 6540
ggttattgtc tcatgagcgg atacatattt gaatgtattt agaaaaataa acaaataggg 6600
gttcgcgcga catttccccg aaaagtgcga cctgacgtc 6639

```

<210> 13

<211> 6801

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct
LBDASNLSPV16

<400> 13

```

gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatcccctat ggtcgactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg 60
ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgct gagtagtgcg 120
cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180
ttagggttag gcgttttgcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240
gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaatcaa ttacgggggtc attagtctat agcccatata 300
tggagttccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccgcg tggctgaccg cccaacgacc 360
cccgccatt gacgtcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccaata gggactttcc 420
attgacgtca atgggtggac tatttacggt aaactgccca cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480
atcatatgcc aagtacgccc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540
atgcccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttggca gtacatctac gtatttagtca 600

```

tgcctattac	catggtgatg	cggtttttggc	agtacatcaa	tgggcgtgga	tagcggtttg	660
actcacgggg	atttccaagt	ctccaccccca	ttagacgtcaa	tgggagtttg	ttttggcacc	720
aaaatcaacg	ggactttcca	aaatgtcgta	acaactccgc	cccattgacg	caaatgggcg	780
gtaggcgtgt	acgggtggag	gtctatatata	gcagagctct	ctggctaact	agagaaccca	840
ctgcttactg	gcttatcgaa	attaatacga	ctcactatag	ggagacccaa	gctggctagc	900
gtttaaactt	aagcttggtg	ccgagctcgg	atccactagt	ccagtgtggt	ggaattcctg	960
cagccccggg	gatctatggc	ccaggcggcc	ctcgagccct	atgcttgccc	tgtcgagtcc	1020
tgcgatcgcc	gctttttctaa	gtcggctgat	ctgaagcgcc	atatccgcac	ccacacaggc	1080
cagaagcctt	tccagtgtcg	aatatgcatg	cgtaacttca	gtcgtagtga	ccaccttacc	1140
acccacatcc	gcacccacac	aggcgagaag	cctttttgcct	gtgacatttg	tgggaggaag	1200
tttgccagga	gtgatgaacg	caagaggcat	accaaatacc	attttaagaca	gagggactct	1260
agaactagtt	ctgctggaga	catgagagct	gccaaacctt	ggccaagccc	gctcatgatc	1320
aaacgctcta	agaagaacag	cctggccttg	tccgtgacgg	ccgaccagat	ggtcagtggc	1380
ttgttggatg	ctgagccccc	catactctat	ctcgagtatg	atcctaccag	acccttcagt	1440
gaagcttcga	tgatgggctt	actgaccaac	ctggcagaca	gggagctggt	tcacatgatc	1500
aactgggcca	agaggggtg	aggcttttgt	gatttgaccc	tccatgatca	gggccacctt	1560
ctagaatgtg	cctggctaga	gatcctgatg	atttgtctcg	tctggcgctc	catggagcac	1620
ccagggaaag	tactgtttgc	tcctaacttg	ctcttygaca	ggaaccaggg	aaaatgtgta	1680
gagggcatgg	tggagatcct	cgacatgctg	ctggctacat	catctcggtt	ccgcatgatg	1740
aatctgcagg	gagaggagtt	tgtgtgcctc	aaatctatta	ttttgcttaa	ttctggagtg	1800
tacacatttc	tgtccagcac	cctgaagtct	ctggaagaga	aggaccatat	ccaccgagtc	1860
ctggacaaga	tcacagacac	tttgatccac	ctgatggcca	aggcaggcct	gaccttcgag	1920
cagcagcacc	agcggctggc	ccagctcctc	ctcatcctct	cccacatcag	gcacatgagt	1980
aacaaaggca	tggagcatct	gtacagcatg	aagtgaaga	acgtgggtgcc	cctctatgac	2040
ctgctgctgg	agatgctgga	cgcccaccgc	ctacatgcgc	ccactagccg	tacgccgaaa	2100
aagaaacgca	aagttggggc	cgccggcgct	cccccgaccg	atgtcagcct	gggggacgag	2160
ctccacttag	acggcgagga	cgtggcgatg	gcgcattgcc	acgcgctaga	cgatttcgat	2220
ctggacatgt	tgggggacgg	ggattccccg	gggtccgggt	ttacccccca	cgactccgcc	2280
ccctacggcg	ctctggatat	ggccgacttc	gagtttgagc	agatgtttac	cgatgccctt	2340
ggaattgacg	agtacgggtt	aattaactac	ccgtacgacg	ttccggacta	cgcttcttga	2400
gaattcgcg	ccgctcgagt	ctagaggggc	cgtttaaacc	cgctgatcag	cctcgactgt	2460
gccttctagt	tccagcccat	ctgttgtttg	ccctccccc	gtgccttcct	tgaccttggg	2520
agggtgccact	cccactgtcc	tttcctaata	aaatgaggaa	attgcatcgc	attgtctgag	2580
taggtgtcat	tctattctgg	gggggtgggg	ggggcaggac	agcaaggggg	aggattggga	2640
agacaatagc	aggcatgctg	gggatgcggg	gggctctatg	gcttctgagg	cggaaagaac	2700
cagctggggg	tctagggggg	atccccacgc	ggcctgtagc	ggcgcattaa	gcgcggcggg	2760
tgtggtgggt	acgcgcagcg	tgaccgctac	acttgccagc	gccctagcgc	ccgctccttt	2820
cgctttcttc	ccttcctttc	tcgccacggt	cgccggcttt	ccccgtcaag	ctctaaatcg	2880
gggcatccct	ttaggggttc	gatttagtgc	tttacggcac	ctcgacccca	aaaaacttga	2940
ttaggggtgat	ggttcacgta	gtgggcatc	gccctgtatg	acggtttttc	gccctttgac	3000
gttggagtcc	acgttcttta	atagtggact	cttgttccaa	actggaacaa	cactcaaccc	3060
tatctcggtc	tattcttttg	atttataagg	gattttgggg	atttcggcct	attggttaaa	3120
aatgagctg	atttaacaaa	aatttaacgc	gaattaattc	tgtggaatgt	gtgtcagtta	3180
gggtgtggaa	agtcccccagg	ctccccaggc	aggcagaagt	atgcaaagca	tgcatctcaa	3240
ttagtcagca	accaggtgtg	gaaagtcctc	aggctcccca	gcaggcagaa	gtatctcaag	3300
catgcatctc	aattagtcag	caaccatagt	cccgccctta	actccgcccc	ttccgccccct	3360
aactccgccc	agttccgccc	attctccgcc	ccatggctga	ctaatttttt	ttatttatgc	3420
agaggccgag	gccgcctctg	cctctgagct	atccagaag	tagtgaggag	gcttttttgg	3480
aggcctaggg	ttttgcaaaa	agctcccggg	agactgtata	tccatttttc	gatctgatca	3540
agagacagga	tgaggatcgt	ttcgcatgat	tgaactaagat	ggattgcacg	caggttctcc	3600
ggccgcttgg	gtggagaggc	tattcggcta	tgactgggca	caacagacaa	tcggctgctc	3660
tgatgccgcc	gtgttccggc	tgtcagcgca	ggggcgcccc	gttctttttg	tcaagaccga	3720
cctgtccggg	gccctgaatg	aactgcagga	cgaggcagcg	cggctatcgt	ggctggccac	3780
gacgggcgtt	ccttgccgag	ctgtgctcga	cgttgtcact	gaagcgggaa	gggactggct	3840
gctattgggc	gaagtgcggg	ggcaggatct	cctgtcatct	caccttgctc	ctgccgagaa	3900
agtatccatc	atggctgatg	caatgcggcg	gctgcatacg	cttgatccgg	ctacctgccc	3960
attcgaccac	caagcgaaac	atcgcatcga	gcgagcacgt	actcggatgg	aagccggtct	4020
tgtcgatcag	gatgatctgg	acgaagagca	tcaagggtct	gcgccagccg	aactgttcgc	4080
caggtcraag	gcgcgcagtc	ccgacggcga	ggatctcgtc	gtgacccatg	gcgatgcctg	4140
cttgccgaat	atcatggtgg	aaaatggccg	cttttctgga	ttcatcgact	gtggccggct	4200
gggtgtggcg	gaccgctatc	aggacatagc	gttggctacc	cgtgatattg	ctgaagagct	4260
tggcggcgaa	tgggctgacc	gcttccctcg	gctttacggg	atcgccgctc	ccgattcgca	4320
gcgcacgcgc	ttctatgcgc	ttcttgacga	gttcttctga	gcgggactct	ggggttcgaa	4380
atgaccgacc	aagcgacgcc	caacctgcca	tcacgagatt	tcgattccac	cgccgccttc	4440
tatgaaaggt	tgggcttcgg	aatcgttttc	cgggacgccg	gctggatgat	cctccagcgc	4500
ggggatctca	tgctggagtt	cttcgcccac	cccaacttgt	ttattgcagc	ttataatggg	4560
tacaaataaa	gcaatagcat	cacaaatttc	acaaataaag	catttttttc	actgcattct	4620

```

agttgtggtt  tgtccaaact  catcaatgta  tcttatcatg  tctgtatacc  gtcgacctct  4680
agctagagct  tggcgtaatc  atgggtcatag  ctgtttcctg  tgtgaaattg  ttatccgctc  4740
acaattccac  acaacatacg  agccggaagc  ataaagtgtg  aagcctgggg  tgcctaatag  4800
gtgagctaac  tcacattaat  tgcgttgccg  tcaactgccc  ctttccagtc  gggaaacctg  4860
tcgtgccagc  tgcattaatg  aatcggccaa  cgcgcgggga  gaggcgggtt  gcggcgagcg  4920
gtatcagctc  actcaaaggc  ggtaatacgg  ttatccacag  aatcagggga  taacgcagga  4980
aagaacatgt  gagcaaaagg  ccagcaaaag  gccaggaacc  gtaaaaaggc  cgcgttgctg  5040
gcgtttttcc  ataggctccg  cccccctgac  gagcatcaca  aaaatcgacg  ctcaagtcag  5100
aggtggcgaa  acccgacagg  actataaaga  taccaggcgt  ttccccctgg  aagctccctc  5160
gtgcgctctc  ctgttccgac  cctgcecgct  accggatacc  tgtccgectt  tctcccttcg  5220
ggaagcgtgg  cgctttctca  atgctcacgc  tgtaggatc  tcagttcggt  gtaggctcgt  5280
cgctccaagc  tgggctgtgt  gcacgaacc  cccgttcagc  ccgaccgctg  cgcttatcc  5340
ggtaactatc  gtcttgagtc  caaccgggt  agacacgact  tatcgccact  ggcagcagcc  5400
actggtaaca  ggattagcag  agcgagggt  gtaggcggtg  ctacagagtt  cttgaagtgg  5460
tggcctaact  acggctacac  tagaaggaca  gtatttggtg  tctgcgctct  gctgaagcca  5520
gttaccttcg  gaaaaagagt  tggtagctct  tgatccggca  aacaaaccac  cgctggtagc  5580
ggtggttttt  ttgtttgcaa  gcagcagatt  acgcgcagaa  aaaaaggatc  tcaagaagat  5640
cctttgatct  tttctacggg  gtctgacgct  cagtggaaac  aaaactcacg  ttaagggtat  5700
ttggtcatga  gattatcaaa  aaggatcttc  acctagatcc  ttttaaatta  aaaatgaagt  5760
tttaaataca  tctaaagtat  atatgagtaa  acttggctcg  acagttacca  atgcttaatc  5820
agtgaggcac  ctatctcagc  gatctgtcta  tttcgttcat  ccatagttgc  ctgactcccc  5880
gtcgtgtaga  taactacgat  acgggagggc  ttaccatctg  gccccagtg  tgcaatgata  5940
ccgcgagacc  cacgctcacc  ggctccagat  ttatcagcaa  taaaccagcc  agccggaagg  6000
gccgagcgca  gaagtgggtc  tgcaacttta  tccgcctcca  tccagtctat  taattgttgc  6060
cggaagcta  gagtaagtag  ttcgccagtt  aatagtttgc  gcaacgttgt  tgccattgct  6120
acaggcatcg  tgggtgtcac  ctgcgtcttt  ggtatggctt  cattcagctc  cggttcccaa  6180
cgatcaaggc  gagttacatg  atcccccatg  ttgtgcaaaa  aagcggttag  ctcccttcggt  6240
cctccgacg  ttgtcagaag  taagttggcc  gcagtgttat  cactcatggt  tatggcagca  6300
ctgcataatt  ctcttactgt  catgccatcc  gtaagatgct  tttctgtgac  tgggtgagta  6360
tcaaccaagt  cattctgaga  atagtgtatg  cggcgaccga  gttgctcttg  cccggcgctc  6420
atacgggata  ataccgcgcc  acatagcaga  actttaaaaag  tgctcatcat  tggaaaacgt  6480
tcttcggggc  gaaaactctc  aaggatctta  ccgctgttga  gatccagttc  gatgtaacca  6540
actcgtgcac  ccaactgatc  ttcagcatct  ttacttttca  ccagcgtttc  tgggtgagca  6600
aaaacaggaa  ggcaaaatgc  cgcaaaaaag  ggaataaggg  cgacacggaa  atgttgaata  6660
ctcatactct  tcctttttca  atattattga  agcatttatc  agggttattg  tctcatgagc  6720
ggatacatat  ttgaatgtat  ttagaaaaat  aaacaaatag  gggttccgcg  cacatttccc  6780
cgaaaagtgc  cacctgacgt  c  6801

```

<210> 14

<211> 6695

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct
LBDBSG400V

<400> 14

```

gacggatcgg  gagatctccc  gatcccctat  ggtcgactct  cagtacaatc  tgctctgatg  60
ccgcatagtt  aagccagtat  ctgctccctg  cttgtgtggt  ggaggctcgt  gagtagtgcg  120
cgagcaaaat  ttaagctaca  acaaggcaag  gcttgaccga  caattgcatg  aagaatctgc  180
ttagggttag  gcgttttgcg  ctgcttcgcg  atgtacgggg  cagatatacg  cgttgacatt  240
gattattgac  tagttattaa  tagtaatcaa  ttacggggtc  attagttcat  agcccatata  300
tggagttccg  cgttacataa  cttacggtaa  atggcccggc  tggctgaccg  cccaacgacc  360
cccgccatt  gacgtcaata  atgacgtatg  ttcccatagt  aacgccaata  gggactttcc  420
attgacgtca  atgggtggac  tatttacggg  aaactgcccc  cttggcagta  catcaagtgt  480
atcatatgcc  aagtacggcc  cctattgacg  tcaatgacgg  taaatggccc  gcctggcatt  540
atgccagta  catgacctta  tgggactttc  ctacttgcca  gtacatctac  gtattagtca  600
tcgctattac  catgggtgatg  cggttttgcc  agtacatcaa  tgggcgtgga  tagcggtttg  660
actcacgggg  atttccaagt  ctccacccca  ttgacgtcaa  tgggagtttg  ttttggcacc  720
aaaatcaacg  ggactttcca  aaatgtcgta  acaactccgc  ccattgacg  caaatgggcg  780
gtaggcgtgt  acggtgggag  gtctatataa  gcagagctct  ctggctaact  agagaacca  840
ctgcttactg  gcttatcgaa  attaatcaga  ctactatag  ggagacccaa  gctggtagca  900
gtttaaactt  aagcttggtg  ccgagctcgg  atccactagt  ccagtgtggt  ggaattcctg  960
cagcccgggg  gatctatggc  ccaggcgggc  ctcgagccct  atgcttgccc  tgtcgagtcc  1020

```

tgcgatcgcc	gctttttctaa	gtcggctgat	ctgaagcgcc	atatccgcat	ccacacaggc	1080
cagaagcctt	tccagtgtcg	aatatgcatg	cgtaacttca	gtcgtagtga	ccaccttacc	1140
acccacatcc	gcacccacac	aggcgagaag	cctttttgcct	gtgacatttg	tgggaggaag	1200
tttgccagga	gtgatgaacg	caagaggcat	acaaaaatcc	atttaagaca	gagggactct	1260
agaactagt	accgaagagg	agggagaatg	ttgaaacaca	agcgccagag	agatgatggg	1320
gagggcaggg	gtgaagtggg	gtctgctgga	gacatgagag	ctgccaacct	ttggccaagc	1380
ccgctcatga	tcaaacgctc	taagaagaac	agcctggcct	tgtccctgac	ggccgaccag	1440
atgggtcagt	ccttggttga	tgctgagccc	cccatactct	attccgagta	tgatcctacc	1500
agacccttca	gtgaagcttc	gatgatgggc	ttactgacca	acctggcaga	cagggagctg	1560
gttcacatga	tcaactgggc	gaagaggggtg	ccaggctttg	tggatttgac	cctccatgat	1620
cagggtccacc	ttctagaatg	tgctgggcta	gagatcctga	tgattgggtct	cgtctggcgc	1680
tccatggagc	acccagtga	gctactgttt	gctcctaact	tgctccttga	caggaaccag	1740
ggaaaatgtg	tagagggcat	ggtggagatc	ttcgacatgc	tgctggctac	atcatctcgg	1800
ttccgcata	tgaatctgca	gggagaggag	tttgtgtgcc	tcaaactctat	tattttgctt	1860
aattctggag	tgtacacatt	tctgtccagc	accctgaagt	ctctggaaga	gaaggaccat	1920
atccaccgag	tcctggacaa	gatcacagac	actttgatcc	acctgatggc	caaggcaggc	1980
ctgaccctgc	agcagcagca	ccagcggctg	gcccagctcc	tcctcatcct	ctcccacatc	2040
agggcacatga	gtacaaaagg	catggagcat	ctgtatagca	tgaagtgcaa	gaacgtgggtg	2100
ccctctatg	acctgctgct	ggagatgctg	gacgcccacc	gcctacatgc	gcccactagc	2160
cgtacgccgg	ccgacgccct	ggacgacttc	gacctggaca	tgctgccggc	cgacgccctg	2220
gacgacttcg	acctggacat	gctgccggcc	gacgccctgg	acgacttcga	cctggacatg	2280
ctgccgggggt	aactaagtaa	gcgcccgctc	gagtcctagag	ggcccgttta	aaccgcgtga	2340
tcagcctcga	ctgtgccttc	tagttgcctg	ccatctgttg	tttgcccctc	cccgtgctct	2400
tccttgaccc	tggaaggtgc	cactccactc	gtcctttcct	aataaaatga	ggaaattgca	2460
tcgcattgtc	tgagttaggtg	tcattctatt	ctgggggggtg	gggtggggca	ggacagcaag	2520
ggggaggatt	gggaagacaa	tagcaggcat	gctggggatg	cgtggggctc	tatggcttct	2580
gaggcggaaa	gaaccagctg	gggctctagg	gggtatcccc	acgcgccctg	tagcggccca	2640
ttaagcgcgg	cggtgtgggt	ggttacgcgc	agcgtgaccc	ctacacttgc	cagcggccta	2700
gcgcccgcctc	ctttcgcttt	cttcccttcc	tttctcgcca	cgttcgccgg	ctttccccgt	2760
caagctctaa	atcgggggcat	cccttttaggg	ttccgattta	gtgctttacg	gcacctcgac	2820
ccccaaaaac	ttgatttaggg	tgatggttca	cgtagtgggc	catcgccctg	atagacgggt	2880
tttcgccctt	tgacgttgga	gtccacgttc	tttaatatgt	gactcttggt	ccaaactgga	2940
acaacactca	accctatctc	ggtctattct	tttgatttat	aagggtattt	ggggatttctg	3000
gcctattgggt	taaaaaatga	gctgatttaa	caaaaattta	acgcgaatta	attctgtgga	3060
atgtgtgtca	gttaggggtg	ggaaagtccc	caggctcccc	aggcaggcag	aagtatgcaa	3120
agcatgcatc	tcaatttagtc	agcaaccagg	tgtggaaagt	ccccaggctc	cccagcaggc	3180
agaagtatgc	aaagcatgca	tctcaattag	tcagcaacca	tagtcccgc	cctaactccg	3240
cccatccccgc	ccctaactcc	gcccagttcc	gcccattctc	cgccccatgg	ctgactaatt	3300
ttttttattt	atgcagaggg	cgaggccggc	tctgcctctg	agctattcca	gaagttagta	3360
ggaggctttt	ttggaggcct	aggcttttgc	aaaaagctcc	cgggagcttg	tatatccatt	3420
ttcggatctg	atcaaagac	aggatgagga	tcgtttcgca	tgattgaaca	agatggattg	3480
cacgcagggt	ctccggcgcc	ttgggtggag	aggctattcg	gctatgactg	ggcacaacag	3540
acaatcggct	gctctgatgc	cgccgtgttc	cggctgtcag	cgaggggcg	cccggttctt	3600
tttgtcaaga	ccgacctgtc	cgggtgccctg	aatgaactgc	aggacgaggc	agcgcggtca	3660
tcgtggctgct	ccacgacggg	cgttccttgc	gcagctgtgc	tcgacgttgt	cactgaagcg	3720
ggaaggaggt	ggctgctatt	gggcgaagtg	ccggggcagg	atctcctgtc	atctcacctt	3780
gctcctgccg	agaaagtatc	catcatggct	gatgcaatgc	ggcggctgca	tacgtttgat	3840
ccggctacct	gcccattcga	ccaccaagcg	aaacatcgca	tcgagcgagc	acgtactcgg	3900
atggaaagccg	gtccttgctga	tcaggatgat	ctggacgaag	agcatcaggg	gctcgcgcca	3960
gccgaactgt	tcggcaggct	caaggcgccg	atgcccgcag	gcgaggatct	cgtcgtgacc	4020
catggcgatg	cctgcttgcc	gaatatcatg	gtggaaaatg	gccgcttttc	tggattcatc	4080
gactgtggcc	ggctgggtgt	ggcggaccgc	tatcaggaca	tagcgttggc	taccctgat	4140
attgctgaag	agcttggcgg	cgaatgggct	gaccgcttcc	tcgtgcttta	cggtatcgcc	4200
gctcccagatt	cgcagcgcac	cgccttctat	cgccttcttg	acgagttctt	ctgagcggga	4260
ctctgggggt	cgaaatgacc	gaccaagcga	cgcccaacct	gcatcacga	gatttcgatt	4320
ccaccgcccgc	cttctatgaa	agggtgggct	tcggaatcgt	tttccgggac	gccggctgga	4380
tgatcctcca	gcgcggggat	ctcatgctgg	agttcttcgc	ccaccccaac	ttgtttattg	4440
cagcttataa	tggttacaaa	taaagcaata	gcatcacaaa	tttcacaaat	aaagcatttt	4500
tttctactga	ttctagtgtg	ggtttgtcca	aactcatcaa	tgtatcttat	catgtctgta	4560
taccgtcgac	ctctagctag	agcttggcgt	aatcatggtc	atagctgttt	cctgtgtgaa	4620
attgttatcc	gctcacaatt	ccacacaaca	tacgagccgg	aagcataaag	tgtaaagcct	4680
gggggtgccta	atgagtgagc	taactcacat	taattgcgtt	gcgctcactg	cccgttttcc	4740
agtcgggaaa	cctgtcgtgc	cagctgcatt	aatgaatcgg	ccaacgcgcg	gggagaggcg	4800
ggttgccggc	agcggtatca	gctcactcaa	aggcggtaat	acggttatcc	acagatacag	4860
gggataaacgc	aggaaagaac	atgtgagcaa	aaggccagca	aaaggccagg	aaccgtaaaa	4920
aggccgcgct	gctggcgttt	ttccataggc	tccgcccccc	tgacgagcat	cacaaaaatc	4980
gacgctcaag	tcagaggtgg	cgaaacccga	caggactata	aagataccag	gcgtttcccc	5040

```

ctggaagctc cctcgtgcgc tctcctgttc cgaccctgcc gcttaccgga tacctgtccg 5100
cctttctccc ttccgggaagc gtggcgcttt ctcaatgctc acgctgtagg tatctcagtt 5160
cgggtgtaggt cgttcgctcc aagctgggct gtgtgcacga acccccgtt cagcccgacc 5220
gctgcgcctt atcccgtaac tatcgtcttg agtccaaccc ggtaagacac gacttatcgc 5280
cactggcagc agccactggt aacaggatta gcagagcgag gtatgtaggc ggtgctacag 5340
agttcttgaa gtggtggcct aactacggct acactagaag gacagtattt ggtatctgcg 5400
ctctgctgaa gccagttacc ttccggaaaaa gagttggtag ctcttgatcc ggcaaacaaa 5460
ccaccgctgg tagcgggtgt ttttttgttt gcaagcagca gattacgcgc agaaaaaaag 5520
gatctcaaga agatcctttg atcttttcta cggggtctga cgctcagtggt aacgaaaact 5580
cacgttaagg gatttttggtc atgagattat caaaaaggat cttcacctag atccttttaa 5640
attaaaaatg aagtttttaa tcaatctaaa gtatatatga gtaaacttgg tctgacagtt 5700
accaatgctt aatcagtgag gcacctatct cagcgatctg tctatttcgt tcatccatag 5760
ttgcctgact ccccgctcgt tagataacta cgatacggga gggcttacca tctggcccca 5820
gtgctgcaat gataccgcga gaccacgct caccggctcc agatttatca gcaataaacc 5880
agccagccgg aagggccgag cgcagaagtg gtccctgcaac tttatccgcc tccatccagt 5940
ctattaattg ttgccgggaa gctagagtaa gtagttcgcc agttaatagt ttgcgcaacg 6000
ttgttgccat tgctacaggc atcgtggtgt cacgctcgtc gtttggtatg gcttcattca 6060
gctccgggtt ccaacgatca aggcgagtta catgatcccc catgttggtg aaaaaagcgg 6120
ttagctcctt cggctcctcc atcgttgctc gaagtaagtt ggccgcagtg ttatcactca 6180
tggttatggc agactgcac aattctctta ctgtcatgcc atccgtaaga tgcttttctg 6240
tgactggtga gtactcaacc aagtcattct gagaatagt tatgcggcga ccgagttgct 6300
cttgcccgcc gtcaatacgg gataataccg cgccacatag cagaacttta aaagtgtc 6360
tcattggaaa acgttctctc gggcgaaaaac tctcaaggat cttaccgctg ttgagatcca 6420
gttcgatgta acccactcgt gcacccaact gatcttcagc atcttttact ttcaccagcg 6480
ttcttggttg agcaaaaaa ggaaggcaaa atgcccgcaa aaaggaata agggcgacac 6540
ggaaatgttg aatactcata ctcttccttt ttcaatatta ttgaagcatt tatcagggtt 6600
attgtctcat gagcggatac atatttgaat gtatttagaa aaataaacia ataggggttc 6660
cgcgcacatt tccccgaaaa gtgccacctg acgtc 6695

```

<210> 15

<211> 6695

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct
LBDBSG521R

<400> 15

```

gacggatcgg gagatctccc gatcccctat ggtcgactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg 60
ccgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgct gactagtgcg 120
cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180
ttagggttag gcgttttgcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240
gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaatcaa ttacgggggtc attagttcat agcccatata 300
tggagttccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccgcc tggctgaccg cccaacgacc 360
ccgcccatt gagctcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccaata gggactttcc 420
attgacgtca atgggtggac tatttacggt aaactgcca cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480
atcatatgcc aagtacgccc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540
atgcccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttgga gtacatctac gtattagtca 600
tcgctattac catggtgatg cggttttggc agtacatcaa tggcggtgga tagcggtttg 660
actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccacccca ttgacgtcaa tgggagtttg ttttggcacc 720
aaaatcaacg ggactttcca aaatgtcgtg acaactccgc ccattgacg caaatgggcg 780
gtaggcgtgt acgggtgggag gtctatataa gcagagctct ctggctaact agagaacca 840
ctgcttactg gcttatcgaa attaatcaga ctactatag ggagaccaa gctggctagc 900
gtttaaactt aagcttggtg ccgagctcgg atccactagt ccagtgtggt ggaattctcg 960
cagcccgggg gatctatggc ccaggcggcc ctcgagccct atgcttgccc tgtcgagtcc 1020
tgcgatcgcc gcttttctaa gtcggctgat ctgaagcgcc atatccgcac ccacacaggc 1080
cagaagcctt tccagtgtcg aatatgcatg cgtaacttca gtcgtagtga ccaccttacc 1140
accacatcc gcacccacac aggcgagaag ccttttgcc atttaagaca gagggaactc 1200
tttgccagga gtgatgaacg caagaggcat accaaaatcc atttaagaca gagggaactc 1260
agaactagt accgaagagg agggagaatg ttgaaacaca agcgccagag agatgatggg 1320
gagggcaggg gtgaagtggg gtctgctgga gacatgagag ctgccaacct ttggccaagc 1380
ccgctcatga tcaaagcgtc taagaagaac agcctggcct tgtccctgac ggccgaccag 1440
atggtcatgt ccttggtgga tgctgagccc cctactctct attccgagta tgatccatcc 1500
agacccttca gtgaagcttc gatgatgggc ttactgacca acctggcaga caggagagctg 1560

```

gttcacatga	tcaactgggc	gaagaggggtg	ccaggcctttg	tggatttgac	cctccatgat	1620
cagggtccacc	ttctagaatg	tgccctggcta	gagatcctga	tgattgggtct	cgtctggcgc	1680
tccatggagc	acccagggaa	gctactgttt	gctcctaact	tgctcttgga	caggaaccag	1740
ggaaaaatgtg	tagagggcat	ggtggagatc	ttcgacatgc	tgctggctac	atcatctcgg	1800
ttccgcatga	tgaatctgca	gggagaggag	tttgtgtgcc	tcaaactctat	tattttgctt	1860
aattctggag	tgtacacatt	tctgtccagc	accctgaagt	ctctggaaga	gaaggaccat	1920
atccaccgag	tcctggacaa	gatcacagac	actttgatcc	acctgatggc	caaggcaggc	1980
ctgaccctgc	agcagcagca	ccagcggctg	gcccagctcc	tcctcatcct	ctcccacatc	2040
aggcacatga	gtaacaaacg	catggagcat	ctgtacagca	tgaagtgcaa	gaacgtgggtg	2100
cccctctatg	acctgctgct	ggagatgctg	gacgcccacc	gcctacatgc	gcccactagc	2160
cgtacgccg	ccgacgccct	ggacgacttc	gacctggaca	tgctgccggc	cgacgccctg	2220
gacgacttcg	acctggacat	gctgccggcc	gacgccctgg	acgacttcga	cctggacatg	2280
ctgccgggggt	aactaagtaa	gccggccgctc	gagtcctagag	ggcccgttta	aaccgcgtga	2340
tcagcctcga	ctgtgccttc	tagttgccag	ccatctgttg	tttgcccctc	cccgcgtgct	2400
tccctgaccc	tggaagggtg	cactcccact	gtcctttcct	aataaaaatga	ggaaattgca	2460
tcgcattgtc	tgagtagggtg	tcatttctatt	ctgggggggtg	gggtggggca	ggacagcaag	2520
ggggaggatt	gggaagacaa	tagcaggcat	gctggggatg	cgggtgggctc	tatggcttct	2580
gaggcggaaa	gaaccagctg	gggctctagg	gggtatcccc	acgcgccctg	tagcggcgca	2640
ttaagcgcgg	cgggtgtggt	ggttacgcgc	agcgtgaccg	ctacacttgc	cagcgcccta	2700
gcgcccgctc	ctttcgcttt	cttcccttcc	tttgatttat	cgttcgcggg	ctttccccgt	2760
caagctctaa	atcggggcat	cccttttaggg	ttccgattta	gtgctttacg	gcacctcgac	2820
cccaaaaaaac	ttgattagggt	tgatggttca	cgtagtgggc	catcgccctg	atagacgggt	2880
tttcgccctt	tgacgttgga	gtccacgttc	tttaatatgtg	gactcttggt	ccaaactgga	2940
acaaactca	accctattct	ggtctattct	caaaaaattta	aagggaatttt	ggggatttcg	3000
gcctattgggt	taaaaaatga	gctgatttaa	caggctcccc	acgcgaatta	attctgtgga	3060
atgtgtgtca	gttaggggtg	ggaaagtcct	tgtggaaagt	aggcaggcag	aagtatgcaa	3120
agcatgcatc	tcaattagtc	agcaaccagg	tcagcaacca	ccccaggctc	cccagcaggc	3180
agaagtatgc	aaagcatgca	tctcaattag	gcccattctc	tagtcccgc	cctaactccg	3240
cccacccgc	ccctaactcc	gcccagttcc	tctgcctctg	cgccccatgg	ctgactaatt	3300
ttttttattt	atgcagaggc	cgaggccgcc	aaaaagctcc	agctattcca	gaagtatgga	3360
ggaggctttt	ttggaggcct	aggcttttgc	tcggttcgca	cgggagcttg	tatatccatt	3420
ttcggatctg	atcaagagac	aggatgagga	tcggttctcg	tgattgaaca	agatggattg	3480
cacgcaggtg	ctccggccgc	ttgggtggag	aggctattcg	gctatgactg	ggcacaacag	3540
acaatcggct	gctctgatgc	cgccgtgttc	cggctgtcag	cgcaggggcg	cccggttctt	3600
tttgtcaaga	ccgacctgtc	cgggtgccctg	aatgaactgc	aggacgaggc	agcgcggcta	3660
tcgtggctgg	ccacgacggg	cgttccttgc	gcagctgtgc	tcgacgttgt	cactgaagcg	3720
ggaagggact	ggctgctatt	gggcgaagtg	ccggggcagg	atctcctgtc	atctcacctt	3780
gctcctggcg	agaaagtatc	catcatggct	gatgcaatgc	ggcggctgca	tacgcttgat	3840
ccggctacct	gcccattcga	ccaccaagcg	aaacatcgca	tcgagcgagc	acgtactcgg	3900
atggaagccg	gtcttgtcga	tcaggatgat	ctggacgaag	agcatcaggg	gctcgcgcca	3960
gccgaactgt	tcgccagggt	caaggcgcgc	atgcccgcag	gcgaggatct	cgtcgtgacc	4020
catggcgatg	cctgcttgcc	gaatatcatg	gtggaaaatg	gccgcttttc	tggattcatc	4080
gactgtggcc	ggctgggtgt	ggcggaccgc	tatcaggaca	tagcgttggc	taccctgat	4140
attgctgaag	agcttggcgg	cgaatgggtc	gaccgcttcc	tcgtgcttta	cggtatcgcc	4200
gctcccgtat	cgcagcgcac	cgccttctat	cgccttcttg	acgagttctt	ctgagcggga	4260
ctctgggggt	cgaaatgacc	gaccaagcga	cgcccacact	gccatcacga	gatttctgatt	4320
ccaccgcgcg	cttctatgaa	aggttgggct	tcggaatcgt	tttcggggac	gcccggctgga	4380
tgatcctcca	gcgcggggat	ctcatgctgg	agttcttcgc	ccaccccaac	ttgtttattg	4440
cagcttataa	tggttacaaa	taaagcaata	gcatacacia	tttcacaaat	aaagcatttt	4500
tttactgca	ttctagttgt	ggtttgccta	aactcatcaa	tgatctttat	catgtctgta	4560
taccgtcgac	ctctagctag	agcttggcgt	aatcatggtc	atagctgttt	cctgtgtgaa	4620
attgttatcc	gctcacaatt	ccacacaaca	tacgagccgg	aagcataaag	tgtaaagcct	4680
gggggtgccta	atgagtgagc	taactcacat	taattgcgtt	gcgctcactg	cccgcctttcc	4740
agtccggaaa	cctgtcgtgc	cagctgcatt	aatgaatcgg	ccaacgcgcg	gggagaggcg	4800
gtttgcggcg	agcggtatca	gctcactcaa	agggcgtaat	acggttatcc	acagaatcag	4860
gggataaacgc	aggaaagaac	atgtgagcaa	aaggccagca	aaaggccagg	aaccgtaaaa	4920
aggccgcgtt	gctggcggtt	ttccataggc	tccgcccccc	tgacgagcat	cacaaaaatc	4980
gacgctcaag	tcagaggtgg	cgaaaccgca	caggactata	aagataccag	gcgtttcccc	5040
ctggaagctc	cctcgtgcgc	tctcctgttc	cgaccctgcc	gcttaccgga	tacctgtccg	5100
cctttctccc	ttcgggaagc	gtggcgcttt	ctcaatgctc	acgctgtagg	tatctcagtt	5160
ccgtgtagggt	cgttcgctcc	aagctgggct	gtgtgcacga	accccccggt	cagcccgacc	5220
gctgcgcctt	atccggtaac	tatcgtcttg	agtccaaccc	ggtaagacac	gacttatcgc	5280
cactggcagc	agccactgggt	aacaggatta	gcagagcgag	gtatgtaggc	gggtgctacag	5340
agttcttgaa	gtgggtggcct	aactacggct	acactagaag	gacagtattt	gggtatctcg	5400
ctctgctgaa	ttcggaatacc	ttcggaatacc	gagttggtag	ctcttgatcc	ggcaaacaaa	5460
ccaccgctgg	tagcgggtgg	ttttttgttt	gcaagcagca	gattacgcgc	agaaaaaag	5520
gatctcaaga	agatcctttg	atcttttcta	cggggctctga	cgctcagtg	aacgaaaact	5580


```

cacgttaagg gatttttggtc atgagattat caaaaaggat cttcacctag atccttttaa 5640
attaaaaatg aagtttttaaa tcaatctaaa gtatatatga gtaaaacttg tctgacagtt 5700
accaatgctt aatcagtgag gcacctatct cagcgatctg tctatttcgt tcatccatag 5760
ttgcctgact ccccgctcgtg tagataacta cgatacggga gggccttacca tctggcccca 5820
gtgctgcaat gataccgcga gaccacgct caccggctcc agatttatca gcaataaacc 5880
agccagccgg aagggccgag cgcagaagtg gtccctgcaac tttatccgcc tccatccagt 5940
ctattaattg ttgcccggaa gctagagtaa gtagttcgcc agttaatagt ttgcgcaacg 6000
ttgttgccat tgctacaggc atcgtggtgt cacgctcgtc gtttggtatg gcttcattca 6060
gctccggttc ccaacgatca aggcgagtta catgatcccc catggtgtgc aaaaaagcgg 6120
ttagctcctt cggctcctcg atcgttgtca gaagtaagtt ggccgcagtg ttatcactca 6180
tggttatggc agcactgcat aattctctta ctgtcatgac atccgtaaga tgcttttctg 6240
tgactggtga gtactcaacc aagtcattct gagaatagt tatgcggcga ccgagttgct 6300
cttgcccggc gtcaatacgg gataataccg cgccacatag cagaacttta aaagtgtca 6360
tcattggaaa acgttcttcg gggcgaaaaa tctcaaggat cttaccgctg ttgagatcca 6420
gttcgatgta accactcgt gcacccaact gatcttcagc atcctttact ttcaccagcg 6480
tttctgggtg agcaaaaaca ggaaggcaaa atgccgcaaa aaagggaata agggcgacac 6540
ggaaatgttg aatactcata ctcttccttt ttcaatatta ttgaagcatt tatcaggggt 6600
attgtctcat gagcgggatac atatttgaat gtatttagaa aaataaacia ataggggttc 6660
cgcgcacatt tccccgaaaa gtgccacctg acgtc 6695

```

<210> 16

<211> 6801

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct
LBDBSVP16

<400> 16

```

cagggatcgg gagatctccc gatcccctat ggtcgactct cagtacaatc tgctctgatg 60
cgcatagtt aagccagtat ctgctccctg cttgtgtgtt ggaggtcgct gagtagtgcg 120
cgagcaaaat ttaagctaca acaaggcaag gcttgaccga caattgcatg aagaatctgc 180
ttagggttag gcggttttgcg ctgcttcgcg atgtacgggc cagatatacg cgttgacatt 240
gattattgac tagttattaa tagtaatcaa ttacgggggtc attagtcat agcccatata 300
tggagtcccg cgttacataa cttacggtaa atggcccgcc tggctgaccg cccaacgacc 360
cccgccatt gagctcaata atgacgtatg ttcccatagt aacgccaata gggactttcc 420
attgacgtca atgggtggac tatttacggg aaactgccca cttggcagta catcaagtgt 480
atcatatgcc aagtacgccc cctattgacg tcaatgacgg taaatggccc gcctggcatt 540
atgccagta catgacctta tgggactttc ctacttggca gtacatctac gtattagtca 600
tcgctattac catggtgatg cgggttttggc agtacatcaa tgggcgtgga tagcggtttg 660
actcacgggg atttccaagt ctccacccca ttgacgtcaa tgggagtttg ttttggcacc 720
aaaatcaacg ggactttcca aaatgtcgta acaactccgc cccattgacg caaatgggcg 780
gtaggcgtgt acggtgggag gtctatataa gcagagctct ctggctaact agagaacca 840
ctgcttactg cgttaatcgaa attaatagca ctactatag ggagacccaa gctgggtacc 900
gtttaaactt aagcttggtg ccgagctcgg atccactagt ccagtgtggt ggaattcctg 960
cagcccgggg gatctatggc ccaggcggcc ctcgagccct atgcttgccc tgtcgagtcc 1020
tgcgatcgcc gctttttctaa gtccggtgat ctgaagcgcc atatccgcat ccacacaggc 1080
cagaagcctt tccagtgtcg aatatgcatg cgtacttcca gtcgtagtga ccacctacc 1140
accacatcc gcacccacac aggcgagaag ccttttgcct gtgacatttg tgggaggaag 1200
tttgccagga gtgatgaacg caagaggcat accaaaatcc atttaagaca gagggactct 1260
agaactagt accgaagagg agggagaatg ttgaaacaca agcgccagag agatgatggg 1320
gagggcaggg tgaagtgagg gtctgctgga gacattgagag ctgccaacct ttggccaagc 1380
cgcgtcatga tcaaacgctc taagaagaac agcctggcct tgtccctgac ggccgaccag 1440
atggctcagt ccttgttgga tgctgagccc ccatactct attccgagta tgatcctacc 1500
agacccttca gtgaagcttc gatgatgggc ttactgacca acctggcaga cagggagctg 1560
gttcacatga tcaactgggc gaagagggtg ccaggctttg tggatttgac cctccatgat 1620
caggtccacc ttctagaatg tgcctggcta gagatcctga tgattgggtc cgtctggcgc 1680
tccatggagc acccagggaa gctactgttt gctcctaact tgctcttgga caggaaccag 1740
ggaaaatgtg tagagggcat ggtggagatc ttcgacatgc tgctggctac atcatctcgg 1800
ttccgcatga tgaatctgca gggagaggag tttgtgtgcc tcaaactctat tattttgctt 1860
aattctggag tgtacacatt tctgtccagc acctgaagt ctctggaaga gaaggaccat 1920
atccaccgag tccctggaaa gatcacagac accttgatcc acctgatggc caaggcaggc 1980
ctgaccctgc agcagcagca ccagcggctg gccagctcc tctctatcct cccccacatc 2040
aggcacatga gtaacaaaag catggagcat ctgtacagca tgaagtgcaa gaacgtgggtg 2100

```

ccccctctatg	acctgctgct	ggagatgctg	gacgcccacc	gcctacatgc	gcccactagc	2160
cgtacggggcg	ctcccccgac	cgatgtcagc	ctggggggacg	agctccactt	agacggcgag	2220
gacgtggcgga	tggcgcatgc	cgacgcgcta	gacgatttcg	atctggacat	gttggggggac	2280
ggggattccc	cgggtccggg	atttaccccc	cacgactccg	ccccctacgg	cgctctggat	2340
atggccgact	tcgagtttga	gcagatgttt	accgatgccc	ttggaattga	cgagtacggg	2400
tagggggcg	ccgctcgagt	ctagagggcc	cgtttaaacc	cgctgatcag	cctcgactgt	2460
gccttctagt	tgccagccat	ctgttggttg	ccccctcccc	gtgccttcct	tgaccctgga	2520
agggtgccact	cccactgtcc	tttcctaata	aaatgaggaa	attgcatcgc	attgtctgag	2580
taggtgtcat	tctattctgg	gggggtgggg	ggggcaggac	agcaaagggg	aggattggga	2640
agacaatagc	aggcatgctg	gggatgcggg	gggctctatg	gcttctgagg	cggaaagaac	2700
cagctggggc	tctagggggg	atccccacgc	gccctgtagc	ggcgcattaa	gcgcggcggg	2760
tgtgggtggt	acgcgcagcg	tgaccgctac	acttgccagc	gccctagcgc	ccgctccttt	2820
cgctttcttc	ccttcctttc	tcgccacgtt	cgccggcttt	ccccgtcaag	ctctaaatcg	2880
gggcacccct	ttagggttcc	gatttagtgc	tttacggcac	ctcgacccca	aaaaactgga	2940
ttaggggtgat	ggttcacgta	gtggggccatc	gccctgatag	acgggtttttc	gccctttgac	3000
gttggagtc	acgttcttta	atagtggaact	cttggtccaa	actggaacaa	caactcaacc	3060
tatctcggtc	tattctttttg	atttataagg	gattttgggg	atttcggcct	attggttaaa	3120
aaatgagctg	atttaacaaa	aatttaacgc	gaatttaattc	tgtggaatgt	gtgtcagtta	3180
gggtgtggaa	agtcaccagg	ctccccaggc	aggcagaagt	atgcaaagca	tgcactctca	3240
ttagtcagca	accaggtgtg	gaaagtcccc	aggctcccca	gcaggcagaa	gtatgcaaag	3300
catgcatctc	aattagtcag	caaccatagt	cccgccccta	actccgcccc	tcccgcctct	3360
aactccgccc	agttccgccc	attctccgcc	ccatggctga	ctaattttttt	ttattttatg	3420
agagcccgag	gcgcctctg	cctctgagct	attccagaag	tagtgaggag	gcttttttgg	3480
aggcctaggc	ttttgcaaaa	agctcccggg	agcttgata	tccatttttcg	gatctgatca	3540
agagacagga	tgaggatcgt	ttcgcatgat	tgaacaagat	ggattgcacg	cagggttctcc	3600
ggcgcttg	gtggagaggc	tattcggtc	tgactgggca	caacagacaa	tcggctgctc	3660
tgtatgccgc	gtgttcgggc	tgtcagcgca	ggggcgcccg	gttctttttg	tcaagaccga	3720
cctgtccggt	aactgcaatg	cgaggcagcg	cgaggcagcg	cggtatcgt	ggctggccac	3780
gacgggcgtt	ccttgcgag	ctgtgctcga	cgttgctact	gaagcgggaa	gggactggct	3840
gctattgggc	gaagtgcgg	ggcaggatct	cctgtcatct	caccttgctc	ctgccgagaa	3900
agtatccatc	atggctgatg	caatgcggcg	gctgcatacg	cttgatccgg	ctacctgcc	3960
attcgaccac	caagcgaaac	atcgcatcga	atcgacacgt	actcggatgg	aagccggctc	4020
tgtcgatcag	gatgatctgg	acgaagagca	tcaggggctc	gcgccagccg	aactgttcgc	4080
caggctcaag	gcgcgcacgc	ccgacggcga	ggatctcgct	gtgacccatg	gcgatgcctg	4140
cttgccgaat	atcatggtgg	aaaatggccg	cttttctgga	ttcatcgact	gtggccgggt	4200
gggtgtggcg	gaccgctatc	aggacatagc	gttggctacc	cgtgatattg	ctgaagagct	4260
tggcgccgaa	tgggctgacc	gcttcctcgt	gctttacggt	atcgccgctc	ccgattcgca	4320
gcgcacgcgc	ttctatcgcc	ttcttgacga	gttcttctga	gcgggactct	ggggttcgaa	4380
atgaccgacc	aagcgacgcc	caacctgcc	tcacgagatt	tcgattccac	cgccgccttc	4440
tatgaaaggt	tgggcttcgg	aatcgttttc	cgggacgcgg	gctggatgat	cctccagcgc	4500
gggatctca	tgtggaggt	cttcgcccac	cccaacttgt	ttattgcagc	ttataatgg	4560
tacaaataaa	gcaatagcat	cacaaatttc	acaaataaag	catttttttc	actgcattct	4620
agttgtggtt	tgtccaaact	catcaatgta	tcttatcatg	tctgtatacc	gtcgacctct	4680
agctagagct	tggcgtaatc	atggctcatg	ctgtttcctg	tgtgaaattg	ttatccgctc	4740
acaattccac	acaacatacg	agccggaagc	ataaagtgtg	aagcctgggg	tgcataatga	4800
gtgagctaac	tcacattaat	tgcggtgcgc	tcactgccc	ctttccagtc	gggaaacctg	4860
tcgtgccagc	tgcattaatg	aatcggccaa	cgcgcgggga	gaggcggttt	gcggcgagcg	4920
gtatcagctc	actcaaaggc	ggtaatacgg	ttatccacag	aatcagggga	taacgcagga	4980
aagaacatct	gagcaaaaag	ccagcaaaa	gccaagaaac	gtaaaaaggg	cgcggtgctg	5040
gcgttttttc	ataggctccg	ccccctgac	gagcatcaca	aaaatcgacg	ctcaagtctg	5100
agggtggcgaa	accgcacagg	actataaaga	taccaggcgt	ttccccctgg	aagctccctc	5160
gtgcgctctc	ctgttcgcgac	cctgccgctt	accggatacc	tgtccgcctt	tctcccttcg	5220
ggaagcgtgg	cgctttctca	atgctcacgc	tgtaggtatc	tcagttcggg	gtaggtcgtt	5280
cgctccaagc	tgggctgtgt	gcacgaaccc	ccgcttcagc	ccgaccgctg	cgccttatcc	5340
ggtaactatc	gtcttgagtc	caaccgggta	agacacgact	tatcgccact	ggcagcagcc	5400
actggtaaca	ggattagcag	agcgaggtat	gtaggcggtg	ctacagagtt	cttgaagtgg	5460
tggcctaact	acggctacac	tagaaggaca	gtatttggtg	tctgcgctct	gctgaagcca	5520
gttacctttc	gaaaaagagt	tggtagctct	tgatccggca	aacaaaccac	cgctggtagc	5580
ggtggttttt	ttggttgcaa	gcagcagatt	acgcgcagaa	aaaaaggatc	tcaagaagat	5640
cctttgatct	tttctacggg	gtctgacgct	cagtggaaac	aaaactcacg	ttaagggtat	5700
ttgggtcatga	gatttatcaaa	aaggatcttc	acctagatcc	ttttaaatta	aaaatgaagt	5760
tttaaatcaa	tctaaagtat	atatgagtaa	acttggtctg	acagttacca	atgcttaatc	5820
agtgaaggac	ctatctcagc	gatctgtcta	tttcggtcat	ccatagttgc	ctgactcccc	5880
gtcgtgtaga	taactacgag	acgggagggc	ttaccatctg	gccccagtg	tgcaatgata	5940
ccgcgagacc	cacgctcacc	ggctccagat	ttatcagcaa	taaaccagcc	agccggaagg	6000
gccgagcgca	gaagtgggtc	tgcaacttta	tccgcctcca	tccagttctg	taattgttgc	6060
cgggaagcta	gagtaagtag	ttcgccagtt	aatagtttgc	gcaacgttgt	tgccattgct	6120


```

acaggcatcg tgggtgtcacg ctctgtcggtt ggtatggctt cattcagctc cggttcccaa 6180
cgatcaaggc gagttacatg atcccccatg ttgtgcaaaa aagcgggttag ctcttctcgt 6240
cctccgatcg ttgtcagaag taagttggcc gcagtgttat cactcatggt tatggcagca 6300
ctgcataatt ctcttactgt catgccatcc gtaagatgct tttctgtgac tggtgagtac 6360
tcaaccaagt cattctgaga atagtgtatg cggcgaccga gttgctcttg cccggcgta 6420
atacgggata ataccgcgcc acatagcaga actttaaaag tgctcatcat tggaaaacgt 6480
tcttcggggc gaaaactctc aaggatctta ccgctgttga gatccagttc gatgtaaccc 6540
actcgtgcac ccaactgatc ttcagcatct tttactttca ccagcgtttc tgggtgagca 6600
aaaacaggaa ggcaaaatgc cgcaaaaaag ggaataaggc cgacacggaa atgttgaata 6660
ctcatactct tcttttttca atattattga agcatttatc aggggttattg tctcatgagc 6720
ggatacatat ttgaatgtat ttagaaaaat aaacaaatag gggttccgcg cacatttccc 6780
cgaaaagtgc cacctgacgt c

```

<210> 17

<211> 1551

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct
VP16C7ER

<400> 17

```

gctagcgcca ccatggggcg cgccggcgct ccccgaccg atgtcagcct gggggacgag 60
ctccacttag acggcgagga cgtggcgatg gcgcatgccg acgcgctaga cgatttcgat 120
ctggacatgt tgggggacgg ggattccccg ggtccgggat ttacccccca cgactccgcc 180
ccctacggcg ctctggatat ggccgacttc gagtttgagc agatgtttac cgatgccctt 240
ggaattgacg agtacggttt aattaacaag cttggggccc aggcggccct cgagccctat 300
gcttgccctg tcgagtcctg cgatcgccgc ttttctaagt cggctgatct gaagcgccat 360
atccgcatcc acacaggcca gaagcccttc cagtgtcgaa tatgcatgcg taacttcagt 420
cgtagtgacc accttaccac ccacatccgc acccacacag gcgagaagcc ttttgccctg 480
gacatttggt ggaggaagtt tgccaggagt gatgaacgca agaggcatac caaaatccat 540
ttaagacaga aggactctag aactagtggc caggccggcc agggggatcc acgaaatgaa 600
atgggtgctt caggagacat gagggctgcc aacctttggc caagccctct tgtgattaag 660
cacactaaga agaatagcc tgccttgctc ttgacagctg accagatggg cagtgccttg 720
ttggatgctg aaccgcccac gatctattct gaatatgatc cttctagacc cttcagttaa 780
gcctcaatga tgggcttatt gaccaacctc gcagataggg agctgggtca tatgatcaac 840
tgggcaaaga gagtgccagg ctttggggag ttgaatctcc atgatcagg ccaccttctc 900
gagtgtgcct ggctggagat tctgatgatt ggtctcgtct ggcgctccat ggaacaccg 960
gggaagctcc tgtttgctcc taacttgctc ctggacagga atcaaggtaa atgtgtggaa 1020
ggcatggttg agatctttga catgttgctt gctacgtcaa gtcggttccg catgatgaac 1080
ctgcagggtg aagagtttgt gtgcctcaaa tccatcattt tgcttaattc cggagtgtac 1140
acgtttctgt ccagcactt gaagtctctg gaagagaagg accacatcca ccgtgtcctg 1200
gacaagatca cagacacttt gatccacctg atggccaaag ctggcctgac tctgcagcag 1260
cagcatcgcc gcctagctca gctccttctc attctttccc atatccggca catgagtaac 1320
aaaggcatgg agcatctcta caacatgaaa tgcaagaacg ttgtgcccct ctatgacctg 1380
ctcctggaga tgttggtatg ccaccgcct catgcccgag ccagtgcgat gggagtgcc 1440
ccagaggagc ccagctggcc accaccagct ccacttcagc acattcctta 1500
caaacctact acataccccc ggaagcagag ggcttcccca acacgatctg a 1551

```

<210> 18

<211> 1404

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Construct
VP16C7PR

<400> 18

```

gctagcgcca ccatggggcg cgccggcgct ccccgaccg atgtcagcct gggggacgag 60
ctccacttag acggcgagga cgtggcgatg gcgcatgccg acgcgctaga cgatttcgat 120
ctggacatgt tgggggacgg ggattccccg ggtccgggat ttacccccca cgactccgcc 180

```

```

ccctacggcg ctctggatat ggccgacttc gagtttgagc agatgtttac cgatgccctt 240
ggaattgacg agtacggttt aattaacaag cttggggccc aggcggccct cgagccctat 300
gcttgccctg tcgagtcctg cgatcgccgc ttttctaagt cggctgatct gaagcgccat 360
atccgcatcc acacaggcca gaagcccttc cagtgtcgaa tatgcatgcg taacttcagt 420
cgtagtgacc accttaccac ccacatccgc acccacacag gcgagaagcc ttttgctgt 480
gacatttgtg ggaggaagtt tgccaggagt gatgaacgca agaggcatac caaaatccat 540
ttaagacaga aggactctag aactagtggc caggccggcc aggggggatcc agtcagagtt 600
gtgagagcac tggatgctgt tgctctccca cagccagtgg gcgttccaaa tgaaagccaa 660
gcctaagcc agagattcac tttttacca ggtcaagaca tacagttgat tccaccactg 720
atcaacctgt taatgagcat tgaaccagat gtgatctatg caggacatga caacacaaaa 780
cctgacacct ccagttcttt gctgacaagt cttaatcaac taggcgagag gcaacttctt 840
tcagtagtca agtggctctaa atcattgcca ggttttcgaa acttacatat tgatgaccag 900
ataactctca ttcagtattc ttggatgagc ttaatgggtg ttggtctagg atggagatcc 960
tacaaacacg tcagtgggca gatgctgtat tttgcacctg atctaatact aaatgaacag 1020
cggatgaaaag aatcatcatt ctattcatta tgccttacca tgtggcagat cccacaggag 1080
tttgtcaagc ttcaagttag ccaagaagag ttcctctgta tgaaagtatt gttacttctt 1140
aatacaattc ctttgggaagg gctacgaagt caaaccagtt ttgaggagat gaggtcaagc 1200
cagcgtttct atcaacttac ggcaattggt ttgaggc aaa aaggagttgt gtcgagctca 1260
catctgtact gcttgaatac atttatccag tcccgggcac tgagtgttga atttccagaa 1380
atgatgtctg aagttattgc ttga                                     1404

```

<210> 19

<211> 5

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 19

Thr Gly Glu Lys Pro

1

5

<210> 20

<211> 19

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<220>

<221> n= {N}_x ; X= any number

<222> 10

<400> 20

ggcccacgcn gcgtgggacg

19

<210> 21

<211> 28

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<220>

<221> n= {N}_x; X= any number

<222> 19

<400> 21
cgccgccgcc gccgccgcng cgtgggcg

28

<210> 22
<211> 35
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant
molecule

<400> 22
Met Lys Leu Leu Glu Pro Tyr Ala Cys Pro Val Glu Ser Cys Asp Arg
1 5 10 15
Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Ala Asp Leu Lys Arg His Ile Arg His Thr Gly
20 25 30
Glu Lys Pro
35

<210> 23
<211> 29
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant
molecule

<400> 23
Tyr Ala Cys Pro Val Glu Ser Cys Asp Arg Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Ala
1 5 10 15
Asp Leu Lys His Ile Arg Ile His Thr Gly Glu Lys Pro
20 25

<210> 24
<211> 34
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant
molecule

<400> 24
cctcgccgcc ggggttttc ccgcgcgcc gagg

34

<210> 25
<211> 34
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant
molecule

<220>

<221> nnn= a mixture of all 64 existing triplets and its complement

<222> 26-28 and 7-9 respectively

<400> 25
ggacgcnnnc gcgggttttc ccgcgnnngc gtcc 34

<210> 26
<211> 66
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 26
gcgagcaagg tcgcggcagt cactaaaaga ttgcccgcac tctgggcatt tatacggttt 60
ttcacc 66

<210> 27
<211> 74
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 27
gtgactgccg cgaccttgct cgccatcaac gcactcatatc tggcgagaag ccatacaaat 60
gtccagaatg tggc 74

<210> 28
<211> 81
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 28
ggtaagtcct tctctcagag ctctcacctg gtgcgccacc agcgtaccba cacgggtgaa 60
aaaccgtata aatgccca g 81

<210> 29
<211> 58
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 29
acgcaccagc ttgtcagagc ggctgaaaga cttgccacat tctggacatt tgtatggc 58

<210> 30
<211> 87
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 30
gaggaggagg aggtggccca ggcggccctc gagcccgggg agaagcccta tgcttggtccg 60
gaatgtggta agtccttctc tcagagc 87

<210> 31
 <211> 81
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 31
 gaggaggagg agctggccgg cctggccact agttttttta ccggtgtgag tacgttggtg 60
 acgcaccagc ttgtcagagc g 81

<210> 32
 <211> 44
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 32
 gaggaggagg ctagcgggat gtggtcttgc cctcaacagg tagg 44

<210> 33
 <211> 41
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 33
 gaggaggaga agcttctcgt ccgcctcccg cggcgctccg c 41

<210> 34
 <211> 48
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 34
 gaggaggagg ctagccgatg tgactgtctc ctcccaaatt tgtagacc 48

<210> 35
 <211> 42
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 35
 gaggaggaga agcttggtgc tcaactgcggc tccggcccca tg 42

<210> 36
 <211> 11
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 36
 Asp Ala Leu Asp Asp Phe Asp Leu Asp Met Leu
 1 5 10

<210> 37
 <211> 23
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 37
 gaggagggct gcttgaggaa gta 23

<210> 38
 <211> 23
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 38
 gccggagcca tggggccgga gcc 23

<210> 39
 <211> 48
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 39
 cctactgccg gcactagttc tgctggagac atgagagctg ccaacctt 48

<210> 40
 <211> 42
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 40
 cctaaacgta cggctagtgg gcgcatgtag gcggtgggcg tc 42

<210> 41
 <211> 39
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 41
 cctaaacgta cggactgtgg cagggaaacc ctctgcctc 39

<210> 42
<211> 30
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 42
ccacttaa at gtgaaagtcg tacgccggcc 30

<210> 43
<211> 30
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 43
tatggggggc tcagcatcca acaaggcact 30

<210> 44
<211> 48
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 44
cctactacta gtgaccgaag aggagggaga atgttgaaac acaagcgc 48

<210> 45
<211> 42
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 45
cctactacta gtagtattca aggacataac gactatatgt gt 42

<210> 46
<211> 39
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 46
tatcatgtgc ggccgcttac ttagttaccc cggcagcat 39

<210> 47
<211> 39
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 47

Pro Ala Asp Ala Leu Asp Asp Phe Asp Leu Asp Met Leu Pro Ala Asp
1 5 10 15

Ala Leu Asp Asp Phe Asp Leu Asp Met Leu Pro Ala Asp Ala Leu Asp
20 25 30

Asp Phe Asp Leu Asp Met Leu
35

<210> 48

<211> 41

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 48

gatccaaagt cgcgtgggcg cagcgccac gcatcaaag a 41

<210> 49

<211> 41

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 49

gatccaaagt ccaggcgagc gcgtgggcg cagatcaaag a 41

<210> 50

<211> 47

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 50

gatccaaagt cgcgtgggcg caggcgcgag cgtgggcgga tcaaaga 47

<210> 51

<211> 41

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 51

gatccaaagt cgcgtgggcg cagcgccac gcatcaaag a 41

<210> 52

<211> 41

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 52
gatccaaagt cgcgtagggcg cactccggcc ccgatcaaag a 41

<210> 53
<211> 41
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 53
gatccaaagt cggggccgga gactccggcc ccgatcaaag a 41

<210> 54
<211> 23
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 54
gccggagcca tggggccgga gcc 23

<210> 55
<211> 21
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 55
cgctccctct caggcgagg g 21

<210> 56
<211> 21
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 56
ggcgcccact gtggggcggg c 21

<210> 57
<211> 41
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 57
gaggaggagg gccggccggg aagccgtgca ggaggagcgg c 41

<210> 58
<211> 43
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 58
gaggaggagg gcgcgcccag tcatttggtg cggcgccctcc agc 43

<210> 59
<211> 42
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 59
gaggaggagt taattaaagt catttggtgc ggcgcctcca gc 42

<210> 60
<211> 47
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 60
gaggaggagg gccggccggg gtggcggcca agactttggtt aagaagg 47

<210> 61
<211> 50
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 61
gaggaggagg gcccaggcgg ccggtggcgg ccaagacttt gttaagaagg 50

<210> 62
<211> 45
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 62
gaggaggagg gcgcgcccgg catgaacgtc ccagatctcc tcgag 45

<210> 63
<211> 46
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant

molecule

<400> 63
 gaggaggagg gccggccgga ggcctgaatg tgtcatacag gagccc 46
 <210> 64
 <211> 49
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 <220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule
 <400> 64
 gaggaggagg gccagggcgg ccaggcctga atgtgtcata caggagccc 49
 <210> 65
 <211> 45
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 <220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule
 <400> 65
 gaggaggagg ggcgcgccct ccgccacgtc ccagatctcc tcgag 45
 <210> 66
 <211> 35
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 <220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule
 <400> 66
 gtacagatgc tccatgcgtt tggtactcat gtgcc 35
 <210> 67
 <211> 35
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 <220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule
 <400> 67
 ggcacatgag taacaaacgc atggagcatc tgtac 35
 <210> 68
 <211> 31
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence
 <220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule
 <400> 68
 ccatggagca ccagtggaag ctactgtttg c 31
 <210> 69
 <211> 31

<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 69
gcaaacagta gcttcactgg gtgctccatg g 31

<210> 70
<211> 624
<212> DNA
<213> Muridae

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (1)...(624)
<223> cDNA encoding secretion signal and murine endostatin protein.

<400> 70
atg gag aca gac aca ctc ctg cta tgg gta ctg ctg ctc tgg gtt cca 48
Met Glu Thr Asp Thr Leu Leu Leu Trp Val Leu Leu Leu Trp Val Pro
1 5 10 15

ggt tcc act ggt gac gcg gcc cat act cat cag gac ttt cag cca gtg 96
Gly Ser Thr Gly Asp Ala Ala His Thr His Gln Asp Phe Gln Pro Val
20 25 30

ctc cac ctg gtg gca ctg aac acc ccc ctg tct gga ggc atg cgt ggt 144
Leu His Leu Val Ala Leu Asn Thr Pro Leu Ser Gly Gly Met Arg Gly
35 40 45

atc cgt gga gca gat ttc cag tgc ttc cag caa gcc cga gcc gtg ggg 192
Ile Arg Gly Ala Asp Phe Gln Cys Phe Gln Gln Ala Arg Ala Val Gly
50 55 60

ctg tcg ggc acc ttc cgg gct ttc ctg tcc tct agg ctg cag gat ctc 240
Leu Ser Gly Thr Phe Arg Ala Phe Leu Ser Ser Arg Leu Gln Asp Leu
65 70 75 80

tat agc atc gtg cgc cgt gct gac cgg ggg tct gtg ccc atc gtc aac 288
Tyr Ser Ile Val Arg Arg Ala Asp Arg Gly Ser Val Pro Ile Val Asn
85 90 95

ctg aag gac gag gtg cta tct ccc agc tgg gac tcc ctg ttt tct ggc 336
Leu Lys Asp Glu Val Leu Ser Pro Ser Trp Asp Ser Leu Phe Ser Gly
100 105 110

tcc cag ggt caa gtg caa ccc ggg gcc cgc atc ttt tct ttt gac ggc 384
Ser Gln Gly Gln Val Gln Pro Gly Ala Arg Ile Phe Ser Phe Asp Gly
115 120 125

aga gat gtc ctg aga cac cca gcc tgg ccg cag aag agc gta tgg cac 432
Arg Asp Val Leu Arg His Pro Ala Trp Pro Gln Lys Ser Val Trp His
130 135 140

ggc tcg gac ccc agt ggg cgg agg ctg atg gag agt tac tgt gag aca 480
Gly Ser Asp Pro Ser Gly Arg Arg Leu Met Glu Ser Tyr Cys Glu Thr
145 150 155 160

tgg cga act gaa act act ggg gct aca ggt cag gcc tcc tcc ctg ctg 528
Trp Arg Thr Glu Thr Thr Gly Ala Thr Gly Gln Ala Ser Ser Leu Leu
165 170 175

tca ggc agg ctc ctg gaa cag aaa gct gcg agc tgc cac aac agc tac 576

Ser Gly Arg Leu Leu Glu Gln Lys Ala Ala Ser Cys His Asn Ser Tyr
 180 185 190
 atc gtc ctg tgc att gag aat agc ttc atg acc tct ttc tcc aaa tag 624
 Ile Val Leu Cys Ile Glu Asn Ser Phe Met Thr Ser Phe Ser Lys *
 195 200 205

<210> 71
 <211> 207
 <212> PRT
 <213> Muridae

<400> 71
 Met Glu Thr Asp Thr Leu Leu Leu Trp Val Leu Leu Leu Trp Val Pro
 1 5 10 15
 Gly Ser Thr Gly Asp Ala Ala His Thr His Gln Asp Phe Gln Pro Val
 20 25 30
 Leu His Leu Val Ala Leu Asn Thr Pro Leu Ser Gly Gly Met Arg Gly
 35 40 45
 Ile Arg Gly Ala Asp Phe Gln Cys Phe Gln Gln Ala Arg Ala Val Gly
 50 55 60
 Leu Ser Gly Thr Phe Arg Ala Phe Leu Ser Ser Arg Leu Gln Asp Leu
 65 70 75 80
 Tyr Ser Ile Val Arg Arg Ala Asp Arg Gly Ser Val Pro Ile Val Asn
 85 90 95
 Leu Lys Asp Glu Val Leu Ser Pro Ser Trp Asp Ser Leu Phe Ser Gly
 100 105 110
 Ser Gln Gly Gln Val Gln Pro Gly Ala Arg Ile Phe Ser Phe Asp Gly
 115 120 125
 Arg Asp Val Leu Arg His Pro Ala Trp Pro Gln Lys Ser Val Trp His
 130 135 140
 Gly Ser Asp Pro Ser Gly Arg Arg Leu Met Glu Ser Tyr Cys Glu Thr
 145 150 155 160
 Trp Arg Thr Glu Thr Gly Ala Thr Gly Gln Ala Ser Ser Leu Leu
 165 170 175
 Ser Gly Arg Leu Leu Glu Gln Lys Ala Ala Ser Cys His Asn Ser Tyr
 180 185 190
 Ile Val Leu Cys Ile Glu Asn Ser Phe Met Thr Ser Phe Ser Lys
 195 200 205

<210> 72
 <211> 18
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Integrin β 3 (B3B) target sequence

<400> 72
 gcctgagagg gagcggtg 18

<210> 73
 <211> 18
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Integrin β 3 (B3C) target sequence

<400> 73
 ggaggggacg cggtgggt 18

<210> 74
 <211> 20
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: ErbB-2 (E2B2) target sequence

<400> 74
gtgtgagaac ggctgcaggc 20

<210> 75
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: ErbB-2 (E2C) target sequence

<400> 75
ggggccggag ccgcagtg 18

<210> 76
<211> 18
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: ErbB-2 (E2D) target sequence

<400> 76
gcagttggag ggggcgag 18

<210> 77
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 77
Gln Ser Ser Asn Leu Val Arg
1 5

<210> 78
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 78
Asp Pro Gly Asn Leu Val Arg
1 5

<210> 79
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 79
Arg Ser Asp Asn Leu Val Arg

1 5

<210> 80
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 80
Thr Ser Gly Asn Leu Val Arg
1 5

<210> 81
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 81
Gln Ser Gly Asp Leu Arg Arg
1 5

<210> 82
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 82
Asp Cys Arg Asp Leu Ala Arg
1 5

<210> 83
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 83
Arg Ser Asp Asp Leu Val Lys
1 5

<210> 84
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 84
Thr Ser Gly Glu Leu Val Arg
1 5

<210> 85
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 85
Gln Arg Ala His Leu Glu Arg
1 5

<210> 86
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 86
Asp Pro Gly His Leu Val Arg
1 5

<210> 87
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 87
Arg Ser Asp Lys Leu Val Arg
1 5

<210> 88
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 88
Thr Ser Gly His Leu Val Arg
1 5

<210> 89
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 89
Gln Ser Ser Ser Leu Val Arg
1 5

<210> 90
<211> 7

<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 90
Asp Pro Gly Ala Leu Val Arg
1 5

<210> 91
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 91
Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu Val Arg
1 5

<210> 92
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Recombinant molecule

<400> 92
Thr Ser Gly Ser Leu Val Arg
1 5

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Intern al Application No

PCT/EP 00/10430

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7 C07K14/47 C07K14/72 C12N15/62 C12N15/86 A61K38/17
C07K14/705

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 C07K C12N

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

WPI Data, MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EPO-Internal

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	<p>WO 98 18925 A (BAYLOR COLLEGE MEDICINE ;MALLEY BERT O (US); TSAI MING JER (US); T) 7 May 1998 (1998-05-07) cited in the application</p> <p>figures 10,11; examples 36,37 --- -/--</p>	<p>1-6,9, 11-21, 23,24, 26-45, 47-62, 65,67-73</p>



Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.



Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

- *A* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- *E* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- *L* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- *O* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- *P* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- *T* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- *X* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- *Y* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.
- *&* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

26 January 2001

Date of mailing of the international search report

06.02.01

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Schwachtgen, J-L

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PCT/EP 00/10430

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	EP 0 540 065 A (SALK INST FOR BIOLOGICAL STUDI) 5 May 1993 (1993-05-05) figures 4,11; examples ---	1-3,6,9, 11,12, 14,16, 17,23, 24, 26-31, 39,47, 49-54, 57,62, 65,67-73
Y	WO 98 54311 A (BARBAS CARLOS F III ;GOTTESFELD JOEL M (US); SCRIPPS RESEARCH INST) 3 December 1998 (1998-12-03) the whole document ---	1-21,23, 24,26-73
Y	BURCIN M M ET AL: "A REGULATORY SYSTEM FOR TARGET GENE EXPRESSION" FRONTIERS IN BIOSCIENCE, vol. 3, 1 March 1998 (1998-03-01), pages 1-7, XP000874619 the whole document -----	1-21,23, 24,26-73

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/EP 00/10430**Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)**

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:

Although claims 47-68 are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.
2. ☒ Claims Nos.: 22 25
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
see FURTHER INFORMATION sheet PCT/ISA/210
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
- ☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

Continuation of Box I.2

Claims Nos.: 22 25

Present claims 22 and 25 relate to fusion proteins which are defined by the nucleic acid sequence SEQ ID Nos 1-18 of the expression plasmids comprising the coding sequence of said fusion protein. Such a definition does not allow a meaningful database search to be carried out as it is not possible to ascertain from either the figures or the description of the present application where the coding sequence of said fusion proteins is located within the expression plasmid.

The claims 22 and 25 are thus considered to lack clarity within the meaning of Article 6 PCT to such an extent as to render a meaningful search of the claims impossible.

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that claims, or parts of claims, relating to inventions in respect of which no international search report has been established need not be the subject of an international preliminary examination (Rule 66.1(e) PCT). The applicant is advised that the EPO policy when acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority is normally not to carry out a preliminary examination on matter which has not been searched. This is the case irrespective of whether or not the claims are amended following receipt of the search report or during any Chapter II procedure.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

Intern al Application No

PCT/EP 00/10430

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)		Publication date
W0 9818925	A	07-05-1998	AU	6908998 A	22-05-1998
			EP	0935657 A	18-08-1999
EP 0540065	A	05-05-1993	US	4981784 A	01-01-1991
			AT	124721 T	15-07-1995
			AT	182685 T	15-08-1999
			AU	628312 B	17-09-1992
			AU	2818889 A	05-07-1989
			AU	665039 B	14-12-1995
			AU	3026892 A	22-04-1993
			DE	3854120 D	10-08-1995
			DE	3856354 D	02-09-1999
			DE	3856354 T	16-12-1999
			DK	136890 A	01-06-1990
			EP	0325849 A	02-08-1989
			ES	2073408 T	16-08-1995
			IE	68590 B	26-06-1996
			JP	10295385 A	10-11-1998
			JP	10279599 A	20-10-1998
			JP	3006716 B	07-02-2000
			JP	3503597 T	15-08-1991
			KR	9709951 B	19-06-1997
			W0	8905355 A	15-06-1989
			US	5571692 A	05-11-1996
			US	5548063 A	20-08-1996
			US	5171671 A	15-12-1992
			US	5599904 A	04-02-1997
			US	5274077 A	28-12-1993
W0 9854311	A	03-12-1998	US	6140466 A	31-10-2000
			AU	7800398 A	30-12-1998
			EP	0988377 A	29-03-2000